

---

# DICE Embeddings

*Release 0.1.3.2*

**Caglar Demir**

**Mar 20, 2024**

## Contents:

<b>1 Dicee Manual</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2 Installation</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1 Installation from Source . . . . .	3
<b>3 Download Knowledge Graphs</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>5 How to Train</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database</b>	<b>5</b>
6.1 Learning Embeddings . . . . .	5
6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database . . . . .	6
6.3 Launching Webservice . . . . .	6
<b>7 Answering Complex Queries</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>8 Predicting Missing Links</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>9 Downloading Pretrained Models</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>10 How to Deploy</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>11 Docker</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>12 How to cite</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>13 dicee</b>	<b>10</b>
13.1 Subpackages . . . . .	10
13.2 Submodules . . . . .	199
13.3 Package Contents . . . . .	247
<b>Python Module Index</b>	<b>317</b>
<b>Index</b>	<b>318</b>

---

# 1 Dicee Manual

**Version:** dicee 0.1.3.2

**GitHub repository:** <https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings>

**Publisher and maintainer:** Caglar Demir<sup>2</sup>

**Contact:** [caglar.demir@upb.de](mailto:caglar.demir@upb.de)

**License:** OSI Approved :: MIT License

---

Dicee is a hardware-agnostic framework for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings.

Knowledge graph embedding research has mainly focused on learning continuous representations of knowledge graphs towards the link prediction problem. Recently developed frameworks can be effectively applied in a wide range of research-related applications. Yet, using these frameworks in real-world applications becomes more challenging as the size of the knowledge graph grows

We developed the DICE Embeddings framework (dicee) to compute embeddings for large-scale knowledge graphs in a hardware-agnostic manner. To achieve this goal, we rely on

1. **Pandas**<sup>3</sup> & Co. to use parallelism at preprocessing a large knowledge graph,
2. **PyTorch**<sup>4</sup> & Co. to learn knowledge graph embeddings via multi-CPU, GPU, TPU or computing cluster, and
3. **Huggingface**<sup>5</sup> to ease the deployment of pre-trained models.

**Why Pandas<sup>6</sup> & Co. ?** A large knowledge graph can be read and preprocessed (e.g. removing literals) by pandas, modin, or polars in parallel. Through polars, a knowledge graph having more than 1 billion triples can be read in parallel fashion. Importantly, using these frameworks allow us to perform all necessary computations on a single CPU as well as a cluster of computers.

**Why PyTorch<sup>7</sup> & Co. ?** PyTorch is one of the most popular machine learning frameworks available at the time of writing. PytorchLightning facilitates scaling the training procedure of PyTorch without boilerplate. In our framework, we combine **PyTorch**<sup>8</sup> & **PytorchLightning**<sup>9</sup>. Users can choose the trainer class (e.g., DDP by Pytorch) to train large knowledge graph embedding models with billions of parameters. PytorchLightning allows us to use state-of-the-art model parallelism techniques (e.g. Fully Sharded Training, FairScale, or DeepSpeed) without extra effort. With our framework, practitioners can directly use PytorchLightning for model parallelism to train gigantic embedding models.

**Why Hugging-face Gradio<sup>10</sup>?** Deploy a pre-trained embedding model without writing a single line of code.

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings>

<sup>2</sup> <https://github.com/Demirrr>

<sup>3</sup> <https://pandas.pydata.org/>

<sup>4</sup> <https://pytorch.org/>

<sup>5</sup> <https://huggingface.co/>

<sup>6</sup> <https://pandas.pydata.org/>

<sup>7</sup> <https://pytorch.org/>

<sup>8</sup> <https://pytorch.org/>

<sup>9</sup> <https://www.pytorchlightning.ai/>

<sup>10</sup> <https://huggingface.co/gradio>

## 2 Installation

### 2.1 Installation from Source

```
git clone https://github.com/dice-group/dice-embeddings.git
conda create -n dice python=3.10.13 --no-default-packages && conda activate dice &&
→ cd dice-embeddings &&
pip3 install -e .
```

or

```
pip install dicee
```

## 3 Download Knowledge Graphs

```
wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
→ certificate && unzip KGs.zip
```

To test the Installation

```
python -m pytest -p no:warnings -x # Runs >114 tests leading to > 15 mins
python -m pytest -p no:warnings --lf # run only the last failed test
python -m pytest -p no:warnings --ff # to run the failures first and then the rest of
→ the tests.
```

## 4 Knowledge Graph Embedding Models

1. TransE, DistMult, ComplEx, ConEx, QMult, OMult, ConvO, ConvQ, Keci
2. All 44 models available in <https://github.com/pykeen/pykeen#models>

For more, please refer to examples.

## 5 How to Train

To Train a KGE model (KECI) and evaluate it on the train, validation, and test sets of the UMLS benchmark dataset.

```
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.scoring_technique = "KvsAll" # 1vsAll, or AllvsAll, or NegSample
args.dataset_dir = "KGs/UMLS"
args.path_to_store_single_run = "Keci_UMLS"
args.num_epochs = 100
args.embedding_dim = 32
args.batch_size = 1024
reports = Execute(args).start()
print(reports["Train"]["MRR"]) # => 0.9912
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
print(reports["Test"]["MRR"]) # => 0.8155
# See the Keci_UMLS folder embeddings and all other files
```

where the data is in the following form

```
$ head -3 KGs/UMLS/train.txt
acquired_abnormality    location_of             experimental_model_of_disease
anatomical_abnormality  manifestation_of        physiologic_function
alga      isa      entity
```

A KGE model can also be trained from the command line

```
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

dicee automatically detects available GPUs and trains a model with distributed data parallels technique. Under the hood, dicee uses lightning as a default trainer.

```
# Train a model by only using the GPU-0
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model
↪ "train_val_test"
# Train a model by only using GPU-1
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=1 dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model
↪ "train_val_test"
NCCL_P2P_DISABLE=1 CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL -
↪ --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
```

Under the hood, dicee executes run.py script and uses lightning as a default trainer

```
# Two equivalent executions
# (1)
dicee --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪ 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}

# (2)
CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES=0,1 python dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer PL --dataset_dir "KGs/
↪ UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
↪ 9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8072362996241839}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
# {'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
↪ 'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

Similarly, models can be easily trained with torchrun

```
torchrun --standalone --nnodes=1 --nproc_per_node=gpu dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer_
→torchDDP --dataset_dir "KGs/UMLS" --model Keci --eval_model "train_val_test"
# Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set: Evaluate Keci on Train set
# {'H@1': 0.9518788343558282, 'H@3': 0.9988496932515337, 'H@10': 1.0, 'MRR': 0.
→9753123402351737}
# Evaluate Keci on Validation set: Evaluate Keci on Validation set
# {'H@1': 0.6932515337423313, 'H@3': 0.9041411042944786, 'H@10': 0.9754601226993865,
→'MRR': 0.8072499937521418}
# Evaluate Keci on Test set: Evaluate Keci on Test set
{'H@1': 0.6951588502269289, 'H@3': 0.9039334341906202, 'H@10': 0.9750378214826021,
→'MRR': 0.8064032293278861}
```

You can also train a model in multi-node multi-gpu setting.

```
torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 0 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_
→c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_
→KGs/UMLS
torchrun --nnodes 2 --nproc_per_node=gpu --node_rank 1 --rdzv_id 455 --rdzv_backend_
→c10d --rdzv_endpoint=nebula dicee/scripts/run.py --trainer torchDDP --dataset_dir_
→KGs/UMLS
```

Train a KGE model by providing the path of a single file and store all parameters under newly created directory called KeciFamilyRun.

```
dicee --path_single_kg "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl" --model Keci_
→--path_to_store_single_run KeciFamilyRun --backend rdflib
```

where the data is in the following form

```
$ head -3 KGs/Family/train.txt
_:1 <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl
→#Ontology> .
<http://www.benchmark.org/family#hasChild> <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns
→#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#ObjectProperty> .
<http://www.benchmark.org/family#hasParent> <http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-
→ns#type> <http://www.w3.org/2002/07/owl#ObjectProperty> .
```

Apart from n-triples or standard link prediction dataset formats, we support ["owl", "nt", "turtle", "rdf/xml", "n3"]\*. Moreover, a KGE model can be also trained by providing an endpoint of a triple store.

```
dicee --sparql_endpoint "http://localhost:3030/mutagenesis/" --model Keci
```

For more, please refer to examples.

## 6 Creating an Embedding Vector Database

### 6.1 Learning Embeddings

```
# Train an embedding model
dicee --dataset_dir KGs/Countries-S1 --path_to_store_single_run CountryEmbeddings --
→model Keci --p 0 --q 1 --embedding_dim 32 --adaptive_swa
```

## 6.2 Loading Embeddings into Qdrant Vector Database

```
# Ensure that Qdrant available
# docker pull qdrant/qdrant && docker run -p 6333:6333 -p 6334:6334 -v $(pwd)/
↪qdrant_storage:/qdrant/storage:z qdrant/qdrant
diceeindex --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --location
↪"localhost"
```

## 6.3 Launching Webservice

```
diceeserve --path_model "CountryEmbeddings" --collection_name "dummy" --collection_
↪location "localhost"
```

### Retrieve and Search

Get embedding of germany

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/get?q=germany' -H 'accept: application/json'
```

Get most similar things to europe

```
curl -X 'GET' 'http://0.0.0.0:8000/api/search?q=europe' -H 'accept: application/json'
{"result":[{"hit":"europe","score":1.0},
{"hit":"northern_europe","score":0.67126536},
{"hit":"western_europe","score":0.6010134},
{"hit":"puerto_rico","score":0.5051694},
{"hit":"southern_europe","score":0.4829831}]}
```

## 7 Answering Complex Queries

```
# pip install dicee
# wget https://files.dice-research.org/datasets/dice-embeddings/KGs.zip --no-check-
↪certificate & unzip KGs.zip
from dicee.executer import Execute
from dicee.config import Namespace
from dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings import KGE
# (1) Train a KGE model
args = Namespace()
args.model = 'Keci'
args.p=0
args.q=1
args.optim = 'Adam'
args.scoring_technique = "AllvsAll"
args.path_single_kg = "KGs/Family/family-benchmark_rich_background.owl"
args.backend = "rdflib"
args.num_epochs = 200
args.batch_size = 1024
args.lr = 0.1
args.embedding_dim = 512
result = Execute(args).start()
# (2) Load the pre-trained model
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path=result['path_experiment_folder'])
# (3) Single-hop query answering
# Query: ?E : \exist E.hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: Who are the siblings of F9M167?
# Answer: [F9M157, F9F141], as (F9M167, hasSibling, F9M157) and (F9M167, hasSibling,
↪ F9F141)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="1p",
                                                       query=('http://www.benchmark.org/
↪ family#F9M167',
                                                       ('http://www.benchmark.
↪ org/family#hasSibling',)),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=3)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F141" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M157" in top_entities
# (2) Two-hop query answering
# Query: ?D : \exist E.Married(D, E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: To whom a sibling of F9M167 is married to?
# Answer: [F9F158, F9M142] as (F9M157 #married F9F158) and (F9F141 #married F9M142)
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="2p",
                                                       query=("http://www.benchmark.org/
↪ family#F9M167",
                                                       ("http://www.benchmark.
↪ org/family#hasSibling",
                                                       "http://www.benchmark.
↪ org/family#married")),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=3)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9M142" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#F9F158" in top_entities
# (3) Three-hop query answering
# Query: ?T : \exist D.type(D,T) \land Married(D,E) \land hasSibling(E, F9M167)
# Question: What are the type of people who are married to a sibling of F9M167?
# (3) Answer: [Person, Male, Father] since F9M157 is [Brother Father Grandfather
↪ Male] and F9M142 is [Male Grandfather Father]
predictions = pre_trained_kge.answer_multi_hop_query(query_type="3p", query=("http://
↪ www.benchmark.org/family#F9M167",
                                                       ("http://
↪ www.benchmark.org/family#hasSibling",
                                                       "http://
↪ www.benchmark.org/family#married",
                                                       "http://
↪ www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#type")),
                                                       tnorm="min", k=5)
top_entities = [topk_entity for topk_entity, query_score in predictions]
print(top_entities)
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Person" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Father" in top_entities
assert "http://www.benchmark.org/family#Male" in top_entities
```

For more, please refer to examples/multi\_hop\_query\_answering.

## 8 Predicting Missing Links

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Train a knowledge graph embedding model..
# (2) Load a pretrained model
pre_trained_kge = KGE(path='../')
# (3) Predict missing links through head entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=[".."],r=[".."],topk=10)
# (4) Predict missing links through relation rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(h=[".."],t=[".."],topk=10)
# (5) Predict missing links through tail entity rankings
pre_trained_kge.predict_topk(r=[".."],t=[".."],topk=10)
```

## 9 Downloading Pretrained Models

```
from dicee import KGE
# (1) Load a pretrained ConEx on DBpedia
model = KGE(url="https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-
↳dim128-epoch256-KvsAll")
```

- For more please look at [dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/](https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/)<sup>11</sup>

## 10 How to Deploy

```
from dicee import KGE
KGE(path='../') .deploy(share=True, top_k=10)
```

## 11 Docker

To build the Docker image:

```
docker build -t dice-embeddings .
```

To test the Docker image:

```
docker run --rm -v ~/.local/share/dicee/KGs:/dicee/KGs dice-embeddings ./main.py --
↳model AConEx --embedding_dim 16
```

<sup>11</sup> <https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/>



## 12 How to cite

Currently, we are working on our manuscript describing our framework. If you really like our work and want to cite it now, feel free to chose one :)

```
# Keci
@inproceedings{demir2023clifford,
  title={Clifford Embeddings--A Generalized Approach for Embedding in Normed Algebras}
  ↪,
  author={Demir, Caglar and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
  booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in
  ↪Databases},
  pages={567--582},
  year={2023},
  organization={Springer}
}

# LitCQD
@inproceedings{demir2023litcqd,
  title={LitCQD: Multi-Hop Reasoning in Incomplete Knowledge Graphs with Numeric
  ↪Literals},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Wiebesiek, Michel and Lu, Renzhong and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-
  ↪Cyrille and Heindorf, Stefan},
  booktitle={Joint European Conference on Machine Learning and Knowledge Discovery in
  ↪Databases},
  pages={617--633},
  year={2023},
  organization={Springer}
}

# DICE Embedding Framework
@article{demir2022hardware,
  title={Hardware-agnostic computation for large-scale knowledge graph embeddings},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
  journal={Software Impacts},
  year={2022},
  publisher={Elsevier}
}

# KronE
@inproceedings{demir2022kronecker,
  title={Kronecker decomposition for knowledge graph embeddings},
  author={Demir, Caglar and Lienen, Julian and Ngonga Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
  booktitle={Proceedings of the 33rd ACM Conference on Hypertext and Social Media},
  pages={1--10},
  year={2022}
}

# QMult, OMult, ConvQ, ConvO
@InProceedings{pmlr-v157-demir21a,
  title = {Convolutional Hypercomplex Embeddings for Link Prediction},
  author = {Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Heindorf, Stefan and Ngonga
  ↪Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille},
  booktitle = {Proceedings of The 13th Asian Conference on Machine Learning},
  pages = {656--671},
  year = {2021},
  editor = {Balasubramanian, Vineeth N. and Tsang, Ivor},
  volume = {157},
  series = {Proceedings of Machine Learning Research},
  month = {17--19 Nov},
  publisher = {PMLR},
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
pdf = {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a/demir21a.pdf},
url = {https://proceedings.mlr.press/v157/demir21a.html},
}
# ConEx
@inproceedings{demir2021convolutional,
title={Convolutional Complex Knowledge Graph Embeddings},
author={Caglar Demir and Axel-Cyrille Ngonga Ngomo},
booktitle={Eighteenth Extended Semantic Web Conference - Research Track},
year={2021},
url={https://openreview.net/forum?id=6T45-4TFqaX}}
# Shallom
@inproceedings{demir2021shallow,
title={A shallow neural model for relation prediction},
author={Demir, Caglar and Moussallem, Diego and Ngomo, Axel-Cyrille Ngonga},
booktitle={2021 IEEE 15th International Conference on Semantic Computing (ICSC)},
pages={179--182},
year={2021},
organization={IEEE}
```

For any questions or wishes, please contact: [caglar.demir@upb.de](mailto:caglar.demir@upb.de)

## 13 dicee

### 13.1 Subpackages

`dicee.models`

**Submodules**

`dicee.models.base_model`

**Module Contents**

**Classes**

<i>BaseKGELightning</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	A class that represents an identity function.

**class** `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning` (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `lightning.LightningModule`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**mem\_of\_model** () → Dict

Size of model in MB and number of params

**training\_step** (*batch, batch\_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

### Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch\_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

### Returns

- **Tensor** – The loss tensor
- **dict** – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- **None** – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```

def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss

```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

---

**Note:** When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

---

**loss\_function** (*yhat\_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y\_batch: torch.FloatTensor*)

#### Parameters

- **yhat\_batch** –
- **y\_batch** –

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the `LightningModule` and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

    def training_step(self):
        loss = ...
        self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
        return loss

    def on_train_epoch_end(self):
        # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
        epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
        self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
        # free up the memory
        self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

**test\_epoch\_end** (outputs: List[Any])

**test\_dataloader** () → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

**Warning:** do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `test()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

---

**Note:** If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

---

**`val_dataloader()`** → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs** to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `fit()`
- `validate()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware There is no need to set it yourself.

---

---

**Note:** If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

---

**`predict_dataloader()`** → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `predict()`

- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

### Returns

A `torch.utils.data.DataLoader` or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

**`train_dataloader()`** → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

**Warning:** do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

**`configure_optimizers`** (*parameters=None*)

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

### Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- **Single optimizer.**
- **List or Tuple** of optimizers.
- **Two lists** - The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple `lr_scheduler_config`).
- **Dictionary**, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr\_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or `lr_scheduler_config`.

- **None** - Fit will run without any optimizer.

The `lr_scheduler_config` is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
    "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
    "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
    "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
    # training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
    "strict": True,
    # If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
    # learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
    # a custom logged name
    "name": None,
}
```

When there are schedulers in which the `.step()` method is conditioned on a value, such as the `torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau` scheduler, Lightning requires that the `lr_scheduler_config` contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using `self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val)` in your `LightningModule`.

---

**Note:** Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` automatically in case of automatic optimization.
  - If a learning rate scheduler is specified in `configure_optimizers()` with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's `.step()` method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
  - If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
  - If you use `torch.optim.LBFGS`, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
  - If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.
  - If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the `optimizer_step()` hook.
- 

**class** `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

### Return type

`torch.Tensor`

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).



**Returns**

The output of the forward pass.

**Return type**

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the head and relation entities.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for a sentence.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)  
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*B x 2 x T*) –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.base\_model.**IdentityClass** (*args*: Dict | None = None)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

A class that represents an identity function.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*, *optional*) – A dictionary containing arguments (default is None).

**\_\_call\_\_** (*x*)

**static forward** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

The forward pass of the identity function.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor.

**Returns**

The output tensor, which is the same as the input.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**dicee.models.clifford**

## Module Contents

## Classes

<i>CMult</i>	The CMult class represents a specific kind of mathematical object used in knowledge graph embeddings,
<i>Keci</i>	The Keci class is a knowledge graph embedding model that incorporates Clifford algebra for embeddings.
<i>KeciBase</i>	The KeciBase class is a variant of the Keci class for knowledge graph embeddings, with the key difference being
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>KeciBase</i>	The KeciBase class is a variant of the Keci class for knowledge graph embeddings, with the key difference being
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

**class** dicee.models.clifford.**CMult** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

The CMult class represents a specific kind of mathematical object used in knowledge graph embeddings, involving Clifford algebra multiplication. It defines several algebraic structures based on the signature (p, q), such as Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Quaternions, and others. The class provides functionality for performing Clifford multiplication, a generalization of the geometric product for vectors in a Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Cl\_(0,0) => Real Numbers

Cl\_(0,1) =>

A multivector  $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1$  A multivector  $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1$

multiplication is isomorphic to the product of two complex numbers

$\mathbf{a} \text{ imes } \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1$   
 $= (a_0 b_0 - a_1 b_1) + (a_0 b_1 + a_1 b_0) e_1$

Cl\_(2,0) =>

A multivector  $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1 + a_2 e_2 + a_{12} e_1 e_2$  A multivector  $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1 + b_2 e_2 + b_{12} e_1 e_2$

$\mathbf{a} \text{ imes } \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_0 b_2 e_2 + a_0 b_{12} e_1 e_2$   
 $+ a_1 b_0 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 + ..$

Cl\_(0,2) => Quaternions

**name**

The name identifier for the CMult class.

**Type**

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

### **relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**p**

Non-negative integer representing the number of positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**Type**

int

**q**

Non-negative integer representing the number of negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**Type**

int

**clifford\_mul** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*) → tuple

Performs Clifford multiplication based on the given signature (p, q).

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb, rel\_ent\_emb, tail\_ent\_emb*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes a scoring function for a head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities in the knowledge graph.

**clifford\_mul** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*) → tuple

Performs Clifford multiplication in the Clifford algebra  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}$ . This method generalizes the geometric product of vectors in a Clifford algebra, handling different algebraic structures like real numbers, complex numbers, quaternions, etc., based on the signature (p, q).

Clifford multiplication  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}$  ( $\mathbb{R}$ )

$e_i^2 = +1$  for  $i \leq p$   $e_j^2 = -1$  for  $p < j \leq p+q$   $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$  for  $i$

$e_j$

**x**

[torch.FloatTensor] The first multivector operand with shape (n, d).

**y**

[torch.FloatTensor] The second multivector operand with shape (n, d).

**p**

[int] A non-negative integer representing the number of positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**q**

[int] A non-negative integer representing the number of negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**tuple**

The result of Clifford multiplication, a tuple of tensors representing the components of the resulting multivector.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes a scoring function for a given triple of head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings. The method involves Clifford multiplication of the head entity and relation embeddings, followed by a calculation of the score with the tail entity embedding.

**Parameters**

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

**Returns**

A tensor representing the score of the given triple.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples. This method is typically used in training or evaluation of knowledge graph embedding models. It applies Clifford multiplication to the embeddings of head entities and relations and then calculates the score with respect to the tail entity embeddings.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor with shape (n, 3) representing a batch of triples, where each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity.

**Returns**

A tensor with shape (n,) containing the scores for each triple in the batch.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities in the knowledge graph, often used in KvsAll evaluation. This method retrieves embeddings for heads and relations, performs Clifford multiplication, and then computes the inner product with all entity embeddings to get scores for every possible triple involving the given heads and relations.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor with shape (n, 3) representing a batch of triples, where each triple consists of indices for a head entity and a relation. The tail entity is to be compared against all possible entities.

**Returns**

A tensor with shape (n,) containing scores for each triple against all possible tail entities.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.models.clifford.**Keci** (*args*: dict)

Bases: [dicee.models.base\\_model.BaseKGE](#)

The Keci class is a knowledge graph embedding model that incorporates Clifford algebra for embeddings. It supports different dimensions of Clifford algebra by setting the parameters p and q. The class utilizes Clifford multiplication for embedding interactions and computes scores for knowledge graph triples.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model.

**name**  
The name identifier for the Keci class.  
**Type**  
str

**p**  
The parameter 'p' in Clifford algebra, representing the number of positive square terms.  
**Type**  
int

**q**  
The parameter 'q' in Clifford algebra, representing the number of negative square terms.  
**Type**  
int

**r**  
A derived attribute for dimension scaling based on 'p' and 'q'.  
**Type**  
int

**p\_coefficients**  
Embedding for scaling coefficients of 'p' terms, if 'p' > 0.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

**q\_coefficients**  
Embedding for scaling coefficients of 'q' terms, if 'q' > 0.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Computes the sigma\_pp component in Clifford multiplication.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Computes the sigma\_qq component in Clifford multiplication.

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (*hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Computes the sigma\_pq component in Clifford multiplication.

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → tuple  
Applies scaling coefficients to the base vectors in Clifford algebra.

**clifford\_multiplication** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → tuple  
Performs Clifford multiplication of head and relation embeddings.

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*) → tuple  
Constructs a multivector in Clifford algebra  $CL_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities using explicit Clifford multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, E: torch.Tensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all triples using Clifford multiplication in a K-vs-All setup.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Wrapper function for K-vs-All scoring.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities.

**score** (*h: torch.Tensor, r: torch.Tensor, t: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score for a given triple using Clifford multiplication.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples.

## Notes

The class is designed to work with embeddings in the context of knowledge graph completion tasks, leveraging the properties of Clifford algebra for embedding interactions.

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pp component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

$\text{sigma\_pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$ , TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

sigma\_pp captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let  $p = e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for i in range(p - 1):
```

```
    for k in range(i + 1, p):
```

```
        results.append((hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i]))
```

```
sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g.,  $e_1 e_1, e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3,$

$e_2 e_1, e_2 e_2, e_2 e_3, e_3 e_1, e_3 e_2, e_3 e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals:  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, e_2 e_3$ .

### Parameters

- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

### Returns

**sigma\_pp** – The sigma\_pp component of the Clifford multiplication.

### Return type

torch.Tensor

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_qq component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\text{sigma}_{\{qq\}} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k \text{sigma}_{\{q\}}$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let  $q$   $e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for j in range(q - 1):
    for k in range(j + 1, q):
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g.,  $e_1 e_1, e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ ,

$e_2 e_1, e_2 e_2, e_2 e_3, e_3 e_1, e_3 e_2, e_3 e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals:  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, e_2 e_3$ .

#### Parameters

- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

#### Returns

**sigma\_qq** – The sigma\_qq component of the Clifford multiplication.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (\*, *hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pq component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the positive and negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

```
# results = []
# sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
# for i in range(p):
#     for j in range(q):
#         sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
# print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

#### Parameters

- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

#### Returns

**sigma\_pq** – The sigma\_pq component of the Clifford multiplication.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor



**apply\_coefficients** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Applies scaling coefficients to the base vectors in the Clifford algebra. This method is used for adjusting the contributions of different components in the algebra.

#### Parameters

- **h0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The scalar part of the head entity embedding.
- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding.
- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding.
- **r0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The scalar part of the relation embedding.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding.

#### Returns

Tuple containing the scaled components of the head and relation embeddings.

#### Return type

tuple

**clifford\_multiplication** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Performs Clifford multiplication of head and relation embeddings. This method computes the various components of the Clifford product, combining the scalar, ‘p’, and ‘q’ parts of the embeddings.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j \quad r = r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$$

$$e_i^2 = +1 \text{ for } i \leq p \quad e_j^2 = -1 \text{ for } p < j \leq p+q \quad e_i e_j = -e_j e_i \text{ for } i \neq j$$

eq j

$$h r = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pq} \text{ where}$$

$$(1) \sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i - h_i r_0) e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$$

$$(2) \sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$$

$$(3) \sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$$

$$(4) \sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$$

$$(5) \sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$$

$$(6) \sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

#### h0

[torch.Tensor] The scalar part of the head entity embedding.

#### hp

[torch.Tensor] The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding.

#### hq

[torch.Tensor] The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding.

**r0**  
[torch.Tensor] The scalar part of the relation embedding.

**rp**  
[torch.Tensor] The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding.

**rq**  
[torch.Tensor] The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding.

**tuple**  
Tuple containing the components of the Clifford product.

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

### Parameter

**x**  
[torch.FloatTensor] The embedding vector with shape (n, d).

**r**  
[int] The dimension of the scalar part.

**p**  
[int] The number of positive square terms.

**q**  
[int] The number of negative square terms.

### returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r) shape
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r,p) shape
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r,q) shape

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities using explicit Clifford multiplication. This method is used for K-vs-All training and evaluation.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations.

### Returns

A tensor containing scores for each triple against all entities.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, E: torch.Tensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all triples using Clifford multiplication in a K-vs-All setup. This method involves constructing multivectors for head entities and relations in Clifford algebra, applying coefficients, and computing interaction scores based on different components of the Clifford algebra.

### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Batch of head entity embeddings in BPE (Byte Pair Encoding) format. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, embedding\_dim).
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Batch of relation embeddings in BPE format. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, embedding\_dim).
- **E** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing all entity embeddings. Tensor shape: (num\_entities, embedding\_dim).

#### Returns

Tensor containing the scores for each triple in the K-vs-All setting. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_entities).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

The method computes scores based on the basis of 1 (scalar part), the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms). Additional computations involve  $\sigma_{pp}$ ,  $\sigma_{qq}$ , and  $\sigma_{pq}$  components in Clifford multiplication, corresponding to different interaction terms.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. Performs the forward pass for K-vs-All training and evaluation in knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves retrieving real-valued embedding vectors for head entities and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ , constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for these embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ , performing Clifford multiplication, and computing the inner product with all entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations for the K-vs-All evaluation. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities in the knowledge graph. Tensor shape: (n, **|E|**), where ‘**|E|**’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

This method is similar to the ‘forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit’ function in functionality. It is typically used in scenarios where every possible combination of a head entity and a relation is scored against all tail entities, commonly used in knowledge graph completion tasks.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Performs the forward pass for K-vs-Sample training in knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves retrieving real-valued embedding vectors for head entities and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ , constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for these embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ , performing Clifford multiplication, and computing the inner product with a sampled subset of entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations for the K-vs-Sample evaluation. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor of target entity indices for sampling in the K-vs-Sample evaluation. Tensor shape: (n, sample\_size), where ‘sample\_size’ is the number of entities sampled.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of tail entities. Tensor shape: (n, sample\_size).

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

### Notes

This method is used in scenarios where every possible combination of a head entity and a relation is scored against a sampled subset of tail entities, commonly used in knowledge graph completion tasks with a large number of entities.

**score** (*h: torch.Tensor, r: torch.Tensor, t: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score for a given triple using Clifford multiplication in the context of knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for head entities, relations, and tail entities, applying coefficients, and computing interaction scores based on different components of the Clifford algebra.

#### Parameters

- **h** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of head entities. Expected shape: (n, d), where ‘n’ is the number of triples and ‘d’ is the embedding dimension.
- **r** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of relations. Expected shape: (n, d).
- **t** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of tail entities. Expected shape: (n, d).

#### Returns

Tensor containing the scores for each triple. Tensor shape: (n,).

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

### Notes

The method computes scores based on the scalar part, the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms) in Clifford algebra. It includes additional computations involving sigma\_pp, sigma\_qq, and sigma\_pq components, which correspond to different interaction terms in the Clifford product.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using Clifford multiplication. This method is involved in the forward pass of the model during training or evaluation. It retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, constructs Clifford algebra multivectors, applies coefficients, and computes interaction scores based on different components of Clifford algebra.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method computes scores based on the scalar part, the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms) in Clifford algebra. It includes additional computations involving `sigma_pp`, `sigma_qq`, and `sigma_pq` components, corresponding to different interaction terms in the Clifford product.

**class** `dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase` (*args*)

Bases: `Keci`

The KeciBase class is a variant of the Keci class for knowledge graph embeddings, with the key difference being the lack of learning for dimension scaling. It inherits the core functionality from the Keci class but sets the gradient requirement for interaction coefficients to False, indicating these coefficients are not updated during training.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, including ‘p’, ‘q’, and embedding dimensions.

### name

The name identifier for the KeciBase class.

### Type

str

### requires\_grad\_for\_interactions

Flag to indicate if the interaction coefficients require gradients. In KeciBase, this is set to False.

### Type

bool

### p\_coefficients

Embedding for scaling coefficients of ‘p’ terms, initialized to ones if ‘p’ > 0.

### Type

torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

### q\_coefficients

Embedding for scaling coefficients of ‘q’ terms, initialized to ones if ‘q’ > 0.

### Type

torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

## Notes

KeciBase is designed for scenarios where fixed coefficients are preferred over learnable parameters for dimension scaling in the Clifford algebra-based embedding interactions.

**class** `dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

### Parameter

*x*: `torch.LongTensor` with (n,3) shape

**rtype**

`torch.FloatTensor` with (n) shape

**class** `dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase(args)`

Bases: `Keci`

Without learning dimension scaling

**class** `dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL(args)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

### Parameter

*x*: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

#### rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**cl\_pqr** (*a*)

Input: tensor(batch\_size, emb\_dim)  $\rightarrow$  output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb\_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r))

**compute\_sigmas\_single** (*list\_h\_emb, list\_r\_emb, list\_t\_emb*)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is, 1)  $s_0 = h_{0r_{0t_0}}$  2)  $s_1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_{ir_{it_0}}$  3)  $s_2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_{jr_{jt_0}}$  4)  $s_3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_{0r_{it_i}} + h_{ir_{0t_i}})$  5)  $s_4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{0r_{it_i}} + h_{ir_{0t_i}})$  5)  $s_5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{0r_{it_i}} + h_{ir_{0t_i}})$

and return:

$\ast) \sigma_{0t} = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s_0 + s_1 - s_2 \ast) s_3, s_4 \text{ and } s_5$

**compute\_sigmas\_multivect** (*list\_h\_emb, list\_r\_emb*)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

- 1)  $\text{sigma\_pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_{ir_{i'}} - h_{i'} r_i)$  (models the interactions between  $e_i$  and  $e_{i'}$  for  $1 \leq i, i' \leq p$ )
- 2)  $\text{sigma\_qq} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_{jr_{j'}} - h_{j'} r_j)$  (models the interactions between  $e_j$  and  $e_{j'}$  for  $p+1 \leq j, j' \leq p+q$ )
- 3)  $\text{sigma\_rr} = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{kr_{k'}} - h_{k'} r_k)$  (models the interactions between  $e_k$  and  $e_{k'}$  for  $p+q+1 \leq k, k' \leq p+q+r$ )

For different base vector interactions, we have

- 4)  $\text{sigma\_pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{ir_j} - h_{jr_i})$  (interactionsn between  $e_i$  and  $e_j$  for  $1 \leq i \leq p$  and  $p+1 \leq j \leq p+q$ )
- 5)  $\text{sigma\_pr} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{ir_k} - h_{kr_i})$  (interactionsn between  $e_i$  and  $e_k$  for  $1 \leq i \leq p$  and  $p+q+1 \leq k \leq p+q+r$ )
- 6)  $\text{sigma\_qr} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{jr_k} - h_{kr_j})$  (interactionsn between  $e_j$  and  $e_k$  for  $p+1 \leq j \leq p+q$  and  $p+q+1 \leq k \leq p+q+r$ )

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** ( $x$ : *torch.Tensor*)  $\rightarrow$  *torch.FloatTensor*

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  $\text{mathbb{R}}^d$ .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $\text{Cl}_{p,q}(\text{mathbb{R}}^d)$ .
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

`forward_k_vs_with_explicit` and this functons are identical Parameter ———  $x$ : *torch.LongTensor* with (n,2) shape :rtype: *torch.FloatTensor* with (n, **IEI**) shape

**apply\_coefficients** ( $h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk$ )

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**construct\_cl\_multivector** ( $x$ : *torch.FloatTensor*,  $re$ : *int*,  $p$ : *int*,  $q$ : *int*,  $r$ : *int*)  
 $\rightarrow$  tuple[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $\text{Cl}_{p,q,r}(\text{mathbb{R}}^d)$

## Parameter

$x$ : *torch.FloatTensor* with (n,d) shape

**returns**

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** ( $hp, rp$ )

$\text{sigma}_{\{p,p\}}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_{iy_{i'}} - x_{i'} y_i)$

$\text{sigma}_{\{pp\}}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p  $e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):



```

for k in range(i + 1, p):
    results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

```

```

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (hq, rq)

Compute  $\sigma_{q,q} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_{jy_{j'}} - x_{j'y_j})$  Eq. 16  
 $\sigma_{q,q}$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3, and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

```

```

    for k in range(j + 1, q):
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

```

```

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_rr** (hk, rk)

```

sigma_{r,r} = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_{ky_{k'}} - x_{k'y_k})

```

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (\*, hp, hq, rp, rq)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

```

```

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

**compute\_sigma\_pr** (\*, hp, hk, rp, rk)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

```

```

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

**compute\_sigma\_qr** (\*, hq, hk, rq, rk)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

```

```

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

`dicee.models.complex`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>ConEx</i>	ConEx (Convolutional ComplEx) is a Knowledge Graph Embedding model that extends ComplEx embeddings with convolutional layers.
<i>AConEx</i>	AConEx (Additive Convolutional ComplEx) extends the ConEx model by incorporating
<i>ComplEx</i>	ComplEx (Complex Embeddings for Knowledge Graphs) is a model that extends

**class** `dicee.models.complex.ConEx` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

ConEx (Convolutional ComplEx) is a Knowledge Graph Embedding model that extends ComplEx embeddings with convolutional layers. It integrates convolutional neural networks into the embedding process to capture complex patterns in the data.

#### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, kernel size, number of output channels, and dropout rates.

#### **name**

The name identifier for the ConEx model.

#### **Type**

str

#### **conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing complex-valued embeddings.

#### **Type**

`torch.nn.Conv2d`

#### **fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

#### **Type**

`torch.nn.Linear`

#### **norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

#### **Type**

Normalizer

#### **bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

#### **Type**

`torch.nn.BatchNorm2d`

### **feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

#### **Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

**residual\_convolution** (*C\_1*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*,  
*C\_2*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) → *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*

Performs a residual convolution operation on two complex-valued embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## **Notes**

ConEx combines complex-valued embeddings with convolutional neural networks to capture intricate patterns and interactions in the knowledge graph, potentially leading to improved performance on tasks like link prediction.

**residual\_convolution** (*C\_1*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*,  
*C\_2*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) → *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Computes the residual score of two complex-valued embeddings by applying convolutional operations. This method is a key component of the ConEx model, combining complex embeddings with convolutional neural networks.

#### **Parameters**

- **C\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – A tuple consisting of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the first complex-valued embedding.
- **C\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – A tuple consisting of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the second complex-valued embedding.

#### **Returns**

A tuple of two tensors, representing the real and imaginary parts of the convolutionally transformed embeddings.

#### **Return type**

*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

## **Notes**

The method involves concatenating the real and imaginary components of the embeddings, applying a 2D convolution, followed by batch normalization, ReLU activation, dropout, and a fully connected layer. This process is intended to capture complex interactions between the embeddings in a convolutional manner.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is used for evaluating the performance of the model by computing scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities. Tensor shape: (n, |E|), where ‘|E|’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities and relations, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies a convolution operation. It then computes the Hermitian product of the transformed embeddings with all tail entity embeddings to generate scores. This approach allows for capturing complex relational patterns in the knowledge graph.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is crucial for evaluating the performance of the model on individual triples in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, and splits them into real and imaginary parts. It then applies a convolution operation on these embeddings and computes the Hermitian inner product, which involves a combination of real and imaginary parts of the embeddings. This process is designed to capture complex relational patterns and interactions within the knowledge graph, leveraging the power of convolutional neural networks.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.Tensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is particularly useful for large knowledge graphs where computing scores against all entities is computationally expensive.

### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (batch\_size, 2), where ‘batch\_size’ is the number of head entity and relation pairs.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor of target entity indices for sampling. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_selected\_entities).

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of tail entities. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_selected\_entities).

### Return type

torch.Tensor

## Notes

The method first retrieves and processes the embeddings for head entities and relations. It then applies a convolution operation and computes the Hermitian inner product with the embeddings of the sampled tail entities. This process enables capturing complex relational patterns in a computationally efficient manner.

**class** `dicee.models.complex.AConEx` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

AConEx (Additive Convolutional ComplEx) extends the ConEx model by incorporating additive connections in the convolutional operations. This model integrates convolutional neural networks with complex-valued embeddings, emphasizing additive feature interactions for knowledge graph embeddings.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, kernel size, number of output channels, and dropout rates.

### name

The name identifier for the AConEx model.

### Type

str

### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing complex-valued embeddings.

### Type

torch.nn.Conv2d

### fc\_num\_input

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

### Type

int

### fc1

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

### Type

torch.nn.Linear

### norm\_fc1

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

### Type

Normalizer

### bn\_conv2d

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

### Type

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

### **feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

#### **Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

### **residual\_convolution(C\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],**

**C\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) -> Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]**

Performs a residual convolution operation on two complex-valued embeddings.

### **forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on embeddings.

### **forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

### **forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.Tensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.Tensor*)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## **Notes**

AConEx aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

### **residual\_convolution** (*C\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],*

*C\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*)

→ `Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`

Computes the residual convolution of two complex-valued embeddings. This method is a core part of the AConEx model, applying convolutional neural network techniques to complex-valued embeddings to capture intricate relationships in the data.

#### **Parameters**

- **C\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – A tuple of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the first complex-valued embedding.
- **C\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – A tuple of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the second complex-valued embedding.

#### **Returns**

A tuple of four tensors, each representing a component of the convolutionally transformed embeddings. These components correspond to the modified real and imaginary parts of the input embeddings.

#### **Return type**

`Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`

## Notes

The method concatenates the real and imaginary components of the embeddings and applies a 2D convolution, followed by batch normalization, ReLU activation, dropout, and a fully connected layer. This convolutional process is designed to enhance the model's ability to capture complex patterns in knowledge graph embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional and additive operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method evaluates the performance of the model by computing scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (batch\_size, 2), where 'batch\_size' is the number of head entity and relation pairs.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, **|E|**), where '**|E|**' is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method first retrieves embeddings for head entities and relations, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies a convolutional operation. It then computes the Hermitian inner product with all tail entity embeddings, using an additive approach that combines the convolutional results with the original embeddings. This technique aims to capture complex relational patterns in the knowledge graph.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations and additive connections on complex-valued embeddings. This method is key for evaluating the model's performance on individual triples within the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where 'n' is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where 'n' is the number of triples.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, and splits them into real and imaginary parts. It then applies a convolution operation on these embeddings and computes the Hermitian inner product, enhanced with an additive connection. This approach allows the model to capture complex relational patterns within the knowledge graph, potentially improving prediction accuracy and interpretability.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of samples (entity pairs) given a batch of queries. This method is used to predict the scores for different tail entities for a set of query triples.

### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of query triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a dummy tail entity (used for scoring). Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where 'n' is the number of query triples.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing the indices of the target tail entities for which scores are to be predicted. Expected tensor shape: (n, m), where 'n' is the number of queries and 'm' is the number of target entities.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each query-triple and target-entity pair. Tensor shape: (n, m), where 'n' is the number of queries and 'm' is the number of target entities.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations in the query triples, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies convolutional operations with additive connections to capture complex patterns. It also retrieves embeddings for the target tail entities and computes Hermitian inner products to obtain scores, allowing the model to rank the tail entities based on their relevance to the queries.

**class** `dicee.models.complex.Complex` (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Complex (Complex Embeddings for Knowledge Graphs) is a model that extends the base knowledge graph embedding approach by using complex-valued embeddings. It emphasizes the interaction of real and imaginary components of embeddings to capture the asymmetric relationships often found in knowledge graphs.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, and regularization methods.

### name

The name identifier for the Complex model.

### Type

str

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *rel\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*) -> *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of a triple using the Complex scoring function.



```
k_vs_all_score(emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,  
               emb_E: torch.FloatTensor) -> torch.FloatTensor
```

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using complex-valued embeddings.

```
forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

## Notes

Complex is particularly suited for modeling asymmetric relations and has been shown to perform well on various knowledge graph benchmarks. The use of complex numbers allows the model to encode additional information compared to real-valued models.

```
static score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,  
              tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Compute the scoring function for a given triple using complex-valued embeddings.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the tail entity.

### Returns

The score of the triple calculated using the Hermitian dot product of complex embeddings.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The scoring function exploits the complex vector space to model the interactions between entities and relations. It involves element-wise multiplication and summation of real and imaginary parts.

```
static k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,  
                       emb_E: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor
```

Compute scores for a head entity and relation against all entities in a K-vs-All scenario.

### Parameters

- **emb\_h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the head entity.
- **emb\_r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the relation.
- **emb\_E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embeddings of all possible tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entity and relation.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method is useful for tasks like link prediction where the model predicts the likelihood of a relation between a given entity pair.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Perform a forward pass for K-vs-all scoring using complex-valued embeddings.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

### Returns

Scores for all triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method is typically used in training and evaluation of the model in a link prediction setting, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation.

`dicee.models.function_space`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>FMult</i>	FMult is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs. It extends
<i>GFMult</i>	GFMult (Graph Function Multiplication) extends the base knowledge graph embedding
<i>FMult2</i>	FMult2 is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs, offering
<i>LFMult1</i>	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:

**class** `dicee.models.function_space.FMult` (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

FMult is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs. It extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating neural network computations with entity and relation embeddings. The model is designed to work with complex embeddings and utilizes a neural network-based approach for embedding interactions.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and other model-specific parameters.

### name

The name identifier for the FMult model.

**Type**  
str

**entity\_embeddings**  
Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**  
Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**k**  
Dimension size for reshaping weights in neural network layers.

**Type**  
int

**num\_sample**  
The number of samples to consider in the model computations.

**Type**  
int

**gamma**  
Randomly initialized weights for the neural network layers.

**Type**  
torch.Tensor

**roots**  
Precomputed roots for Legendre polynomials.

**Type**  
torch.Tensor

**weights**  
Precomputed weights for Legendre polynomials.

**Type**  
torch.Tensor

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes the output of a two-layer neural network for given weights and input.

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Chains two linear neural network layers for a given input.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Performs a forward pass for a batch of triples and computes the embedding interactions.

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Compute the output of a two-layer neural network.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after passing through the two-layer neural network.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Chain two linear layers of a neural network for given weights and input.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after chaining the two linear layers.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Forward pass for a batch of triples to compute embedding interactions.

**Parameters**

**idx\_triple** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices of triples.

**Returns**

The computed scores for the batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**class** *dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* (*args: dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

GFMult (Graph Function Multiplication) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating neural network computations with entity and relation embeddings. This model is designed to leverage the strengths of neural networks in capturing complex interactions within knowledge graphs.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, and other model-specific parameters.

**name**

The name identifier for the GFMult model.

**Type**

*str*

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

*torch.nn.Embedding*

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**k**  
The dimension size for reshaping weights in neural network layers.

**Type**  
int

**num\_sample**  
The number of samples to use in the model computations.

**Type**  
int

**roots**  
Precomputed roots for Legendre polynomials, repeated for each dimension.

**Type**  
torch.Tensor

**weights**  
Precomputed weights for Legendre polynomials.

**Type**  
torch.Tensor

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes the output of a two-layer neural network for given weights and input.

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Chains two linear neural network layers for a given input.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Performs a forward pass for a batch of triples and computes the embedding interactions.

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Compute the output of a two-layer neural network.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**  
The output tensor after passing through the two-layer neural network.

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Chain two linear layers of a neural network for given weights and input.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after chaining the two linear layers.

**Return type**

`torch.Tensor`

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.Tensor`

Forward pass for a batch of triples to compute embedding interactions.

**Parameters**

**idx\_triple** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices of triples.

**Returns**

The computed scores for the batch of triples.

**Return type**

`torch.Tensor`

**class** `dicee.models.function_space.FMult2` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

FMult2 is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs, offering enhanced capabilities for capturing complex interactions in the graph. It extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating multi-layer neural network computations with entity and relation embeddings.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, number of layers, and other model-specific parameters.

**name**

The name identifier for the FMult2 model.

**Type**

`str`

**n\_layers**

Number of layers in the neural network.

**Type**

`int`

**k**

Dimension size for reshaping weights in neural network layers.

**Type**

`int`

**n**

The number of discrete points for computations.

**Type**

`int`

**a**

Lower bound of the range for discrete points.

**Type**

`float`

**b**

Upper bound of the range for discrete points.

**Type**

float

**score\_func**

The scoring function used in the model.

**Type**

str

**discrete\_points**

Tensor of discrete points used in the computations.

**Type**

torch.Tensor

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**build\_func** (*Vec*: torch.Tensor) → Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

Constructs a multi-layer neural network from a vector representation.

**build\_chain\_funcs** (*list\_Vec*: List[torch.Tensor]) → Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

Builds chained functions from a list of vector representations.

**compute\_func** (*W*: List[torch.Tensor], *b*: torch.Tensor, *x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the output of a multi-layer neural network.

**function** (*list\_W*: List[List[torch.Tensor]], *list\_b*: List[torch.Tensor])

→ Callable[[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

Defines a function for neural network computation based on weights and biases.

**trapezoid** (*list\_W*: List[List[torch.Tensor]], *list\_b*: List[torch.Tensor]) → torch.Tensor

Applies the trapezoidal rule for integration on the function output.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Performs a forward pass for a batch of triples and computes the embedding interactions.

**build\_func** (*Vec*: torch.Tensor) → Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

Constructs a multi-layer neural network from a vector representation.

**Parameters**

**Vec** (*torch.Tensor*) – The vector representation from which the neural network is constructed.

**Returns**

A tuple containing the list of weight matrices for each layer and the bias vector.

**Return type**

Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

**build\_chain\_funcs** (*list\_Vec*: *List[torch.Tensor]*) → *Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]*

Builds chained functions from a list of vector representations. This method constructs a sequence of neural network layers and their corresponding biases based on the provided vector representations.

Each vector representation in the list is first transformed into a set of weights and biases for a neural network layer using the *build\_func* method. The method then computes a chained multiplication of these weights, adjusted by biases, to form a composite neural network function.

**Parameters**

**list\_Vec** (*List[torch.Tensor]*) – A list of vector representations, each corresponding to a set of parameters for constructing a neural network layer.

**Returns**

A tuple where the first element is a list of weight tensors for each layer of the composite neural network, and the second element is the bias tensor for the last layer in the list.

**Return type**

*Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]*

**Notes**

This method is specifically designed to work with the neural network architecture defined in the FMult2 model. It assumes that each vector in *list\_Vec* can be decomposed into weights and biases suitable for a layer in a neural network.

**compute\_func** (*W*: *List[torch.Tensor]*, *b*: *torch.Tensor*, *x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the output of a multi-layer neural network defined by the given weights and bias.

This method sequentially applies a series of matrix multiplications and non-linear transformations to an input tensor *x*, using the provided weights *W*. The method alternates between applying a non-linear function (tanh) and a linear transformation to the intermediate outputs. The final output is adjusted with a bias term *b*.

**Parameters**

- **W** (*List[torch.Tensor]*) – A list of weight tensors for each layer in the neural network. Each tensor in the list represents the weights of a layer.
- **b** (*torch.Tensor*) – The bias tensor to be added to the output of the final layer.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor to be processed by the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after processing by the multi-layer neural network.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**Notes**

The method assumes an odd-indexed layer applies a non-linearity (tanh), while even-indexed layers apply linear transformations. This design choice is based on empirical observations for better performance in the context of the FMult2 model.

**function** (*list\_W*: *List[List[torch.Tensor]]*, *list\_b*: *List[torch.Tensor]*)  
→ *Callable[[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]*

Defines a function that computes the output of a composite neural network. This higher-order function returns a callable that applies a sequence of transformations defined by the provided weights and biases.



The returned function ( $f$ ) takes an input tensor  $x$  and applies a series of neural network computations on it. If only one set of weights and biases is provided, it directly computes the output using `compute_func`. Otherwise, it sequentially multiplies the outputs of multiple calls to `compute_func`, each using a different set of weights and biases from `list_W` and `list_b`.

#### Parameters

- **list\_W** (`List[List[torch.Tensor]]`) – A list where each element is a list of weight tensors for a neural network.
- **list\_b** (`List[torch.Tensor]`) – A list of bias tensors corresponding to each set of weights in `list_W`.

#### Returns

A function that takes an input tensor and returns the output of the composite neural network.

#### Return type

`Callable[[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

### Notes

This method is part of the FMult2 model's approach to construct complex scoring functions for knowledge graph embeddings. The flexibility in combining multiple neural network layers enables capturing intricate patterns in the data.

**trapezoid** (`list_W: List[List[torch.Tensor]]`, `list_b: List[torch.Tensor]`)  $\rightarrow$  `torch.Tensor`

Computes the integral of the output of a composite neural network function over a range of discrete points using the trapezoidal rule.

This method first constructs a composite neural network function using the `function` method with the provided weights `list_W` and biases `list_b`. It then evaluates this function at a series of discrete points (`self.discrete_points`) and applies the trapezoidal rule to approximate the integral of the function over these points. The sum of the integral approximations across all dimensions is returned.

#### Parameters

- **list\_W** (`List[List[torch.Tensor]]`) – A list where each element is a list of weight tensors for a neural network.
- **list\_b** (`List[torch.Tensor]`) – A list of bias tensors corresponding to each set of weights in `list_W`.

#### Returns

The sum of the integral of the composite function's output over the range of discrete points, computed using the trapezoidal rule.

#### Return type

`torch.Tensor`

## Notes

The trapezoidal rule is a numerical method to approximate definite integrals. In the context of the FMult2 model, this method is used to integrate the output of the neural network over a range of inputs, which is crucial for certain types of calculations in knowledge graph embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Forward pass for a batch of triples to compute embedding interactions.

### Parameters

**idx\_triple** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices of triples.

### Returns

The computed scores for the batch of triples.

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**class** *dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{d-1} w_k e^{kix}$ . and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*)

Perform the forward pass for triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**tri\_score** (*h, r, t*)

**vtp\_score** (*h, r, t*)

**class** *dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_i x^i$  and use the three different scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*)

Perform the forward pass for triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**construct\_multi\_coeff** ( $x$ )

**poly\_NN** ( $x$ ,  $coefh$ ,  $coefr$ ,  $coeft$ )

Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings.  $h = \text{sigma}(wh^T x + bh)$ ,  $r = \text{sigma}(wr^T x + br)$ ,  
 $t = \text{sigma}(wt^T x + bt)$

**linear** ( $x$ ,  $w$ ,  $b$ )

**scalar\_batch\_NN** ( $a$ ,  $b$ ,  $c$ )

element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c ==> torch.tensor of size batch\_size x m x d  
 Output : a tensor of size batch\_size x d

**tri\_score** ( $coeff_h$ ,  $coeff_r$ ,  $coeff_t$ )

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \text{dfrac}\{a_i b_j c_k\} \{1+(i+j+k)\%d\}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. perform  $\text{dfrac}\{a_i b_j c_k\} \{1+(i+j+k)\%d\}$  in parallel for every batch
3. take the sum over each batch

**vtp\_score** ( $h$ ,  $r$ ,  $t$ )

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \text{dfrac}\{a_i c_j b_k - b_i c_j a_k\} \{(1+(i+j)\%d)(1+k)\}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

**comp\_func** ( $h$ ,  $r$ ,  $t$ )

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e.  $\text{score} = \langle h, r, t \rangle$

**polynomial** ( $coeff$ ,  $x$ ,  $degree$ )

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor ( $\text{coeff}[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$ ,

$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d$ )

**pop** ( $coeff$ ,  $x$ ,  $degree$ )

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]

and return a tensor ( $\text{coeff}[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$ ,

$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d$ )

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>OMult</i>	OMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating octonion
<i>ConvO</i>	ConvO extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating convolutional
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion(AConvO) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating additive convolutional

### Functions

<i>octonion_mul</i> ( $\rightarrow$ Tuple[float, float, float, float, ...])	Performs the multiplication of two octonions.
<i>octonion_mul_norm</i> ( $\rightarrow$ Tuple[float, float, float, float, ...])	Performs the normalized multiplication of two octonions.

```

dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul(*,
    O_1: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float],
    O_2: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float])
     $\rightarrow$  Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]

```

Performs the multiplication of two octonions.

Octonions are an extension of quaternions and are represented here as 8-tuples of floats. This function computes the product of two octonions using their components.

#### Parameters

- **O\_1** (Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]) – The first octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.
- **O\_2** (Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]) – The second octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Returns

The product of the two octonions, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Return type

Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]

```

dicee.models.octonion.octonion_mul_norm(*,
    O_1: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float],
    O_2: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float])
     $\rightarrow$  Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]

```

Performs the normalized multiplication of two octonions.

This function first normalizes the second octonion to unit length to eliminate the scaling effect and then computes the product of two octonions using their components.

#### Parameters

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*) – The first octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.
- **O\_2** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*) – The second octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Returns

The product of the two octonions, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Return type

*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*

### Notes

Normalization may cause NaNs due to floating-point precision issues, especially if the second octonion's magnitude is very small.

**class** `dicee.models.octonion.OMult` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

OMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating octonion algebra. This model leverages the properties of octonions to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations in a knowledge graph, aiming to capture complex interactions and patterns.

#### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and learning rate.

#### name

The name identifier for the OMult model.

#### Type

str

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, ..., emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → *Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of a triple using octonion multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb, E*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using octonion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e2: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e3: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e4: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e5: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e6: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*

Normalizes the components of an octonion.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components, normalizing it to unit length.

#### Parameters

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

#### Returns

The normalized components of the octonion.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of a triple using octonion multiplication.

The method involves splitting the embeddings into real and imaginary parts, normalizing the relation embeddings, performing octonion multiplication, and then calculating the score based on the inner product.

#### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

#### Returns

The score of the triple.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, E: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using octonion embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method splits the head entity and relation embeddings into their octonion components, normalizes the relation embeddings if necessary, and then applies octonion multiplication. It computes the score by performing an inner product with all tail entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of head entities, each represented as an octonion.
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of relations, each represented as an octonion.
- **E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all possible tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities. The shape of the output is (size of batch, number of entities).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation.

### **forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*)

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), this method computes scores for all possible triples, i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**), returning a score for each entity in the knowledge graph.

#### **Parameters**

**x** (*Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### **Returns**

Scores for all triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

#### **Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

### **class** dicee.models.octonion.ConvO (*args: dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

ConvO extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating convolutional operations with octonion algebra. This model applies convolutional neural networks to octonion-based embeddings, capturing complex interactions in knowledge graphs.

#### **Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

#### **name**

The name identifier for the ConvO model.

#### **Type**

str

#### **conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing octonion-based embeddings.

#### **Type**

torch.nn.Conv2d

#### **fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

#### **Type**

int

#### **fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

#### **Type**

torch.nn.Linear

#### **bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0, emb\_rel\_e1, ..., emb\_rel\_e7*)

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1, O\_2*)

Performs a residual convolution operation on two octonion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

**Notes**

ConvO aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e2: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e3: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e4: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e5: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e6: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Normalizes the components of an octonion to unit length.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components.

**Parameters**

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

**Returns**

The normalized components of the octonion.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]**O\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*

→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]



Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of octonion embeddings.

The method combines two octonion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

#### Parameters

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The first set of octonion embeddings.
- **O\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The second set of octonion embeddings.

#### Returns

The resulting octonion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Given a batch of head entities and relations (h,r), this method computes scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities)

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of input triples in the form of (head entities, relations).

#### Returns

Scores for the input triples against all possible tail entities.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

## Notes

- The input *x* is a tensor of shape (batch\_size, 2), where each row represents a pair of head entities and relations.
- **The method follows the following steps:**
  - (1) Retrieve embeddings & Apply Dropout & Normalization.
  - (2) Split the embeddings into real and imaginary parts.
  - (3) Apply convolution operation on the real and imaginary parts.
  - (4) Perform quaternion multiplication.

(5) Compute scores for all entities.

The method returns a tensor of shape (batch\_size, num\_entities) where each row contains scores for each entity in the knowledge graph.

**class** dicee.models.octonion.AConvO (*args: dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Octonion(AConvO) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating additive convolutional operations with octonion algebra. This model applies convolutional neural networks to octonion-based embeddings, capturing complex interactions in knowledge graphs.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

**name**

The name identifier for the AConvO model.

**Type**

str

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing octonion-based embeddings.

**Type**

torch.nn.Conv2d

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

int

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Linear

**bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, ..., emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**residual\_convolution** (*self*, *O\_1*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*, *O\_2*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*)  
→ *Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*

Performs a residual convolution operation on two octonion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## Notes

AConvO aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0*: *torch.Tensor*, *emb\_rel\_e1*: *torch.Tensor*,  
*emb\_rel\_e2*: *torch.Tensor*, *emb\_rel\_e3*: *torch.Tensor*, *emb\_rel\_e4*: *torch.Tensor*,  
*emb\_rel\_e5*: *torch.Tensor*, *emb\_rel\_e6*: *torch.Tensor*, *emb\_rel\_e7*: *torch.Tensor*)  
→ *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*

Normalizes the components of an octonion to unit length.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components.

### Parameters

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

### Returns

The normalized components of the octonion.

### Return type

*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*

**residual\_convolution** (  
*O\_1*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*,  
*O\_2*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*,  
→ *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*)

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of octonion embeddings.

The method combines two octonion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

### Parameters

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The first set of octonion embeddings.
- **O\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The second set of octonion embeddings.

### Returns

The resulting octonion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

### Return type

*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Returns**

Scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Compute scores for a head entity and a relation (h,r) against all entities in the knowledge graph.

Given a head entity and a relation (h, r), this method computes scores for (h, r, x) for all entities x in the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

**Returns**

A tensor of scores representing the compatibility of (h, r, x) for all entities x in the knowledge graph.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

## Notes

This method supports batch processing, allowing the input tensor *x* to contain multiple head entities and relations.

The scores indicate how well each entity *x* in the knowledge graph fits the (h, r) pattern, with higher scores indicating better compatibility.

`dicee.models.pykeen_models`

## Module Contents

### Classes

*PykeenKGE*

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen.

**class** `dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE` (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, random seed, and model-specific kwargs.

**name**  
The name identifier for the PykeenKGE model.  
**Type**  
str

**model**  
The Pykeen model instance.  
**Type**  
pykeen.models.base.Model

**loss\_history**  
A list to store the training loss history.  
**Type**  
list

**args**  
The arguments used to initialize the model.  
**Type**  
dict

**entity\_embeddings**  
Entity embeddings learned by the model.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**  
Relation embeddings learned by the model.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**interaction**  
Interaction module used by the Pykeen model.  
**Type**  
pykeen.nn.modules.Interaction

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Compute scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Compute scores for a batch of triples.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*)  
Compute scores against a sampled subset of entities.

## Notes

This class provides an interface for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen. It initializes Pykeen models based on the provided arguments and allows for scoring triples and conducting knowledge graph embedding experiments.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

TODO: Format in Numpy-style documentation

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r = self.get\_head\_relation\_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last\_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

# (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last\_dim > 0:

t = self.entity\_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num\_entities, self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

**else:**

t = self.entity\_embeddings.weight

# (4) Call the score\_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score\_t(h=h, r=r, all\_entities=t, slice\_size=1)

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Format in Numpy-style documentation

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get\_triple\_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last\_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

# (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice\_size=None, slice\_dim=0)

**abstract forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

`dicee.models.quaternion`

## Module Contents

## Classes

<i>QMult</i>	QMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating quaternion
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (ConvQ) is a model that extends
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (AConvQ) model integrates

## Functions

<i>quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm</i> ( $\rightarrow$ tuple[float, float, ...])	Tu-	Performs the multiplication of two quaternions with unit norm.
--	-----	--

```
dicee.models.quaternion.quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm(*,  
    Q_1: Tuple[float, float, float, float], Q_2: Tuple[float, float, float, float])  
     $\rightarrow$  Tuple[float, float, float, float]
```

Performs the multiplication of two quaternions with unit norm.

### Parameters

- **Q\_1** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float]*) – The first quaternion represented as a tuple of four real numbers (a\_h, b\_h, c\_h, d\_h).
- **Q\_2** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float]*) – The second quaternion represented as a tuple of four real numbers (a\_r, b\_r, c\_r, d\_r).

### Returns

The result of the quaternion multiplication, represented as a tuple of four real numbers (r\_val, i\_val, j\_val, k\_val).

### Return type

Tuple[float, float, float, float]

## Notes

The function assumes that the input quaternions have unit norm. It first normalizes the second quaternion to eliminate the scaling effect, and then performs the Hamilton product of the two quaternions.

```
class dicee.models.quaternion.QMult (args: dict)
```

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

QMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating quaternion algebra. This model leverages the properties of quaternions to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations in a knowledge graph, aiming to capture complex interactions and patterns.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and learning rate.

### name

The name identifier for the QMult model.

## Type

str

**quaternion\_normalizer** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Normalizes the length of relation vectors.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of a triple using quaternion multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor, *target\_entity\_idx*: int) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-Sample scoring, returning scores for the specified entities.

**quaternion\_multiplication\_followed\_by\_inner\_product** (*h*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*r*: torch.FloatTensor, *t*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs quaternion multiplication followed by inner product, returning triple scores.

**quaternion\_multiplication\_followed\_by\_inner\_product** (*h*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*r*: torch.FloatTensor, *t*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs quaternion multiplication followed by inner product.

## Parameters

- **h** (torch.FloatTensor) – The head representations. Shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim)
- **r** (torch.FloatTensor) – The relation representations. Shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim)
- **t** (torch.FloatTensor) – The tail representations. Shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim)

## Returns

Triple scores.

## Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**static quaternion\_normalizer** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

The absolute value of a quaternion is calculated as follows: .. math:

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

The L2 norm of a quaternion vector is computed as: .. math:

$$\begin{aligned} \|x\|^2 &= \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 \\ &= \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.\text{re}^2 + x_i.\text{im}_1^2 + x_i.\text{im}_2^2 + x_i.\text{im}_3^2) \end{aligned}$$

## Parameters

**x** (torch.FloatTensor) – The vector containing quaternion values.

## Returns

The normalized vector.



**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This function normalizes the length of relation vectors represented as quaternions. It ensures that the absolute value of each quaternion in the vector is equal to 1, preserving the unit length.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for a batch of triples using octonion-based embeddings.

This method computes scores for a batch of triples using octonion-based embeddings of head entities, relation embeddings, and tail entities. It supports both explicit and non-explicit scoring methods.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of head entities.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of relations.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

If no normalization is set, this method applies quaternion normalization to relation embeddings.

If the scoring method is explicit, it computes the scores using quaternion multiplication followed by an inner product of the real and imaginary parts of the resulting quaternions.

If the scoring method is non-explicit, it directly computes the inner product of the real and imaginary parts of the octonion-based embeddings.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using quaternion embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method involves splitting the head entity and relation embeddings into quaternion components, optionally normalizing the relation embeddings, performing quaternion multiplication, and then calculating the score by performing an inner product with all tail entity embeddings.

### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of head entities, each represented as a quaternion.
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of relations, each represented as a quaternion.
- **E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all possible tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.  
The shape of the output is (size of batch, number of entities).

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation. Quaternion algebra is used to enhance the interaction modeling between entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then uses the *k\_vs\_all\_score* method to compute the scores against all possible tail entities in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (torch.FloatTensor) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations. The tensor is expected to have a specific format suitable for the model's embedding retrieval process.

### Returns

A tensor of scores, where each row corresponds to the scores of all tail entities for a single head entity and relation pair. The shape of the tensor is (size of the batch, number of entities).

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is typically used in evaluating the model's performance in link prediction tasks, where it's important to rank the likelihood of every possible tail entity for a given head entity and relation.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor, *target\_entity\_idx*: int) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against a sampled subset of entities in a K-vs-Sample setting.

Given a batch of head entities and relations (h,r), this method computes the scores for all possible triples formed with these head entities and relations against a subset of entities, i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **|Entities|**). TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. The subset of entities is specified by the *target\_entity\_idx*, which is an integer index representing a specific entity. Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch, |Entities|).

### Parameters

- **x** (torch.FloatTensor) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations. The tensor is expected to have a specific format suitable for the model's embedding retrieval process.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (int) – Index of the target entity against which the scores are to be computed.

### Returns

A tensor of scores where each element corresponds to the score of the target entity for a single head entity and relation pair. The shape of the tensor is (size of the batch, 1).

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where it's necessary to evaluate the likelihood of a specific relationship between a given head entity and a particular target entity.

**class** `dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ`(*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (ConvQ) is a model that extends the base knowledge graph embedding approach by using quaternion algebra and convolutional neural networks. This model aims to capture complex interactions in knowledge graphs by applying convolutions to quaternion-based entity and relation embeddings.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

### name

The name identifier for the ConvQ model.

### Type

str

### entity\_embeddings

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

### Type

torch.nn.Embedding

### relation\_embeddings

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

### Type

torch.nn.Embedding

### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing quaternion embeddings.

### Type

torch.nn.Conv2d

### fc\_num\_input

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

### Type

int

### fc1

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

### Type

torch.nn.Linear

### bn\_conv1

First batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**bn\_conv2**

Second normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**residual\_convolution** (*Q\_1*, *Q\_2*)

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

**Notes**

ConvQ leverages the properties of quaternions, a number system that extends complex numbers, to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations. The convolutional layers aim to capture spatial relationships and complex patterns in the embeddings.

**residual\_convolution** (*Q\_1*: Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor],*Q\_2*: Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor])

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

The method combines two quaternion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

**Parameters**

- **Q\_1** (Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]) – The first set of quaternion embeddings.
- **Q\_2** (Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]) – The second set of quaternion embeddings.

**Returns**

The resulting quaternion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using quaternion algebra and convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Returns**

Scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then computes scores against all entities in the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

**Returns**

Scores for all entities for the given batch of head entities and relations.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** *dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (AConvQ) model integrates quaternion algebra with convolutional neural networks for knowledge graph embeddings. This model is designed to capture complex interactions in knowledge graphs by applying additive convolutions to quaternion-based entity and relation embeddings.

**name**

The name identifier for the AConvQ model.

**Type**

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

*torch.nn.Embedding*

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

*torch.nn.Embedding*

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing quaternion embeddings.

**Type**

*torch.nn.Conv2d*

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

int

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Linear

**bn\_conv1**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**bn\_conv2**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**residual\_convolution** (*Q\_1*, *Q\_2*)

Performs an additive residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using additive convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

**residual\_convolution** (  
    *Q\_1*: Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor],  
    *Q\_2*: Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor])  
    → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

The method combines two quaternion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

#### Parameters

- **Q\_1** (Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]) – The first set of quaternion embeddings.
- **Q\_2** (Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]) – The second set of quaternion embeddings.

#### Returns

The resulting quaternion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using quaternion algebra and convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Returns**

Scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then computes scores against all entities in the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

**Returns**

Scores for all entities for the given batch of head entities and relations.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

`dicee.models.real`

**Module Contents****Classes**

<i>DistMult</i>	DistMult model for learning and inference in knowledge bases. It represents both entities
<i>TransE</i>	TransE model for learning embeddings in multi-relational data. It is based on the idea of translating
<i>Shallom</i>	Shallom is a shallow neural model designed for relation prediction in knowledge graphs.
<i>Pyke</i>	Pyke is a physical embedding model for knowledge graphs, emphasizing the geometric relationships

**class** `dicee.models.real.DistMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

DistMult model for learning and inference in knowledge bases. It represents both entities and relations using embeddings and uses a simple bilinear form to compute scores for triples.

This implementation of the DistMult model is based on the paper: ‘Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases’ (<https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>).

**name**

The name identifier for the DistMult model.

**Type**

`str`

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *emb\_r*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *emb\_E*: *torch.FloatTensor*)  
→ *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.LongTensor*)  
→ *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**score** (*h*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *r*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *t*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of triples using DistMult’s scoring function.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *emb\_r*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *emb\_E*: *torch.FloatTensor*)  
→ *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method multiplies the head entity and relation embeddings, applies a dropout and a normalization, and then computes the dot product with all tail entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **emb\_h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of head entities.
- **emb\_r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of relations.
- **emb\_E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all entities.

#### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method is used for K-vs-All scoring, where the model predicts the likelihood of each entity being the tail entity in a triple with each head entity and relation pair in the batch.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

Scores for all entities for each head entity and relation pair in the batch.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.LongTensor*)  
→ *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method is particularly useful when the full set of entities is too large to score with every batch and only a subset of entities is required.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Indices of the target entities against which the scores are to be computed.



**Returns**

Scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of entities.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`

**score** (*h*: `torch.FloatTensor`, *r*: `torch.FloatTensor`, *t*: `torch.FloatTensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes the score of triples using DistMult’s scoring function.

The scoring function multiplies head entity and relation embeddings, applies dropout and normalization, and computes the dot product with the tail entity embeddings.

**Parameters**

- **h** (`torch.FloatTensor`) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **r** (`torch.FloatTensor`) – Embedding of the relation.
- **t** (`torch.FloatTensor`) – Embedding of the tail entity.

**Returns**

The score of the triple.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`

**class** `dicee.models.real.TransE` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

TransE model for learning embeddings in multi-relational data. It is based on the idea of translating embeddings for head entities by the relation vector to approach the tail entity embeddings in the embedding space.

This implementation of TransE is based on the paper: ‘Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data’ (<https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>).

**name**

The name identifier for the TransE model.

**Type**

`str`

**\_norm**

The norm used for computing pairwise distances in the embedding space.

**Type**

`int`

**margin**

The margin value used in the scoring function.

**Type**

`int`

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: `torch.Tensor`, *rel\_ent\_emb*: `torch.Tensor`, *tail\_ent\_emb*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.Tensor`

Computes the score of triples using the TransE scoring function.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for all entities given a head entity and a relation.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.Tensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.Tensor, *tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.Tensor)  
→ torch.Tensor

Computes the score of triples using the TransE scoring function.

The scoring function computes the L2 distance between the translated head entity and the tail entity embeddings and subtracts this distance from the margin.

#### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

#### Returns

The score of the triple.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities given a head entity and a relation.

This method is used for K-vs-All scoring, where the model predicts the likelihood of each entity being the tail entity in a triple with each head entity and relation.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

Scores for all entities for each head entity and relation pair.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.models.real.**Shallom** (*args*: dict)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Shallom is a shallow neural model designed for relation prediction in knowledge graphs. The model combines entity embeddings and passes them through a neural network to predict the likelihood of different relations. It's based on the paper: 'A Shallow Neural Model for Relation Prediction' (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>).

#### name

The name identifier for the Shallom model.

#### Type

str

#### shallom

A sequential neural network model used for predicting relations.

#### Type

torch.nn.Sequential

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[np.ndarray, None]

Retrieves the entity embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for all pairs of entities in the batch.

**forward\_triples** ( $x$ )  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for a batch of triples.

**get\_embeddings** ()  $\rightarrow$  Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

Retrieves the entity embeddings from the model.

**Returns**

A tuple containing the entity embeddings as a NumPy array and None for the relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, None]

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** ( $x$ : torch.Tensor)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for all pairs of entities in the batch.

Each pair of entities is passed through the Shallom neural network to predict the likelihood of various relations between them.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (torch.Tensor) – A tensor of entity pairs.

**Returns**

A tensor of relation scores for each pair of entities in the batch.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_triples** ( $x$ : torch.Tensor)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for a batch of triples.

This method first computes relation scores for all possible relations for each pair of entities and then selects the scores corresponding to the actual relations in the triples.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (torch.Tensor) – A tensor containing a batch of triples.

**Returns**

A flattened tensor of relation scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.models.real.**Pyke** (*args: dict*)

Bases: [dicee.models.base\\_model.BaseKGE](#)

Pyke is a physical embedding model for knowledge graphs, emphasizing the geometric relationships in the embedding space. The model aims to represent entities and relations in a way that captures the underlying structure of the knowledge graph.

**name**

The name identifier for the Pyke model.

**Type**

str

**dist\_func**

A pairwise distance function to compute distances in the embedding space.

**Type**

torch.nn.PairwiseDistance

## margin

The margin value used in the scoring function.

### Type

float

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples based on the physical embedding approach.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples based on the physical embedding approach.

The method calculates the Euclidean distance between the head and relation embeddings, and between the relation and tail embeddings. The average of these distances is subtracted from the margin to compute the score for each triple.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples. Lower scores indicate more likely triples according to the geometric arrangement of embeddings.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## dicee.models.static\_funcs

### Module Contents

#### Functions

<code>quaternion_mul</code> (→ <i>torch.Tensor</i> , ...)	<i>Tuple</i> [ <i>torch.Tensor</i> , Perform quaternion multiplication.
--	--

```
dicee.models.static_funcs.quaternion_mul(*,  
    Q_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],  
    Q_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor])  
    → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]
```

Perform quaternion multiplication.

This function multiplies two quaternions, Q\_1 and Q\_2, and returns the result as a quaternion. Quaternion multiplication is a non-commutative operation used in various applications, including 3D rotation and orientation tasks.

### Parameters

- Q\_1** (*Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) – The first quaternion, represented as a tuple of four components (a\_h, b\_h, c\_h, d\_h).
- Q\_2** (*Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) – The second quaternion, represented as a tuple of four components (a\_r, b\_r, c\_r, d\_r).

### Returns

The resulting quaternion from the multiplication, represented as a tuple of four components (r\_val, i\_val, j\_val, k\_val).

### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

### Notes

The quaternion multiplication is defined as:  $r\_val = a\_h * a\_r - b\_h * b\_r - c\_h * c\_r - d\_h * d\_r$   
 $i\_val = a\_h * b\_r + b\_h * a\_r + c\_h * d\_r - d\_h * c\_r$   
 $j\_val = a\_h * c\_r - b\_h * d\_r + c\_h * a\_r + d\_h * b\_r$   
 $k\_val = a\_h * d\_r + b\_h * c\_r - c\_h * b\_r + d\_h * a\_r$

## dicee.models.transformers

### Module Contents

#### Classes

<i>Byte</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>LayerNorm</i>	LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply bias=False
<i>CausalSelfAttention</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>MLP</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>Block</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>GPTConfig</i>	
<i>GPT</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

**class** dicee.models.transformers.**Byte**(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**loss\_function** (*yhat\_batch, y\_batch*)

### Parameters

- **yhat\_batch** –
- **y\_batch** –

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** (*B by T tensor*) –

**generate** (*idx, max\_new\_tokens, temperature=1.0, top\_k=None*)

Take a conditioning sequence of indices `idx` (LongTensor of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence `max_new_tokens` times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in `model.eval()` mode of operation for this.

**training\_step** (*batch, batch\_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

### Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch\_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

### Returns

- **Tensor** – The loss tensor
- **dict** – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key `'loss'` in the case of automatic optimization.
- **None** – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

---

**Note:** When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

---

**class** `dicee.models.transformers.LayerNorm` (*ndim, bias*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

LayerNorm but with an optional bias. PyTorch doesn't support simply `bias=False`

**forward** (*input*)

**class** `dicee.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention` (*config*)

Bases: `torch.nn.Module`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward** (*x*)

**class** dicee.models.transformers.**MLP** (*config*)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward** (*x*)

**class** dicee.models.transformers.**Block** (*config*)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)
```

(continues on next page)



```
def forward(self, x):
    x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
    return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward** (*x*)

```
class dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig
```

```
    block_size: int = 1024
```

```
    vocab_size: int = 50304
```

```
    n_layer: int = 12
```

```
    n_head: int = 12
```

```
    n_embd: int = 768
```

```
    dropout: float = 0.0
```

```
    bias: bool = False
```

```
class dicee.models.transformers.GPT(config)
```

```
    Bases: torch.nn.Module
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**get\_num\_params** (*non\_embedding=True*)

Return the number of parameters in the model. For non-embedding count (default), the position embeddings get subtracted. The token embeddings would too, except due to the parameter sharing these params are actually used as weights in the final layer, so we include them.

**forward** (*idx, targets=None*)

**crop\_block\_size** (*block\_size*)

**classmethod from\_pretrained** (*model\_type, override\_args=None*)

**configure\_optimizers** (*weight\_decay, learning\_rate, betas, device\_type*)

**estimate\_mfu** (*fwdbwd\_per\_iter, dt*)

estimate model flops utilization (MFU) in units of A100 bfloat16 peak FLOPS

## Package Contents

### Classes

<i>BaseKGELightning</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	A class that represents an identity function.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>DistMult</i>	DistMult model for learning and inference in knowledge bases. It represents both entities
<i>TransE</i>	TransE model for learning embeddings in multi-relational data. It is based on the idea of translating
<i>Shallom</i>	Shallom is a shallow neural model designed for relation prediction in knowledge graphs.
<i>Pyke</i>	Pyke is a physical embedding model for knowledge graphs, emphasizing the geometric relationships
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ConEx</i>	ConEx (Convolutional ComplEx) is a Knowledge Graph Embedding model that extends ComplEx embeddings with convolutional layers.
<i>AConEx</i>	AConEx (Additive Convolutional ComplEx) extends the ConEx model by incorporating
<i>ComplEx</i>	ComplEx (Complex Embeddings for Knowledge Graphs) is a model that extends
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.

continues on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

<i>IdentityClass</i>	A class that represents an identity function.
<i>QMult</i>	QMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating quaternion
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (ConvQ) is a model that extends
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (AConvQ) model integrates
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>IdentityClass</i>	A class that represents an identity function.
<i>OMult</i>	OMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating octonion
<i>ConvO</i>	ConvO extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating convolutional
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion(AConvO) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating additive convolutional
<i>Keci</i>	The Keci class is a knowledge graph embedding model that incorporates Clifford algebra for embeddings.
<i>KeciBase</i>	Without learning dimension scaling
<i>CMult</i>	The CMult class represents a specific kind of mathematical object used in knowledge graph embeddings,
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>PykeenKGE</i>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>FMult</i>	FMult is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs. It extends
<i>GFMult</i>	GFMult (Graph Function Multiplication) extends the base knowledge graph embedding
<i>FMult2</i>	FMult2 is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs, offering
<i>LFMult1</i>	Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:

## Functions

<i>quaternion_mul</i> (→ torch.Tensor, ...)	Tuple[torch.Tensor,	Perform quaternion multiplication.
<i>quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm</i> (→ Tuple[float, float, ...)	Tu-	Performs the multiplication of two quaternions with unit norm.
<i>octonion_mul</i> (→ Tuple[float, float, float, float, ...)		Performs the multiplication of two octonions.
<i>octonion_mul_norm</i> (→ Tuple[float, float, float, float, ...)		Performs the normalized multiplication of two octonions.

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGELightning (*args, **kwargs)
```

```
    Bases: lightning.LightningModule
```

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**mem\_of\_model** () → Dict

Size of model in MB and number of params

**training\_step** (*batch, batch\_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

### Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch\_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

### Returns

- **Tensor** – The loss tensor
- **dict** – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key 'loss' in the case of automatic optimization.
- **None** – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to ‘manual optimization’ and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

---

**Note:** When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

---

**loss\_function** (*yhat\_batch: torch.FloatTensor, y\_batch: torch.FloatTensor*)

#### Parameters

- **yhat\_batch** –
- **y\_batch** –

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Called in the training loop at the very end of the epoch.

To access all batch outputs at the end of the epoch, you can cache step outputs as an attribute of the `LightningModule` and access them in this hook:

```
class MyLightningModule(L.LightningModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.training_step_outputs = []

    def training_step(self):
        loss = ...
        self.training_step_outputs.append(loss)
        return loss

    def on_train_epoch_end(self):
        # do something with all training_step outputs, for example:
        epoch_mean = torch.stack(self.training_step_outputs).mean()
        self.log("training_epoch_mean", epoch_mean)
        # free up the memory
        self.training_step_outputs.clear()
```

**test\_epoch\_end** (*outputs: List[Any]*)

**test\_dataloader** () → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying test samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

**Warning:** do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `test()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

---

**Note:** If you don't need a test dataset and a `test_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

---

**val\_dataloader** () → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying validation samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs** to a positive integer.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `fit()`
- `validate()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

---

**Note:** If you don't need a validation dataset and a `validation_step()`, you don't need to implement this method.

---

**predict\_dataloader()** → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying prediction samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

It's recommended that all data downloads and preparation happen in `prepare_data()`.

- `predict()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

### Returns

A `torch.utils.data.DataLoader` or a sequence of them specifying prediction samples.

**train\_dataloader()** → None

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~lightning.pytorch.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

**Warning:** do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

**configure\_optimizers** (*parameters=None*)

Choose what optimizers and learning-rate schedulers to use in your optimization. Normally you'd need one. But in the case of GANs or similar you might have multiple. Optimization with multiple optimizers only works in the manual optimization mode.

### Returns

Any of these 6 options.

- **Single optimizer.**
- **List or Tuple** of optimizers.
- **Two lists** - The first list has multiple optimizers, and the second has multiple LR schedulers (or multiple `lr_scheduler_config`).
- **Dictionary**, with an "optimizer" key, and (optionally) a "lr\_scheduler" key whose value is a single LR scheduler or `lr_scheduler_config`.
- **None** - Fit will run without any optimizer.

The `lr_scheduler_config` is a dictionary which contains the scheduler and its associated configuration. The default configuration is shown below.

```
lr_scheduler_config = {
    # REQUIRED: The scheduler instance
    "scheduler": lr_scheduler,
    # The unit of the scheduler's step size, could also be 'step'.
    # 'epoch' updates the scheduler on epoch end whereas 'step'
    # updates it after a optimizer update.
    "interval": "epoch",
    # How many epochs/steps should pass between calls to
    # `scheduler.step()`. 1 corresponds to updating the learning
    # rate after every epoch/step.
    "frequency": 1,
    # Metric to to monitor for schedulers like `ReduceLROnPlateau`
    "monitor": "val_loss",
    # If set to `True`, will enforce that the value specified 'monitor'
    # is available when the scheduler is updated, thus stopping
    # training if not found. If set to `False`, it will only produce a warning
    "strict": True,
    # If using the `LearningRateMonitor` callback to monitor the
    # learning rate progress, this keyword can be used to specify
    # a custom logged name
    "name": None,
}
```

When there are schedulers in which the `.step()` method is conditioned on a value, such as the `torch.optim.lr_scheduler.ReduceLROnPlateau` scheduler, Lightning requires that the `lr_scheduler_config` contains the keyword "monitor" set to the metric name that the scheduler should be conditioned on.

Metrics can be made available to monitor by simply logging it using `self.log('metric_to_track', metric_val)` in your `LightningModule`.

---

**Note:** Some things to know:

- Lightning calls `.backward()` and `.step()` automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If a learning rate scheduler is specified in `configure_optimizers()` with key "interval" (default "epoch") in the scheduler configuration, Lightning will call the scheduler's `.step()` method automatically in case of automatic optimization.
- If you use 16-bit precision (`precision=16`), Lightning will automatically handle the optimizer.
- If you use `torch.optim.LBFGS`, Lightning handles the closure function automatically for you.
- If you use multiple optimizers, you will have to switch to 'manual optimization' mode and step them yourself.



- If you need to control how often the optimizer steps, override the `optimizer_step()` hook.

**class** `dicee.models.BaseKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

## Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

## Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

## Parameters

**x** (*Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

## Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

## Return type

`torch.Tensor`

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

### Returns

The output of the forward pass.

### Return type

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.Tensor

Perform the forward pass for triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

### Returns

The representation for the head and relation entities.

### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for a sentence.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x} (B \times 2 \times T)$  –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.IdentityClass (*args*: Dict | None = None)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

A class that represents an identity function.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*, *optional*) – A dictionary containing arguments (default is None).

**\_\_call\_\_** (*x*)

**static forward** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

The forward pass of the identity function.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor.

**Returns**

The output tensor, which is the same as the input.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**class** dicee.models.BaseKGE (*args*: dict)

Bases: BaseKGELightning

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```

import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))

```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

### Return type

`torch.Tensor`

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

### Returns

The output of the forward pass.

**Return type**

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the head and relation entities.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for a sentence.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

#### Parameters

$\mathbf{x} (B \times 2 \times T) -$

#### Returns

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

#### Returns

The entity and relation embeddings.

#### Return type

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.**DistMult** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

DistMult model for learning and inference in knowledge bases. It represents both entities and relations using embeddings and uses a simple bilinear form to compute scores for triples.

This implementation of the DistMult model is based on the paper: ‘Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases’ (<https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>).

#### name

The name identifier for the DistMult model.

#### Type

str

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_E: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**score** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of triples using DistMult’s scoring function.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_E: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method multiplies the head entity and relation embeddings, applies a dropout and a normalization, and then computes the dot product with all tail entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **emb\_h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of head entities.
- **emb\_r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of relations.
- **emb\_E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all entities.

**Returns**

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: `torch.LongTensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method is used for K-vs-All scoring, where the model predicts the likelihood of each entity being the tail entity in a triple with each head entity and relation pair in the batch.

**Parameters**

**x** (`torch.LongTensor`) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

**Returns**

Scores for all entities for each head entity and relation pair in the batch.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: `torch.LongTensor`, *target\_entity\_idx*: `torch.LongTensor`)  
→ `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method is particularly useful when the full set of entities is too large to score with every batch and only a subset of entities is required.

**Parameters**

- **x** (`torch.LongTensor`) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (`torch.LongTensor`) – Indices of the target entities against which the scores are to be computed.

**Returns**

Scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of entities.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`

**score** (*h*: `torch.FloatTensor`, *r*: `torch.FloatTensor`, *t*: `torch.FloatTensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes the score of triples using DistMult’s scoring function.

The scoring function multiplies head entity and relation embeddings, applies dropout and normalization, and computes the dot product with the tail entity embeddings.

**Parameters**

- **h** (`torch.FloatTensor`) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **r** (`torch.FloatTensor`) – Embedding of the relation.
- **t** (`torch.FloatTensor`) – Embedding of the tail entity.

**Returns**

The score of the triple.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`

**class** dicee.models.**TransE**(args)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

TransE model for learning embeddings in multi-relational data. It is based on the idea of translating embeddings for head entities by the relation vector to approach the tail entity embeddings in the embedding space.

This implementation of TransE is based on the paper: ‘Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data’ (<https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>).

**name**

The name identifier for the TransE model.

**Type**

str

**\_norm**

The norm used for computing pairwise distances in the embedding space.

**Type**

int

**margin**

The margin value used in the scoring function.

**Type**

int

**score** (head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor)  
→ torch.Tensor

Computes the score of triples using the TransE scoring function.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities given a head entity and a relation.

**score** (head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor)  
→ torch.Tensor

Computes the score of triples using the TransE scoring function.

The scoring function computes the L2 distance between the translated head entity and the tail entity embeddings and subtracts this distance from the margin.

**Parameters**

- **head\_ent\_emb** (torch.Tensor) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (torch.Tensor) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (torch.Tensor) – Embedding of the tail entity.

**Returns**

The score of the triple.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities given a head entity and a relation.

This method is used for K-vs-All scoring, where the model predicts the likelihood of each entity being the tail entity in a triple with each head entity and relation.

**Parameters**

**x** (torch.Tensor) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.



**Returns**

Scores for all entities for each head entity and relation pair.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**class** `dicee.models.Shallom` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Shallom is a shallow neural model designed for relation prediction in knowledge graphs. The model combines entity embeddings and passes them through a neural network to predict the likelihood of different relations. It's based on the paper: 'A Shallow Neural Model for Relation Prediction' (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>).

**name**

The name identifier for the Shallom model.

**Type**

str

**shallom**

A sequential neural network model used for predicting relations.

**Type**

torch.nn.Sequential

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[np.ndarray, None]

Retrieves the entity embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for all pairs of entities in the batch.

**forward\_triples** (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for a batch of triples.

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

Retrieves the entity embeddings from the model.

**Returns**

A tuple containing the entity embeddings as a NumPy array and None for the relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, None]

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for all pairs of entities in the batch.

Each pair of entities is passed through the Shallom neural network to predict the likelihood of various relations between them.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor of entity pairs.

**Returns**

A tensor of relation scores for each pair of entities in the batch.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes relation scores for a batch of triples.

This method first computes relation scores for all possible relations for each pair of entities and then selects the scores corresponding to the actual relations in the triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing a batch of triples.

**Returns**

A flattened tensor of relation scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** *dicee.models.Pyke* (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Pyke is a physical embedding model for knowledge graphs, emphasizing the geometric relationships in the embedding space. The model aims to represent entities and relations in a way that captures the underlying structure of the knowledge graph.

**name**

The name identifier for the Pyke model.

**Type**

*str*

**dist\_func**

A pairwise distance function to compute distances in the embedding space.

**Type**

*torch.nn.PairwiseDistance*

**margin**

The margin value used in the scoring function.

**Type**

*float*

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples based on the physical embedding approach.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples based on the physical embedding approach.

The method calculates the Euclidean distance between the head and relation embeddings, and between the relation and tail embeddings. The average of these distances is subtracted from the margin to compute the score for each triple.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Returns**

Scores for the given batch of triples. Lower scores indicate more likely triples according to the geometric arrangement of embeddings.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

#### Returns

The output of the forward pass.

#### Return type

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.Tensor

Perform the forward pass for triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

#### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

#### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

#### Returns

The representation for the head and relation entities.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for a sentence.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.ConEx (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

ConEx (Convolutional ComplEx) is a Knowledge Graph Embedding model that extends ComplEx embeddings with convolutional layers. It integrates convolutional neural networks into the embedding process to capture complex patterns in the data.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, kernel size, number of output channels, and dropout rates.

**name**

The name identifier for the ConEx model.

**Type**

str

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing complex-valued embeddings.

**Type**

torch.nn.Conv2d

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Linear

**norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

`torch.nn.BatchNorm2d`

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

**residual\_convolution** (*C\_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*],  
*C\_2*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) → *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two complex-valued embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

**Notes**

ConEx combines complex-valued embeddings with convolutional neural networks to capture intricate patterns and interactions in the knowledge graph, potentially leading to improved performance on tasks like link prediction.

**residual\_convolution** (*C\_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*],  
*C\_2*: *Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) → *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Computes the residual score of two complex-valued embeddings by applying convolutional operations. This method is a key component of the ConEx model, combining complex embeddings with convolutional neural networks.

**Parameters**

- **C\_1** (*Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) – A tuple consisting of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the first complex-valued embedding.
- **C\_2** (*Tuple*[*torch.Tensor*, *torch.Tensor*]) – A tuple consisting of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the second complex-valued embedding.

**Returns**

A tuple of two tensors, representing the real and imaginary parts of the convolutionally transformed embeddings.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

## Notes

The method involves concatenating the real and imaginary components of the embeddings, applying a 2D convolution, followed by batch normalization, ReLU activation, dropout, and a fully connected layer. This process is intended to capture complex interactions between the embeddings in a convolutional manner.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is used for evaluating the performance of the model by computing scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities. Tensor shape: (n, **|E|**), where ‘|E|’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities and relations, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies a convolution operation. It then computes the Hermitian product of the transformed embeddings with all tail entity embeddings to generate scores. This approach allows for capturing complex relational patterns in the knowledge graph.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is crucial for evaluating the performance of the model on individual triples in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, and splits them into real and imaginary parts. It then applies a convolution operation on these embeddings and computes the Hermitian inner product, which involves a combination of real and imaginary parts of the embeddings. This process is designed to capture complex relational patterns and interactions within the knowledge graph, leveraging the power of convolutional neural networks.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is particularly useful for large knowledge graphs where computing scores against all entities is computationally expensive.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (batch\_size, 2), where 'batch\_size' is the number of head entity and relation pairs.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor of target entity indices for sampling. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_selected\_entities).

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of tail entities. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_selected\_entities).

#### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

### Notes

The method first retrieves and processes the embeddings for head entities and relations. It then applies a convolution operation and computes the Hermitian inner product with the embeddings of the sampled tail entities. This process enables capturing complex relational patterns in a computationally efficient manner.

**class** *dicee.models.AConEx* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

AConEx (Additive Convolutional ComplEx) extends the ConEx model by incorporating additive connections in the convolutional operations. This model integrates convolutional neural networks with complex-valued embeddings, emphasizing additive feature interactions for knowledge graph embeddings.

#### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, kernel size, number of output channels, and dropout rates.

#### name

The name identifier for the AConEx model.

#### Type

str

#### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing complex-valued embeddings.

#### Type

*torch.nn.Conv2d*

#### fc\_num\_input

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

#### Type

int

#### fc1

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.



**Type**  
torch.nn.Linear

**norm\_fc1**  
Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**  
Normalizer

**bn\_conv2d**  
Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**  
torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**feature\_map\_dropout**  
Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**  
torch.nn.Dropout2d

**residual\_convolution**(C\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],  
C\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) -> Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor,  
torch.Tensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two complex-valued embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (x: torch.Tensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.Tensor)  
Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## Notes

AConEx aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**residual\_convolution** (C\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],  
C\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor])  
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Computes the residual convolution of two complex-valued embeddings. This method is a core part of the AConEx model, applying convolutional neural network techniques to complex-valued embeddings to capture intricate relationships in the data.

### Parameters

- **C\_1** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) – A tuple of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the first complex-valued embedding.
- **C\_2** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) – A tuple of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the second complex-valued embedding.

### Returns

A tuple of four tensors, each representing a component of the convolutionally transformed

embeddings. These components correspond to the modified real and imaginary parts of the input embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

## Notes

The method concatenates the real and imaginary components of the embeddings and applies a 2D convolution, followed by batch normalization, ReLU activation, dropout, and a fully connected layer. This convolutional process is designed to enhance the model's ability to capture complex patterns in knowledge graph embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional and additive operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method evaluates the performance of the model by computing scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities.

**Parameters**

**x** (torch.Tensor) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (batch\_size, 2), where 'batch\_size' is the number of head entity and relation pairs.

**Returns**

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, |E|), where '|E|' is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method first retrieves embeddings for head entities and relations, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies a convolutional operation. It then computes the Hermitian inner product with all tail entity embeddings, using an additive approach that combines the convolutional results with the original embeddings. This technique aims to capture complex relational patterns in the knowledge graph.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations and additive connections on complex-valued embeddings. This method is key for evaluating the model's performance on individual triples within the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**x** (torch.Tensor) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where 'n' is the number of triples.

**Returns**

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where 'n' is the number of triples.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, and splits them into real and imaginary parts. It then applies a convolution operation on these embeddings and computes the Hermitian inner product, enhanced with an additive connection. This approach allows the model to capture complex relational patterns within the knowledge graph, potentially improving prediction accuracy and interpretability.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of samples (entity pairs) given a batch of queries. This method is used to predict the scores for different tail entities for a set of query triples.

### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of query triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a dummy tail entity (used for scoring). Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where 'n' is the number of query triples.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing the indices of the target tail entities for which scores are to be predicted. Expected tensor shape: (n, m), where 'n' is the number of queries and 'm' is the number of target entities.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each query-triple and target-entity pair. Tensor shape: (n, m), where 'n' is the number of queries and 'm' is the number of target entities.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations in the query triples, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies convolutional operations with additive connections to capture complex patterns. It also retrieves embeddings for the target tail entities and computes Hermitian inner products to obtain scores, allowing the model to rank the tail entities based on their relevance to the queries.

**class** *dicee.models.ComplEx* (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

ComplEx (Complex Embeddings for Knowledge Graphs) is a model that extends the base knowledge graph embedding approach by using complex-valued embeddings. It emphasizes the interaction of real and imaginary components of embeddings to capture the asymmetric relationships often found in knowledge graphs.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, and regularization methods.

### name

The name identifier for the ComplEx model.

### Type

str

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *rel\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*) -> *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of a triple using the ComplEx scoring function.

**k\_vs\_all\_score**(*emb\_h*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb\_r*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*emb\_E*: torch.FloatTensor) -> torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using complex-valued embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

## Notes

ComplEx is particularly suited for modeling asymmetric relations and has been shown to perform well on various knowledge graph benchmarks. The use of complex numbers allows the model to encode additional information compared to real-valued models.

**static score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute the scoring function for a given triple using complex-valued embeddings.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the tail entity.

### Returns

The score of the triple calculated using the Hermitian dot product of complex embeddings.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The scoring function exploits the complex vector space to model the interactions between entities and relations. It involves element-wise multiplication and summation of real and imaginary parts.

**static k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb\_r*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*emb\_E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for a head entity and relation against all entities in a K-vs-All scenario.

### Parameters

- **emb\_h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the head entity.
- **emb\_r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embedding of the relation.
- **emb\_E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The complex embeddings of all possible tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entity and relation.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is useful for tasks like link prediction where the model predicts the likelihood of a relation between a given entity pair.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Perform a forward pass for K-vs-all scoring using complex-valued embeddings.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

### Returns

Scores for all triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method is typically used in training and evaluation of the model in a link prediction setting, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation.

`dicee.models.quaternion_mul` (\*, *Q\_1*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*,  
*Q\_2*: *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*)  
→ *Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*

Perform quaternion multiplication.

This function multiplies two quaternions, *Q\_1* and *Q\_2*, and returns the result as a quaternion. Quaternion multiplication is a non-commutative operation used in various applications, including 3D rotation and orientation tasks.

### Parameters

- **Q\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – The first quaternion, represented as a tuple of four components (*a\_h*, *b\_h*, *c\_h*, *d\_h*).
- **Q\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – The second quaternion, represented as a tuple of four components (*a\_r*, *b\_r*, *c\_r*, *d\_r*).

### Returns

The resulting quaternion from the multiplication, represented as a tuple of four components (*r\_val*, *i\_val*, *j\_val*, *k\_val*).

### Return type

*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*

## Notes

The quaternion multiplication is defined as:  $r\_val = a\_h * a\_r - b\_h * b\_r - c\_h * c\_r - d\_h * d\_r$   
 $i\_val = a\_h * b\_r + b\_h * a\_r + c\_h * d\_r - d\_h * c\_r$   
 $j\_val = a\_h * c\_r - b\_h * d\_r + c\_h * a\_r + d\_h * b\_r$   
 $k\_val = a\_h * d\_r + b\_h * c\_r - c\_h * b\_r + d\_h * a\_r$

**class** `dicee.models.BaseKGE` (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

**Returns**

The output of the forward pass.

**Return type**

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the head and relation entities.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Get the representation for a sentence.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)  
→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*B x 2 x T*) –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.**IdentityClass** (*args*: Dict | None = None)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

A class that represents an identity function.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*, *optional*) – A dictionary containing arguments (default is None).

**\_\_call\_\_** (*x*)

**static forward** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

The forward pass of the identity function.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor.

**Returns**

The output tensor, which is the same as the input.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**dicee.models.quaternion\_mul\_with\_unit\_norm** (\*, *Q\_1*: Tuple[float, float, float, float],  
*Q\_2*: Tuple[float, float, float, float]) → Tuple[float, float, float, float]

Performs the multiplication of two quaternions with unit norm.

**Parameters**

- **Q\_1** (Tuple[float, float, float, float]) – The first quaternion represented as a tuple of four real numbers (a\_h, b\_h, c\_h, d\_h).
- **Q\_2** (Tuple[float, float, float, float]) – The second quaternion represented as a tuple of four real numbers (a\_r, b\_r, c\_r, d\_r).

**Returns**

The result of the quaternion multiplication, represented as a tuple of four real numbers (r\_val, i\_val, j\_val, k\_val).

**Return type**

Tuple[float, float, float, float]



## Notes

The function assumes that the input quaternions have unit norm. It first normalizes the second quaternion to eliminate the scaling effect, and then performs the Hamilton product of the two quaternions.

**class** `dicee.models.QMult` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

QMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating quaternion algebra. This model leverages the properties of quaternions to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations in a knowledge graph, aiming to capture complex interactions and patterns.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and learning rate.

### name

The name identifier for the QMult model.

### Type

str

**quaternion\_normalizer** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Normalizes the length of relation vectors.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of a triple using quaternion multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, E: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-Sample scoring, returning scores for the specified entities.

**quaternion\_multiplication\_followed\_by\_inner\_product** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs quaternion multiplication followed by inner product, returning triple scores.

**quaternion\_multiplication\_followed\_by\_inner\_product** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs quaternion multiplication followed by inner product.

### Parameters

- **h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The head representations. Shape: (*\*batch\_dims*, dim)
- **r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The relation representations. Shape: (*\*batch\_dims*, dim)
- **t** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The tail representations. Shape: (*\*batch\_dims*, dim)

### Returns

Triple scores.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**static quaternion\_normalizer** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

The absolute value of a quaternion is calculated as follows: .. math:

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

The L2 norm of a quaternion vector is computed as: .. math:

$$\begin{aligned} \|x\|^2 &= \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 \\ &= \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.\text{re}^2 + x_i.\text{im}_1^2 + x_i.\text{im}_2^2 + x_i.\text{im}_3^2) \end{aligned}$$

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The vector containing quaternion values.

#### Returns

The normalized vector.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

### Notes

This function normalizes the length of relation vectors represented as quaternions. It ensures that the absolute value of each quaternion in the vector is equal to 1, preserving the unit length.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *rel\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Compute scores for a batch of triples using octonion-based embeddings.

This method computes scores for a batch of triples using octonion-based embeddings of head entities, relation embeddings, and tail entities. It supports both explicit and non-explicit scoring methods.

#### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of head entities.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of relations.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

If no normalization is set, this method applies quaternion normalization to relation embeddings.

If the scoring method is explicit, it computes the scores using quaternion multiplication followed by an inner product of the real and imaginary parts of the resulting quaternions.

If the scoring method is non-explicit, it directly computes the inner product of the real and imaginary parts of the octonion-based embeddings.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*,  
*E*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using quaternion embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method involves splitting the head entity and relation embeddings into quaternion components, optionally normalizing the relation embeddings, performing quaternion multiplication, and then calculating the score by performing an inner product with all tail entity embeddings.

### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of head entities, each represented as a quaternion.
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of relations, each represented as a quaternion.
- **E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all possible tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities. The shape of the output is (size of batch, number of entities).

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation. Quaternion algebra is used to enhance the interaction modeling between entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then uses the *k\_vs\_all\_score* method to compute the scores against all possible tail entities in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations. The tensor is expected to have a specific format suitable for the model’s embedding retrieval process.

### Returns

A tensor of scores, where each row corresponds to the scores of all tail entities for a single head entity and relation pair. The shape of the tensor is (size of the batch, number of entities).

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method is typically used in evaluating the model's performance in link prediction tasks, where it's important to rank the likelihood of every possible tail entity for a given head entity and relation.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *int*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples against a sampled subset of entities in a K-vs-Sample setting.

Given a batch of head entities and relations (h,r), this method computes the scores for all possible triples formed with these head entities and relations against a subset of entities, i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, |Entities|). TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. The subset of entities is specified by the *target\_entity\_idx*, which is an integer index representing a specific entity. Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch, |Entities|).

### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations. The tensor is expected to have a specific format suitable for the model's embedding retrieval process.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*int*) – Index of the target entity against which the scores are to be computed.

### Returns

A tensor of scores where each element corresponds to the score of the target entity for a single head entity and relation pair. The shape of the tensor is (size of the batch, 1).

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

This method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where it's necessary to evaluate the likelihood of a specific relationship between a given head entity and a particular target entity.

**class** *dicee.models.ConvQ* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (ConvQ) is a model that extends the base knowledge graph embedding approach by using quaternion algebra and convolutional neural networks. This model aims to capture complex interactions in knowledge graphs by applying convolutions to quaternion-based entity and relation embeddings.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

### name

The name identifier for the ConvQ model.

### Type

str

### entity\_embeddings

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

### Type

*torch.nn.Embedding*

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing quaternion embeddings.

**Type**

torch.nn.Conv2d

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

int

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Linear

**bn\_conv1**

First batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**bn\_conv2**

Second normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**residual\_convolution** ( $Q_1, Q_2$ )

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: torch.FloatTensor)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

## Notes

ConvQ leverages the properties of quaternions, a number system that extends complex numbers, to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations. The convolutional layers aim to capture spatial relationships and complex patterns in the embeddings.

**residual\_convolution** (  
    *Q\_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*],  
    *Q\_2*: *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*])  
    → *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

The method combines two quaternion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

### Parameters

- **Q\_1** (*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]) – The first set of quaternion embeddings.
- **Q\_2** (*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]) – The second set of quaternion embeddings.

### Returns

The resulting quaternion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

### Return type

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using quaternion algebra and convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then computes scores against all entities in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

### Returns

Scores for all entities for the given batch of head entities and relations.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** `diccee.models.AConvQ`(*args*)

Bases: `diccee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (AConvQ) model integrates quaternion algebra with convolutional neural networks for knowledge graph embeddings. This model is designed to capture complex interactions in knowledge graphs by applying additive convolutions to quaternion-based entity and relation embeddings.

**name**

The name identifier for the AConvQ model.

**Type**

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing quaternion embeddings.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Conv2d`

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

int

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Linear`

**bn\_conv1**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

`torch.nn.BatchNorm2d`

**bn\_conv2**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

**residual\_convolution** (*Q\_1*, *Q\_2*)

Performs an additive residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using additive convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

**residual\_convolution** (  
    *Q\_1*: *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*,  
    *Q\_2*: *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*)  
    → *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

The method combines two quaternion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

#### Parameters

- **Q\_1** (*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*) – The first set of quaternion embeddings.
- **Q\_2** (*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*) – The second set of quaternion embeddings.

#### Returns

The resulting quaternion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

#### Return type

*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using quaternion algebra and convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

#### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then computes scores against all entities in the knowledge graph.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

Scores for all entities for the given batch of head entities and relations.



**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.models.**BaseKGE** (*args: dict*)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

## Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

## Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

## Parameters

**x** (*Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

## Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

## Return type

torch.Tensor

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

### Returns

The output of the forward pass.

### Return type

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.Tensor

Perform the forward pass for triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

### Returns

The representation for the head and relation entities.

### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for a sentence.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: torch.LongTensor)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x} (B \times 2 \times T)$  –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.**IdentityClass** (*args*: Dict | None = None)

Bases: torch.nn.Module

A class that represents an identity function.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*, *optional*) – A dictionary containing arguments (default is None).

**\_\_call\_\_** (*x*)

**static forward** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

The forward pass of the identity function.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor.

**Returns**

The output tensor, which is the same as the input.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**dicee.models.octonion\_mul** (\*, *O\_1*: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float],

*O\_2*: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float])

→ Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]

Performs the multiplication of two octonions.

Octonions are an extension of quaternions and are represented here as 8-tuples of floats. This function computes the product of two octonions using their components.

**Parameters**

- **O\_1** (Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]) – The first octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

- **O\_2** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*) – The second octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Returns

The product of the two octonions, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Return type

*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*

```
dicee.models.octonion_mul_norm(*, O_1: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float],
                               O_2: Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float])
    → Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]
```

Performs the normalized multiplication of two octonions.

This function first normalizes the second octonion to unit length to eliminate the scaling effect and then computes the product of two octonions using their components.

#### Parameters

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*) – The first octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.
- **O\_2** (*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*) – The second octonion, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Returns

The product of the two octonions, represented as an 8-tuple of float components.

#### Return type

*Tuple[float, float, float, float, float, float, float, float]*

## Notes

Normalization may cause NaNs due to floating-point precision issues, especially if the second octonion's magnitude is very small.

**class** `dicee.models.OMult` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

OMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating octonion algebra. This model leverages the properties of octonions to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations in a knowledge graph, aiming to capture complex interactions and patterns.

#### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and learning rate.

#### name

The name identifier for the OMult model.

#### Type

str

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, ..., emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → *Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of a triple using octonion multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*, *E*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using octonion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e1*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e2*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e3*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e4*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e5*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e6*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e7*: torch.Tensor) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Normalizes the components of an octonion.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components, normalizing it to unit length.

#### Parameters

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

#### Returns

The normalized components of the octonion.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of a triple using octonion multiplication.

The method involves splitting the embeddings into real and imaginary parts, normalizing the relation embeddings, performing octonion multiplication, and then calculating the score based on the inner product.

#### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

#### Returns

The score of the triple.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using octonion embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method splits the head entity and relation embeddings into their octonion components, normalizes the relation embeddings if necessary, and then applies octonion multiplication. It computes the score by performing an inner product with all tail entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of head entities, each represented as an octonion.

- `bpe_rel_ent_emb(torch.FloatTensor)` – Batched embeddings of relations, each represented as an octonion.
- `E(torch.FloatTensor)` – Embeddings of all possible tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.  
The shape of the output is (size of batch, number of entities).

#### Return type

`torch.FloatTensor`

### Notes

The method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation.

#### `forward_k_vs_all(x)`

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), this method computes scores for all possible triples, i.e.,  $[\text{score}(h,r,x) | x \text{ in Entities}] \Rightarrow [0.0, 0.1, \dots, 0.8]$ , shape  $\Rightarrow (1, |\text{Entities}|)$ , returning a score for each entity in the knowledge graph.

#### Parameters

`x(Tensor)` – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

Scores for all triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

#### Return type

`torch.FloatTensor`

#### `class dicee.models.ConvO(args: dict)`

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

ConvO extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating convolutional operations with octonion algebra. This model applies convolutional neural networks to octonion-based embeddings, capturing complex interactions in knowledge graphs.

#### Parameters

`args(dict)` – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

#### name

The name identifier for the ConvO model.

#### Type

`str`

#### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing octonion-based embeddings.

#### Type

`torch.nn.Conv2d`

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

int

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Linear

**bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0, emb\_rel\_e1, ..., emb\_rel\_e7*)

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1, O\_2*)

Performs a residual convolution operation on two octonion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

**Notes**

ConvO aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e2: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e3: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e4: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e5: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e6: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Normalizes the components of an octonion to unit length.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components.

**Parameters**

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

#### Returns

The normalized components of the octonion.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

#### **residual\_convolution** (

*O\_1*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

*O\_2*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

→ Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of octonion embeddings.

The method combines two octonion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

#### Parameters

- **O\_1** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]) – The first set of octonion embeddings.
- **O\_2** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]) – The second set of octonion embeddings.

#### Returns

The resulting octonion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

#### **forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

#### **forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Given a batch of head entities and relations (h,r), this method computes scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities)

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of input triples in the form of (head entities, relations).

#### Returns

Scores for the input triples against all possible tail entities.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor



## Notes

- The input  $x$  is a tensor of shape (batch\_size, 2), where each row represents a pair of head entities and relations.
- **The method follows the following steps:**
  - (1) Retrieve embeddings & Apply Dropout & Normalization.
  - (2) Split the embeddings into real and imaginary parts.
  - (3) Apply convolution operation on the real and imaginary parts.
  - (4) Perform quaternion multiplication.
  - (5) Compute scores for all entities.

The method returns a tensor of shape (batch\_size, num\_entities) where each row contains scores for each entity in the knowledge graph.

**class** `dicee.models.AConvO` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Octonion(AConvO) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating additive convolutional operations with octonion algebra. This model applies convolutional neural networks to octonion-based embeddings, capturing complex interactions in knowledge graphs.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

### name

The name identifier for the AConvO model.

### Type

str

### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing octonion-based embeddings.

### Type

`torch.nn.Conv2d`

### fc\_num\_input

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

### Type

int

### fc1

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

### Type

`torch.nn.Linear`

### bn\_conv2d

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

### Type

`torch.nn.BatchNorm2d`

#### **norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

##### **Type**

Normalizer

#### **feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

##### **Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e1*: torch.Tensor, ..., *emb\_rel\_e7*: torch.Tensor) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**residual\_convolution** (*self*, *O\_1*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...], *O\_2*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two octonion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## **Notes**

AConvO aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e1*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e2*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e3*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e4*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e5*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e6*: torch.Tensor, *emb\_rel\_e7*: torch.Tensor) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Normalizes the components of an octonion to unit length.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components.

### **Parameters**

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

### **Returns**

The normalized components of the octonion.

### **Return type**

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor], *O\_2*: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of octonion embeddings.

The method combines two octonion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

#### Parameters

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The first set of octonion embeddings.
- **O\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The second set of octonion embeddings.

#### Returns

The resulting octonion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Compute scores for a head entity and a relation (h,r) against all entities in the knowledge graph.

Given a head entity and a relation (h, r), this method computes scores for (h, r, x) for all entities x in the knowledge graph.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

A tensor of scores representing the compatibility of (h, r, x) for all entities x in the knowledge graph.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

## Notes

This method supports batch processing, allowing the input tensor *x* to contain multiple head entities and relations.

The scores indicate how well each entity *x* in the knowledge graph fits the (h, r) pattern, with higher scores indicating better compatibility.

**class** `dicee.models.Keci` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

The Keci class is a knowledge graph embedding model that incorporates Clifford algebra for embeddings. It supports different dimensions of Clifford algebra by setting the parameters `p` and `q`. The class utilizes Clifford multiplication for embedding interactions and computes scores for knowledge graph triples.

#### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model.

#### **name**

The name identifier for the Keci class.

#### **Type**

str

#### **p**

The parameter ‘p’ in Clifford algebra, representing the number of positive square terms.

#### **Type**

int

#### **q**

The parameter ‘q’ in Clifford algebra, representing the number of negative square terms.

#### **Type**

int

#### **r**

A derived attribute for dimension scaling based on ‘p’ and ‘q’.

#### **Type**

int

#### **p\_coefficients**

Embedding for scaling coefficients of ‘p’ terms, if ‘p’ > 0.

#### **Type**

torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

#### **q\_coefficients**

Embedding for scaling coefficients of ‘q’ terms, if ‘q’ > 0.

#### **Type**

torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pp component in Clifford multiplication.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_qq component in Clifford multiplication.

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (*hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pq component in Clifford multiplication.

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → tuple

Applies scaling coefficients to the base vectors in Clifford algebra.

**clifford\_multiplication** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → tuple

Performs Clifford multiplication of head and relation embeddings.

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*) → tuple  
 Constructs a multivector in Clifford algebra  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
 Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities using explicit Clifford multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, E: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
 Computes scores for all triples using Clifford multiplication in a K-vs-All setup.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
 Wrapper function for K-vs-All scoring.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
 Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities.

**score** (*h: torch.Tensor, r: torch.Tensor, t: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
 Computes the score for a given triple using Clifford multiplication.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
 Computes scores for a batch of triples.

## Notes

The class is designed to work with embeddings in the context of knowledge graph completion tasks, leveraging the properties of Clifford algebra for embedding interactions.

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pp component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

$\sigma_{\{pp\}} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$ , TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\sigma_{\{pp\}}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3, and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = [] for i in range(p - 1):
```

```
    for k in range(i + 1, p):
```

```
        results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
```

```
sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

### Parameters

- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

### Returns

**sigma\_pp** – The sigma\_pp component of the Clifford multiplication.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_qq component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let  $q$   $e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for j in range(q - 1):
```

```
    for k in range(j + 1, q):
```

```
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])
```

```
sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g.,  $e_1 e_1, e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ ,

$e_2 e_1, e_2 e_2, e_2 e_3, e_3 e_1, e_3 e_2, e_3 e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals:  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, e_2 e_3$ .

**Parameters**

- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

**Returns**

**sigma\_qq** – The sigma\_qq component of the Clifford multiplication.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (\*, *hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)

→ torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pq component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the positive and negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

```
# results = []
# sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
# for i in range(p):
#     for j in range(q):
#         sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
# print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

**Parameters**

- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

**Returns**

**sigma\_pq** – The sigma\_pq component of the Clifford multiplication.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Applies scaling coefficients to the base vectors in the Clifford algebra. This method is used for adjusting the contributions of different components in the algebra.

#### Parameters

- **h0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The scalar part of the head entity embedding.
- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding.
- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding.
- **r0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The scalar part of the relation embedding.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding.

#### Returns

Tuple containing the scaled components of the head and relation embeddings.

#### Return type

tuple

**clifford\_multiplication** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Performs Clifford multiplication of head and relation embeddings. This method computes the various components of the Clifford product, combining the scalar, ‘p’, and ‘q’ parts of the embeddings.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j \quad r = r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$$

$$e_i^2 = +1 \text{ for } i \leq p \quad e_j^2 = -1 \text{ for } p < j \leq p+q \quad e_i e_j = -e_j e_i \text{ for } i < j$$

eq j

$$h r = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pq} \text{ where}$$

$$(1) \sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i - h_i r_0) e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$$

$$(2) \sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$$

$$(3) \sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$$

$$(4) \sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$$

$$(5) \sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$$

$$(6) \sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

#### h0

[torch.Tensor] The scalar part of the head entity embedding.

#### hp

[torch.Tensor] The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding.

#### hq

[torch.Tensor] The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding.

**r0**  
[torch.Tensor] The scalar part of the relation embedding.

**rp**  
[torch.Tensor] The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding.

**rq**  
[torch.Tensor] The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding.

**tuple**  
Tuple containing the components of the Clifford product.

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

**x**  
[torch.FloatTensor] The embedding vector with shape (n, d).

**r**  
[int] The dimension of the scalar part.

**p**  
[int] The number of positive square terms.

**q**  
[int] The number of negative square terms.

## returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r) shape
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r,p) shape
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r,q) shape

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities using explicit Clifford multiplication. This method is used for K-vs-All training and evaluation.

## Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations.

## Returns

A tensor containing scores for each triple against all entities.

## Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, E: torch.Tensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all triples using Clifford multiplication in a K-vs-All setup. This method involves constructing multivectors for head entities and relations in Clifford algebra, applying coefficients, and computing interaction scores based on different components of the Clifford algebra.

## Parameters



- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Batch of head entity embeddings in BPE (Byte Pair Encoding) format. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, embedding\_dim).
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Batch of relation embeddings in BPE format. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, embedding\_dim).
- **E** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing all entity embeddings. Tensor shape: (num\_entities, embedding\_dim).

#### Returns

Tensor containing the scores for each triple in the K-vs-All setting. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_entities).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

The method computes scores based on the basis of 1 (scalar part), the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms). Additional computations involve  $\sigma_{pp}$ ,  $\sigma_{qq}$ , and  $\sigma_{pq}$  components in Clifford multiplication, corresponding to different interaction terms.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. Performs the forward pass for K-vs-All training and evaluation in knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves retrieving real-valued embedding vectors for head entities and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ , constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for these embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ , performing Clifford multiplication, and computing the inner product with all entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations for the K-vs-All evaluation. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities in the knowledge graph. Tensor shape: (n, **IE**), where ‘**IE**’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

This method is similar to the ‘forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit’ function in functionality. It is typically used in scenarios where every possible combination of a head entity and a relation is scored against all tail entities, commonly used in knowledge graph completion tasks.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Performs the forward pass for K-vs-Sample training in knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves retrieving real-valued embedding vectors for head entities and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ , constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for these embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ , performing Clifford multiplication, and computing the inner product with a sampled subset of entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **`x`** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations for the K-vs-Sample evaluation. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.
- **`target_entity_idx`** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor of target entity indices for sampling in the K-vs-Sample evaluation. Tensor shape: (n, sample\_size), where ‘sample\_size’ is the number of entities sampled.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of tail entities. Tensor shape: (n, sample\_size).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

This method is used in scenarios where every possible combination of a head entity and a relation is scored against a sampled subset of tail entities, commonly used in knowledge graph completion tasks with a large number of entities.

**score** (*h: torch.Tensor, r: torch.Tensor, t: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score for a given triple using Clifford multiplication in the context of knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for head entities, relations, and tail entities, applying coefficients, and computing interaction scores based on different components of the Clifford algebra.

#### Parameters

- **`h`** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of head entities. Expected shape: (n, d), where ‘n’ is the number of triples and ‘d’ is the embedding dimension.
- **`r`** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of relations. Expected shape: (n, d).
- **`t`** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of tail entities. Expected shape: (n, d).

#### Returns

Tensor containing the scores for each triple. Tensor shape: (n,).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

The method computes scores based on the scalar part, the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms) in Clifford algebra. It includes additional computations involving sigma\_pp, sigma\_qq, and sigma\_pq components, which correspond to different interaction terms in the Clifford product.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using Clifford multiplication. This method is involved in the forward pass of the model during training or evaluation. It retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, constructs Clifford algebra multivectors, applies coefficients, and computes interaction scores based on different components of Clifford algebra.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method computes scores based on the scalar part, the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms) in Clifford algebra. It includes additional computations involving sigma\_pp, sigma\_qq, and sigma\_pq components, corresponding to different interaction terms in the Clifford product.

**class** dicee.models.**KeciBase** (*args*)

Bases: *Keci*

Without learning dimension scaling

**class** dicee.models.**CMult** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

The CMult class represents a specific kind of mathematical object used in knowledge graph embeddings, involving Clifford algebra multiplication. It defines several algebraic structures based on the signature (p, q), such as Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Quaternions, and others. The class provides functionality for performing Clifford multiplication, a generalization of the geometric product for vectors in a Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Cl\_(0,0) => Real Numbers

Cl\_(0,1) =>

A multivector  $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1$  A multivector  $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1$

multiplication is isomorphic to the product of two complex numbers

$$\mathbf{a} \text{ imes } \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 \\ = (a_0 b_0 - a_1 b_1) + (a_0 b_1 + a_1 b_0) e_1$$

Cl\_(2,0) =>

A multivector  $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1 + a_2 e_2 + a_{12} e_1 e_2$  A multivector  $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1 + b_2 e_2 + b_{12} e_1 e_2$

$$\mathbf{a} \text{ imes } \mathbf{b} = a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_0 b_2 e_2 + a_0 b_{12} e_1 e_2 \\ + a_1 b_0 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 + \dots$$

Cl\_(0,2) => Quaternions

### name

The name identifier for the CMult class.

### Type

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**p**

Non-negative integer representing the number of positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**Type**

int

**q**

Non-negative integer representing the number of negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**Type**

int

**clifford\_mul** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*) → tuple

Performs Clifford multiplication based on the given signature (p, q).

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb, rel\_ent\_emb, tail\_ent\_emb*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes a scoring function for a head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities in the knowledge graph.

**clifford\_mul** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*) → tuple

Performs Clifford multiplication in the Clifford algebra  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}$ . This method generalizes the geometric product of vectors in a Clifford algebra, handling different algebraic structures like real numbers, complex numbers, quaternions, etc., based on the signature (p, q).

Clifford multiplication  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}$  ( $\mathbb{R}$ )

$e_i^2 = +1$  for  $i \leq p$   $e_j^2 = -1$  for  $p < j \leq p+q$   $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$  for  $i$

$e_j$

**x**

[torch.FloatTensor] The first multivector operand with shape (n, d).

**y**

[torch.FloatTensor] The second multivector operand with shape (n, d).

**p**

[int] A non-negative integer representing the number of positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**q**

[int] A non-negative integer representing the number of negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

### tuple

The result of Clifford multiplication, a tuple of tensors representing the components of the resulting multivector.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes a scoring function for a given triple of head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings. The method involves Clifford multiplication of the head entity and relation embeddings, followed by a calculation of the score with the tail entity embedding.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

### Returns

A tensor representing the score of the given triple.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples. This method is typically used in training or evaluation of knowledge graph embedding models. It applies Clifford multiplication to the embeddings of head entities and relations and then calculates the score with respect to the tail entity embeddings.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor with shape (n, 3) representing a batch of triples, where each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity.

### Returns

A tensor with shape (n,) containing the scores for each triple in the batch.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities in the knowledge graph, often used in KvsAll evaluation. This method retrieves embeddings for heads and relations, performs Clifford multiplication, and then computes the inner product with all entity embeddings to get scores for every possible triple involving the given heads and relations.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor with shape (n, 3) representing a batch of triples, where each triple consists of indices for a head entity and a relation. The tail entity is to be compared against all possible entities.

### Returns

A tensor with shape (n,) containing scores for each triple against all possible tail entities.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.models.DeCaL (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

### Parameter

*x*: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

#### rtype

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**cl\_pqr** (*a*)

Input: tensor(batch\_size, emb\_dim) → output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb\_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r))

**compute\_sigmas\_single** (*list\_h\_emb, list\_r\_emb, list\_t\_emb*)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is, 1)  $s_0 = h_{0r_{0t_0}}$  2)  $s_1 = \sum_{i=1}^p h_{ir_{it_0}}$  3)  $s_2 = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_{jr_{jt_0}}$  4)  $s_3 = \sum_{i=1}^q (h_{0r_{it_i}} + h_{ir_{0t_i}})$  5)  $s_4 = \sum_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{0r_{it_i}} + h_{ir_{0t_i}})$  5)  $s_5 = \sum_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{0r_{it_i}} + h_{ir_{0t_i}})$

and return:

**\***)  $\sigma_{0t} = \sigma_0 \cdot t_0 = s_0 + s_1 - s_2$  **\***)  $s_3, s_4$  and  $s_5$

**compute\_sigmas\_multivect** (*list\_h\_emb, list\_r\_emb*)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

- 1)  $\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (h_{ir_{i'}} - h_{i'r_i})$  (models the interactions between  $e_i$  and  $e_{i'}$  for  $1 \leq i, i' \leq p$ )
- 2)  $\sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h_{jr_{j'}} - h_{j'r_j})$  (models the interactions between  $e_j$  and  $e_{j'}$  for  $p+1 \leq j, j' \leq p+q$ )
- 3)  $\sigma_{rr} = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{kr_{k'}} - h_{k'r_k})$  (models the interactions between  $e_k$  and  $e_{k'}$  for  $p+q+1 \leq k, k' \leq p+q+r$ )

For different base vector interactions, we have

- 4)  $\sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_{ir_j} - h_{jr_i})$  (interactionsn between  $e_i$  and  $e_j$  for  $1 \leq i \leq p$  and  $p+1 \leq j \leq p+q$ )
- 5)  $\sigma_{pr} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{ir_k} - h_{kr_i})$  (interactionsn between  $e_i$  and  $e_k$  for  $1 \leq i \leq p$  and  $p+q+1 \leq k \leq p+q+r$ )
- 6)  $\sigma_{qr} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h_{jr_k} - h_{kr_j})$  (interactionsn between  $e_j$  and  $e_k$  for  $p+1 \leq j \leq p+q$  and  $p+q+1 \leq k \leq p+q+r$ )

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** ( $x$ : torch.Tensor)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $Cl_{p,q}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this functons are identical Parameter ———  $x$ : torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape

**apply\_coefficients** ( $h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk$ )

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**construct\_cl\_multivector** ( $x$ : torch.FloatTensor,  $re$ : int,  $p$ : int,  $q$ : int,  $r$ : int)  
 $\rightarrow$  tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $Cl_{p,q,r}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

$x$ : torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

**returns**

- **a0** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ap** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **aq** (torch.FloatTensor)
- **ar** (torch.FloatTensor)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** ( $hp, rp$ )

$\sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_{iy_{i'}} - x_{i'y_i})$

$\sigma_{pp}$  captures the interactions between along  $p$  bases For instance, let  $p$   $e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

```

for k in range(i + 1, p):
    results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])

```

```

sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (hq, rq)

Compute  $\sigma_{q,q} = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_{jy_{j'}} - x_{j'y_j})$  Eq. 16  
 $\sigma_{q,q}$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3, and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

```

```

    for k in range(j + 1, q):
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

```

```

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))

```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_rr** (hk, rk)

```

sigma_{r,r} = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_{ky_{k'}} - x_{k'y_k})

```

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (\*, hp, hq, rp, rq)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

```

```

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

**compute\_sigma\_pr** (\*, hp, hk, rp, rk)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

```

```

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```

**compute\_sigma\_qr** (\*, hq, hk, rq, rk)

```

sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j

```

```

results = [] sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q) for i in range(p):

```

```

    for j in range(q):
        sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]

```

```

print(sigma_pq.shape)

```



```
class dicee.models.BaseKGE (args: dict)
```

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- **x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor, optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

#### Returns

The output of the forward pass.

#### Return type

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.Tensor

Perform the forward pass for triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

#### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

#### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

#### Returns

The representation for the head and relation entities.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for a sentence.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x} (B \times 2 \times T)$  –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** `dicee.models.PykeenKGE` (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, random seed, and model-specific kwargs.

**name**

The name identifier for the PykeenKGE model.

**Type**

str

**model**

The Pykeen model instance.

**Type**

pykeen.models.base.Model

**loss\_history**

A list to store the training loss history.

**Type**

list

**args**

The arguments used to initialize the model.

**Type**

dict

**entity\_embeddings**

Entity embeddings learned by the model.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**

Relation embeddings learned by the model.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**interaction**

Interaction module used by the Pykeen model.

**Type**

pykeen.nn.modules.Interaction

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for a batch of triples.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*)

Compute scores against a sampled subset of entities.

**Notes**

This class provides an interface for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen. It initializes Pykeen models based on the provided arguments and allows for scoring triples and conducting knowledge graph embedding experiments.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

TODO: Format in Numpy-style documentation

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r = self.get\_head\_relation\_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last\_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

# (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last\_dim > 0:

t = self.entity\_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num\_entities, self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

**else:**

t = self.entity\_embeddings.weight

# (4) Call the score\_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score\_t(h=h, r=r, all\_entities=t, slice\_size=1)

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Format in Numpy-style documentation

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

```
# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t =
self.get_triple_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last_dim > 0:

    h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim,
    self.last_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding_dim, self.last_dim)

# (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice_size=None, slice_dim=0)

abstract forward_k_vs_sample (x: torch.LongTensor, target_entity_idx: int)
    Forward pass for K vs. Sample.
```

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**class** dicee.models.**BaseKGE** (args: dict)

Bases: *BaseKGELightning*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

#### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.LongTensor)

#### Parameters

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor])

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

**Return type**

`torch.Tensor`

**`init_params_with_sanity_checking()`**

**`forward`** (*x*: `torch.LongTensor` | `Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]`,  
*y\_idx*: `torch.LongTensor` = `None`)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

**Parameters**

- **`x`** (`Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]`) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.
- **`y_idx`** (`torch.LongTensor`, *optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is `None`).

**Returns**

The output of the forward pass.

**Return type**

Any

**`forward_triples`** (*x*: `torch.LongTensor`) → `torch.Tensor`

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**`x`** (`torch.LongTensor`) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

`torch.Tensor`

**`forward_k_vs_all`** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

**Raises**

**`ValueError`** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**`forward_k_vs_sample`** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

**Raises**

**`ValueError`** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**`get_triple_representation`** (*idx\_hrt*)

**`get_head_relation_representation`** (*indexed\_triple*: `torch.LongTensor`)  
 → `Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

**`indexed_triple`** (`torch.LongTensor`) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for a sentence.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The representation for the input sentence.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

**x** ( $B \times 2 \times T$ ) –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**class** dicee.models.**FMult** (*args: dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

FMult is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs. It extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating neural network computations with entity and relation embeddings. The model is designed to work with complex embeddings and utilizes a neural network-based approach for embedding interactions.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and other model-specific parameters.

**name**

The name identifier for the FMult model.

**Type**

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**k**

Dimension size for reshaping weights in neural network layers.

**Type**

`int`

**num\_sample**

The number of samples to consider in the model computations.

**Type**

`int`

**gamma**

Randomly initialized weights for the neural network layers.

**Type**

`torch.Tensor`

**roots**

Precomputed roots for Legendre polynomials.

**Type**

`torch.Tensor`

**weights**

Precomputed weights for Legendre polynomials.

**Type**

`torch.Tensor`

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes the output of a two-layer neural network for given weights and input.

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.Tensor`

Chains two linear neural network layers for a given input.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.Tensor`

Performs a forward pass for a batch of triples and computes the embedding interactions.

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Compute the output of a two-layer neural network.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after passing through the two-layer neural network.

**Return type**

`torch.FloatTensor`



**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Chain two linear layers of a neural network for given weights and input.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after chaining the two linear layers.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Forward pass for a batch of triples to compute embedding interactions.

**Parameters**

**idx\_triple** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices of triples.

**Returns**

The computed scores for the batch of triples.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**class** `dicee.models.GFMult` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

GFMult (Graph Function Multiplication) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating neural network computations with entity and relation embeddings. This model is designed to leverage the strengths of neural networks in capturing complex interactions within knowledge graphs.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, and other model-specific parameters.

**name**

The name identifier for the GFMult model.

**Type**

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**k**

The dimension size for reshaping weights in neural network layers.

**Type**

int

**num\_sample**

The number of samples to use in the model computations.

**Type**

int

**roots**

Precomputed roots for Legendre polynomials, repeated for each dimension.

**Type**

torch.Tensor

**weights**

Precomputed weights for Legendre polynomials.

**Type**

torch.Tensor

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the output of a two-layer neural network for given weights and input.

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Chains two linear neural network layers for a given input.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Performs a forward pass for a batch of triples and computes the embedding interactions.

**compute\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute the output of a two-layer neural network.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after passing through the two-layer neural network.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**chain\_func** (*weights: torch.FloatTensor, x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Chain two linear layers of a neural network for given weights and input.

**Parameters**

- **weights** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The weights of the neural network, split into two sets for two layers.
- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – The input tensor for the neural network.

**Returns**

The output tensor after chaining the two linear layers.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Forward pass for a batch of triples to compute embedding interactions.

**Parameters**

**idx\_triple** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices of triples.

**Returns**

The computed scores for the batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**class** *dicee.models.FMult2* (*args: dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

FMult2 is a model for learning neural networks on knowledge graphs, offering enhanced capabilities for capturing complex interactions in the graph. It extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating multi-layer neural network computations with entity and relation embeddings.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, number of layers, and other model-specific parameters.

**name**

The name identifier for the FMult2 model.

**Type**

*str*

**n\_layers**

Number of layers in the neural network.

**Type**

*int*

**k**

Dimension size for reshaping weights in neural network layers.

**Type**

*int*

**n**

The number of discrete points for computations.

**Type**

*int*

**a**

Lower bound of the range for discrete points.

**Type**

*float*

**b**

Upper bound of the range for discrete points.

**Type**

*float*

**score\_func**

The scoring function used in the model.

**Type**

*str*

**discrete\_points**

Tensor of discrete points used in the computations.

**Type**

`torch.Tensor`

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**build\_func** (*Vec*: `torch.Tensor`) → `Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

Constructs a multi-layer neural network from a vector representation.

**build\_chain\_funcs** (*list\_Vec*: `List[torch.Tensor]`) → `Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

Builds chained functions from a list of vector representations.

**compute\_func** (*W*: `List[torch.Tensor]`, *b*: `torch.Tensor`, *x*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes the output of a multi-layer neural network.

**function** (*list\_W*: `List[List[torch.Tensor]]`, *list\_b*: `List[torch.Tensor]`)  
→ `Callable[[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

Defines a function for neural network computation based on weights and biases.

**trapezoid** (*list\_W*: `List[List[torch.Tensor]]`, *list\_b*: `List[torch.Tensor]`) → `torch.Tensor`

Applies the trapezoidal rule for integration on the function output.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.Tensor`

Performs a forward pass for a batch of triples and computes the embedding interactions.

**build\_func** (*Vec*: `torch.Tensor`) → `Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

Constructs a multi-layer neural network from a vector representation.

**Parameters**

**Vec** (`torch.Tensor`) – The vector representation from which the neural network is constructed.

**Returns**

A tuple containing the list of weight matrices for each layer and the bias vector.

**Return type**

`Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

**build\_chain\_funcs** (*list\_Vec*: `List[torch.Tensor]`) → `Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]`

Builds chained functions from a list of vector representations. This method constructs a sequence of neural network layers and their corresponding biases based on the provided vector representations.

Each vector representation in the list is first transformed into a set of weights and biases for a neural network layer using the *build\_func* method. The method then computes a chained multiplication of these weights, adjusted by biases, to form a composite neural network function.

**Parameters**

**list\_Vec** (`List[torch.Tensor]`) – A list of vector representations, each corresponding to a set of parameters for constructing a neural network layer.

### Returns

A tuple where the first element is a list of weight tensors for each layer of the composite neural network, and the second element is the bias tensor for the last layer in the list.

### Return type

Tuple[List[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

## Notes

This method is specifically designed to work with the neural network architecture defined in the FMult2 model. It assumes that each vector in *list\_Vec* can be decomposed into weights and biases suitable for a layer in a neural network.

**compute\_func** (*W*: List[torch.Tensor], *b*: torch.Tensor, *x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the output of a multi-layer neural network defined by the given weights and bias.

This method sequentially applies a series of matrix multiplications and non-linear transformations to an input tensor *x*, using the provided weights *W*. The method alternates between applying a non-linear function (tanh) and a linear transformation to the intermediate outputs. The final output is adjusted with a bias term *b*.

### Parameters

- **W** (List[torch.Tensor]) – A list of weight tensors for each layer in the neural network. Each tensor in the list represents the weights of a layer.
- **b** (torch.Tensor) – The bias tensor to be added to the output of the final layer.
- **x** (torch.Tensor) – The input tensor to be processed by the neural network.

### Returns

The output tensor after processing by the multi-layer neural network.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method assumes an odd-indexed layer applies a non-linearity (tanh), while even-indexed layers apply linear transformations. This design choice is based on empirical observations for better performance in the context of the FMult2 model.

**function** (*list\_W*: List[List[torch.Tensor]], *list\_b*: List[torch.Tensor])  
→ Callable[[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

Defines a function that computes the output of a composite neural network. This higher-order function returns a callable that applies a sequence of transformations defined by the provided weights and biases.

The returned function (*f*) takes an input tensor *x* and applies a series of neural network computations on it. If only one set of weights and biases is provided, it directly computes the output using *compute\_func*. Otherwise, it sequentially multiplies the outputs of multiple calls to *compute\_func*, each using a different set of weights and biases from *list\_W* and *list\_b*.

### Parameters

- **list\_W** (List[List[torch.Tensor]]) – A list where each element is a list of weight tensors for a neural network.
- **list\_b** (List[torch.Tensor]) – A list of bias tensors corresponding to each set of weights in *list\_W*.

### Returns

A function that takes an input tensor and returns the output of the composite neural network.

### Return type

Callable[[torch.Tensor], torch.Tensor]

## Notes

This method is part of the FMult2 model's approach to construct complex scoring functions for knowledge graph embeddings. The flexibility in combining multiple neural network layers enables capturing intricate patterns in the data.

**trapezoid** (*list\_W*: List[List[torch.Tensor]], *list\_b*: List[torch.Tensor]) → torch.Tensor

Computes the integral of the output of a composite neural network function over a range of discrete points using the trapezoidal rule.

This method first constructs a composite neural network function using the *function* method with the provided weights *list\_W* and biases *list\_b*. It then evaluates this function at a series of discrete points (*self.discrete\_points*) and applies the trapezoidal rule to approximate the integral of the function over these points. The sum of the integral approximations across all dimensions is returned.

### Parameters

- **list\_W** (List[List[torch.Tensor]]) – A list where each element is a list of weight tensors for a neural network.
- **list\_b** (List[torch.Tensor]) – A list of bias tensors corresponding to each set of weights in *list\_W*.

### Returns

The sum of the integral of the composite function's output over the range of discrete points, computed using the trapezoidal rule.

### Return type

torch.Tensor

## Notes

The trapezoidal rule is a numerical method to approximate definite integrals. In the context of the FMult2 model, this method is used to integrate the output of the neural network over a range of inputs, which is crucial for certain types of calculations in knowledge graph embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*: torch.Tensor) → torch.Tensor

Forward pass for a batch of triples to compute embedding interactions.

### Parameters

**idx\_triple** (torch.Tensor) – Tensor containing indices of triples.

### Returns

The computed scores for the batch of triples.

### Return type

torch.Tensor

**class** dicee.models.LFMult1 (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with trigonometric functions. We represent all entities and relations in the complex number space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{d-1} w_k e^{kix}$ . and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*)

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**tri\_score** (*h, r, t*)

**vtp\_score** (*h, r, t*)

**class** dicee.models.**LFMult** (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_i x^i$  and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*)

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**construct\_multi\_coeff** (*x*)

**poly\_NN** (*x, coefh, coefr, coeft*)

Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings.  $h = \text{sigma}(wh^T x + bh)$ ,  $r = \text{sigma}(wr^T x + br)$ ,  $t = \text{sigma}(wt^T x + bt)$

**linear** (*x, w, b*)

**scalar\_batch\_NN** (*a, b, c*)

element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c ==> torch.tensor of size batch\_size x m x d Output : a tensor of size batch\_size x d

**tri\_score** (*coeff\_h, coeff\_r, coeff\_t*)

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \frac{a_i b_j c_k}{1+(i+j+k)d}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. perform  $\frac{a_i b_j c_k}{1+(i+j+k)d}$  in parallel for every batch

3. take the sum over each batch

**vtp\_score** (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$$\text{score}(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \frac{a_i c_j b_k - b_i c_j a_k}{(1+(i+j)d)(1+k)}$$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

**comp\_func** (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

**polynomial** (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a tensor vector of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor (coeff[0][0] + coeff[0][1]x +...+ coeff[0][d]x^d,

$$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d)$$

**pop** (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (coeff), a matrix tensor of points x and range of integer [0,1,...d]

$$\text{and return a tensor } (\text{coeff}[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d,$$

$$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d)$$

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`

## Submodules

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`

## Module Contents

### Classes

*PreprocessKG*

Preprocess the data in memory for a knowledge graph.

**class** `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG` (*kg*)

Preprocess the data in memory for a knowledge graph.

This class handles the preprocessing of the knowledge graph data which includes reading the data, adding noise or reciprocal triples, constructing vocabularies, and indexing datasets based on the backend being used.

**kg**

An instance representing the knowledge graph.

**Type**

object



**start ()** → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance.

**preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding ()** → None

Preprocess the datasets using byte-pair encoding.

**preprocess\_with\_pandas ()** → None

Preprocess the datasets using pandas.

**preprocess\_with\_polars ()** → None

Preprocess the datasets using polars.

**sequential\_vocabulary\_construction ()** → None

Construct integer indexing for entities and relations.

**start ()** → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance.

This method applies the appropriate preprocessing technique based on the backend specified in the knowledge graph instance.

**Parameters**

None –

**Return type**

None

**Raises**

**KeyError** – If the specified backend is not supported.

**preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding ()** → None

Preprocess the datasets using byte-pair encoding (BPE).

This method applies byte-pair encoding to the raw training, validation, and test sets of the knowledge graph. It transforms string representations of entities and relations into sequences of subword tokens. The method also handles padding of these sequences and constructs the necessary mappings for entities and relations.

**Parameters**

None –

**Return type**

None

## Notes

- Byte-pair encoding is used to handle the out-of-vocabulary problem in natural language

processing by splitting words into more frequently occurring subword units. - This method modifies the knowledge graph instance in place by setting various attributes related to the byte-pair encoding such as padded sequences, mappings, and the maximum length of subword tokens. - The method assumes that the raw datasets are available as Pandas DataFrames within the knowledge graph instance. - If the 'add\_reciprical' flag is set in the knowledge graph instance, reciprocal triples are added to the datasets. - After encoding and padding, the method also constructs mappings from the subword token sequences to their corresponding integer indices.

**preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding\_with\_padding ()** → None

**preprocess\_with\_pandas** () → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance using pandas.

This method involves adding reciprocal or noisy triples, constructing vocabularies for entities and relations, and indexing the datasets. The preprocessing is performed using the pandas library, which facilitates the handling and transformation of the data.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

## Notes

- The method begins by optionally adding reciprocal or noisy triples to the raw training, validation, and test sets.
- Sequential vocabulary construction is performed to create a bijection mapping of entities and relations to integer indices.
- The datasets (train, valid, test) are then indexed based on these mappings.
- The method modifies the knowledge graph instance in place by setting various attributes such as the indexed datasets,

the number of entities, and the number of relations. - The method assumes that the raw datasets are available as pandas DataFrames within the knowledge graph instance. - This preprocessing is crucial for converting the raw string-based datasets into a numerical format suitable for training machine learning models.

**preprocess\_with\_polars** () → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance using Polars.

This method involves preprocessing the datasets with the Polars library, which is designed for efficient data manipulation and indexing. The process includes adding reciprocal triples, indexing entities and relations, and transforming the datasets from string-based to integer-based formats.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

## Notes

- The method begins by adding reciprocal triples to the raw datasets if the 'add\_reciprical' flag is set

in the knowledge graph instance. - It then constructs a bijection mapping from entities and relations to integer indices, using the unique entities and relations found in the concatenated datasets. - The datasets (train, valid, test) are indexed based on these mappings and converted to NumPy arrays. - The method updates the knowledge graph instance by setting attributes such as the number of entities, the number of relations, and the indexed datasets. - Polars is used for its performance advantages in handling large datasets and its efficient data manipulation capabilities. - This preprocessing step is crucial for converting the raw string-based datasets into a numerical format suitable for training machine learning models.

**sequential\_vocabulary\_construction()** → None

Construct sequential vocabularies for entities and relations in the knowledge graph.

This method processes the raw training, validation, and test sets to create sequential mappings (bijection) of entities and relations to integer indices. These mappings are essential for converting the string-based representations of entities and relations to numerical formats that can be processed by machine learning models.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- The method first concatenates the raw datasets and then creates unique lists of all entities and relations.
- It then assigns a unique integer index to each entity and relation, creating two dictionaries:

‘entity\_to\_idx’ and ‘relation\_to\_idx’. - These dictionaries are used to index entities and relations in the knowledge graph. - The method updates the knowledge graph instance by setting attributes such as ‘entity\_to\_idx’, ‘relation\_to\_idx’, ‘num\_entities’, and ‘num\_relations’. - This method is a crucial preprocessing step for transforming knowledge graph data into a format suitable for training and evaluating machine learning models. - The method assumes that the raw datasets are available as Pandas DataFrames within the knowledge graph instance.

**dept\_remove\_triples\_from\_train\_with\_condition()**

Remove specific triples from the training set based on a predefined condition.

This method filters out triples from the raw training dataset of the knowledge graph based on a condition, such as the frequency of entities or relations. This is often used to refine the training data, for instance, by removing infrequent entities or relations that may not be significant for the model’s training.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- The method specifically targets the removal of triples that contain entities or relations

occurring below a certain frequency threshold. - The frequency threshold is determined by the ‘min\_freq\_for\_vocab’ attribute of the knowledge graph instance. - The method updates the knowledge graph instance by modifying the ‘raw\_train\_set’ attribute, which holds the raw training dataset. - This preprocessing step is crucial for ensuring the quality of the training data and can impact the performance and generalization ability of the resulting machine learning models. - The method assumes that the raw training dataset is available as a Pandas DataFrame within the knowledge graph instance.

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`

## Module Contents

### Classes

*ReadFromDisk*

Read the data from disk into memory.

**class** `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk.ReadFromDisk(kg)`

Read the data from disk into memory.

This class is responsible for loading a knowledge graph from various sources such as disk files, triple stores, or SPARQL endpoints, and then making it available in memory for further processing.

**kg**

An instance representing the knowledge graph.

**Type**

object

**start** () → None

Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory.

**add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training** () → None

Add noisy triples into the training set of the knowledge graph.

**start** () → None

Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory.

This method reads the knowledge graph data from the specified source (disk, triple store, or SPARQL endpoint) and loads it into memory. The data is made available in the `train_set`, `test_set`, and `valid_set` attributes of the knowledge graph instance.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Raises**

**RuntimeError** – If the data source is invalid or not specified correctly.

**add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training** () → None

Add noisy triples into the training set of the knowledge graph.

This method injects a specified proportion of noisy triples into the training set. Noisy triples are randomly generated by shuffling the entities and relations in the knowledge graph. The purpose of adding noisy triples is often to test the robustness of the model or to augment the training data.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

## Notes

The number of noisy triples added is determined by the 'add\_noise\_rate' attribute of the knowledge graph. The method ensures that the total number of triples (original plus noisy) in the training set matches the expected count after adding the noisy triples.

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>LoadSaveToDisk</i>	Handle the saving and loading of a knowledge graph to and from disk.
-----------------------	--

**class** `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk.LoadSaveToDisk` (*kg*)

Handle the saving and loading of a knowledge graph to and from disk.

This class provides functionality to serialize and deserialize the components of a knowledge graph, such as entity and relation indices, datasets, and byte-pair encoding mappings, to and from disk storage.

**kg**

An instance of the knowledge graph to be saved or loaded.

**Type**

object

**save** () → None

Save the knowledge graph components to disk.

**load** () → None

Load the knowledge graph components from disk.

**save** ()

Save the knowledge graph components to disk.

This method serializes various components of the knowledge graph such as entity and relation indices, datasets, and byte-pair encoding mappings, and saves them to the specified file paths in the knowledge graph instance. The method handles different data types and structures based on the configuration of the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Raises**

**AssertionError** – If the path for serialization is not set or other required conditions are not met.

## Notes

- The method checks if the 'path\_for\_serialization' attribute is set in the knowledge graph instance.
- Depending on the configuration (e.g., whether byte-pair encoding is used), different components are saved.
- The method uses custom functions like 'save\_pickle' and 'save\_numpy\_ndarray' for serialization.

### **load()**

Load the knowledge graph components from disk.

This method deserializes various components of the knowledge graph such as entity and relation indices, datasets, and byte-pair encoding mappings from the specified file paths in the knowledge graph instance. The method reconstructs the knowledge graph instance with the loaded data.

#### **Parameters**

**None** –

#### **Return type**

None

#### **Raises**

**AssertionError** – If the path for deserialization is not set or other required conditions are not met.

## Notes

- The method checks if the 'path\_for\_deserialization' attribute is set in the knowledge graph instance.
- The method updates the knowledge graph instance with the loaded components.
- The method uses custom functions like 'load\_pickle' and 'load\_numpy\_ndarray' for deserialization.
- If evaluation models are used, additional components like vocabularies and constraints are also loaded.

## Module Contents

### Functions

<code>apply_reciprical_or_noise(→ Union[pandas.DataFrame, None])</code>		Add reciprocal triples to the knowledge graph dataset.
<code>timeit(→ Callable)</code>		A decorator to measure the execution time of a function.
<code>read_with_polars(→ polars.DataFrame)</code>		Load and preprocess a dataset using Polars.
<code>read_with_pandas(data_path[, read_only_few, ...])</code>		
<code>read_from_disk(→ Union[pandas.DataFrame, ...])</code>		Load and preprocess a dataset from disk using specified backend.
<code>read_from_triple_store(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	pan-	Read triples from a SPARQL endpoint (triple store) and load them into a Pandas DataFrame.
<code>get_er_vocab(→ collections.defaultdict)</code>		Create a vocabulary mapping from (entity, relation) pairs to lists of tail entities.
<code>get_re_vocab(→ collections.defaultdict)</code>		Create a vocabulary mapping from (relation, tail entity) pairs to lists of head entities.
<code>get_ee_vocab(→ collections.defaultdict)</code>		Create a vocabulary mapping from (head entity, tail entity) pairs to lists of relations.
<code>create_constraints(→ Tuple[dict, dict])</code>		Create domain and range constraints for each relation in a set of triples.
<code>load_with_pandas(→ None)</code>		Deserialize data and load it into the knowledge graph instance using Pandas.
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>		Save a numpy ndarray to disk.
<code>load_numpy_ndarray(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>		Load a numpy ndarray from a file.
<code>save_pickle(*, data, file_path)</code>		Serialize an object and save it to a file using pickle.
<code>load_pickle(→ Any)</code>		Load data from a pickle file.
<code>create_reciprocal_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	pan-	Add inverse triples to a DataFrame of knowledge graph triples.
<code>index_triples_with_pandas(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	pan-	Index knowledge graph triples in a pandas DataFrame using provided entity and relation mappings.
<code>dataset_sanity_checking(→ None)</code>		Perform sanity checks on a knowledge graph dataset.

```

dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.apply_reciprical_or_noise(
    add_reciprical: bool, eval_model: str, df: pandas.DataFrame = None, info: str = None)
    → pandas.DataFrame | None

```

Add reciprocal triples to the knowledge graph dataset.

This function augments a dataset by adding reciprocal triples. For each triple (s, p, o) in the dataset, it adds a reciprocal triple (o, p\_inverse, s). This augmentation is often used in knowledge graph embedding models to improve the learning of relation patterns.

#### Parameters

- **add\_reciprical** (*bool*) – A flag indicating whether to add reciprocal triples.
- **eval\_model** (*str*) – The name of the evaluation model being used, which determines whether the reciprocal triples are required.
- **df** (*pd.DataFrame, optional*) – A pandas DataFrame containing the original triples of the knowledge graph. Each row should represent a triple (subject, predicate, object).

- **info**(*str*, *optional*) – An informational string describing the dataset being processed (e.g., ‘train’, ‘test’).

#### Returns

The augmented dataset with reciprocal triples added if the conditions are met. Returns the original DataFrame if conditions are not met, or None if the input DataFrame is None.

#### Return type

Union[pd.DataFrame, None]

### Notes

- The function checks if both ‘add\_reciprical’ and ‘eval\_model’ are set to truthy values before proceeding with the addition of reciprocal triples.
- If ‘df’ is None, the function returns None, indicating that no dataset was provided for processing.
- The reciprocal triples are created using a custom function ‘create\_reciprocal\_triples’.

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.timeit(func) → Callable`

A decorator to measure the execution time of a function.

This decorator, when applied to a function, logs the time taken by the function to execute. It uses *time.perf\_counter()* for precise time measurement. The decorator also reports the memory usage of the process at the time of the function’s execution completion.

#### Parameters

**func** (*Callable*) – The function to be decorated.

#### Returns

The decorated function with added execution time and memory usage logging.

#### Return type

Callable

### Notes

- The decorator uses *functools.wraps* to preserve the metadata of the original function.
- Time is measured using *time.perf\_counter()*, which provides a higher resolution time measurement.
- Memory usage is obtained using *psutil.Process(os.getpid()).memory\_info().rss*, which gives the resident set size.
- This decorator is useful for performance profiling and debugging.

`dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_polars(data_path: str, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None) → polars.DataFrame`

Load and preprocess a dataset using Polars.

This function reads a dataset from a specified file path using the Polars library. It can handle CSV, TXT, and Parquet file formats. The function also provides options to read only a subset of the data and to sample a fraction of the data. Additionally, it applies a heuristic to filter out triples with literal values in RDF knowledge graphs.

#### Parameters

- **data\_path** (*str*) – The file path to the dataset. Supported formats include CSV, TXT, and Parquet.



- **read\_only\_few**(*int*, *optional*) – If specified, only this number of rows will be read from the dataset. Defaults to reading the entire dataset.
- **sample\_triples\_ratio**(*float*, *optional*) – If specified, a fraction of the dataset will be randomly sampled. For example, a value of 0.1 samples 10% of the data.

#### Returns

The loaded and optionally sampled dataset as a Polars DataFrame.

#### Return type

polars.DataFrame

### Notes

- The function determines the file format based on the file extension.
- If 'sample\_triples\_ratio' is provided, the dataset is subsampled accordingly.
- A heuristic is applied to remove triples where the subject or object does not start with '<', which is common in RDF knowledge graphs to indicate entities.
- This function uses Polars for efficient data loading and manipulation, especially useful for large datasets.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_with_pandas(data_path,
read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None)
```

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_disk(data_path: str,
read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None, backend: str = None)
→ pandas.DataFrame | polars.DataFrame | None
```

Load and preprocess a dataset from disk using specified backend.

This function reads a dataset from a specified file path, supporting different backends such as pandas, polars, and rdflib. It can handle various file formats including TTL, OWL, RDF/XML, and others. The function provides options to read only a subset of the data and to sample a fraction of the data.

#### Parameters

- **data\_path**(*str*) – The file path to the dataset.
- **read\_only\_few**(*int*, *optional*) – If specified, only this number of rows will be read from the dataset. Defaults to reading the entire dataset.
- **sample\_triples\_ratio**(*float*, *optional*) – If specified, a fraction of the dataset will be randomly sampled.
- **backend**(*str*) – The backend to use for reading the dataset. Supported values are 'pandas', 'polars', and 'rdflib'.

#### Returns

The loaded dataset as a DataFrame, depending on the specified backend. Returns None if the file is not found.

#### Return type

Union[pd.DataFrame, polars.DataFrame, None]

#### Raises

- **RuntimeError** – If the data format is not compatible with the specified backend, or if the backend is not recognized.
- **AssertionError** – If the backend is not provided.

## Notes

- The function automatically detects the data format based on the file extension.
- For RDF/XML, TTL, OWL, and similar formats, the 'rdflib' backend is required.
- This function is a general interface for loading datasets, allowing flexibility in choosing the backend based on data format and processing needs.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.read_from_triple_store(  
    endpoint: str = None) → pandas.DataFrame
```

Read triples from a SPARQL endpoint (triple store) and load them into a Pandas DataFrame.

This function executes a SPARQL query against a specified SPARQL endpoint to retrieve all triples in the store. The result is then formatted into a Pandas DataFrame for further processing or analysis.

### Parameters

**endpoint** (*str*) – The URL of the SPARQL endpoint from which to retrieve triples.

### Returns

A DataFrame containing the triples retrieved from the triple store, with columns 'subject', 'relation', and 'object'.

### Return type

pd.DataFrame

### Raises

**AssertionError** – If the 'endpoint' parameter is None or not a string, or if the response from the endpoint is not successful.

## Notes

- The function sends a SPARQL query to the provided endpoint to retrieve all triples in the format {?subject ?predicate ?object}.
- The response is expected in JSON format, conforming to the SPARQL query results JSON format.
- This function is specifically designed for reading data from a SPARQL endpoint and requires an endpoint that responds to POST requests with SPARQL queries.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_er_vocab(  
    data: Iterable[Tuple[Any, Any, Any]], file_path: str = None) → collections.defaultdict
```

Create a vocabulary mapping from (entity, relation) pairs to lists of tail entities.

This function processes a dataset of triples and constructs a mapping where each key is a tuple of (head entity, relation) and the corresponding value is a list of all tail entities associated with that (head entity, relation) pair. Optionally, this vocabulary can be saved to a file.

### Parameters

- **data** (*Iterable[Tuple[Any, Any, Any]]*) – An iterable of triples, where each triple is a tuple (head entity, relation, tail entity).
- **file\_path** (*str, optional*) – The file path where the vocabulary should be saved as a pickle file. If not provided, the vocabulary is not saved to disk.

### Returns

A default dictionary where keys are (entity, relation) tuples and values are lists of tail entities.

**Return type**  
defaultdict

## Notes

- The function uses a *defaultdict* to handle keys that may not exist in the dictionary.
- It is useful for creating a quick lookup of all possible tail entities for given (entity, relation) pairs, which can be used in various knowledge graph tasks like link prediction.
- If 'file\_path' is provided, the vocabulary is saved using the *save\_pickle* function.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_re_vocab(  
    data: Iterable[Tuple[Any, Any, Any]], file_path: str = None) → collections.defaultdict
```

Create a vocabulary mapping from (relation, tail entity) pairs to lists of head entities.

This function processes a dataset of triples and constructs a mapping where each key is a tuple of (relation, tail entity) and the corresponding value is a list of all head entities associated with that (relation, tail entity) pair. Optionally, this vocabulary can be saved to a file.

### Parameters

- **data** (*Iterable[Tuple[Any, Any, Any]]*) – An iterable of triples, where each triple is a tuple (head entity, relation, tail entity).
- **file\_path** (*str, optional*) – The file path where the vocabulary should be saved as a pickle file. If not provided, the vocabulary is not saved to disk.

### Returns

A default dictionary where keys are (relation, tail entity) tuples and values are lists of head entities.

**Return type**  
defaultdict

## Notes

- The function uses a *defaultdict* to handle keys that may not exist in the dictionary.
- It is useful for creating a quick lookup of all possible head entities for given (relation, tail entity) pairs, which can be used in various knowledge graph tasks like link prediction.
- If 'file\_path' is provided, the vocabulary is saved using the *save\_pickle* function.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.get_ee_vocab(  
    data: Iterable[Tuple[Any, Any, Any]], file_path: str = None) → collections.defaultdict
```

Create a vocabulary mapping from (head entity, tail entity) pairs to lists of relations.

This function processes a dataset of triples and constructs a mapping where each key is a tuple of (head entity, tail entity) and the corresponding value is a list of all relations that connect these two entities. Optionally, this vocabulary can be saved to a file.

### Parameters

- **data** (*Iterable[Tuple[Any, Any, Any]]*) – An iterable of triples, where each triple is a tuple (head entity, relation, tail entity).
- **file\_path** (*str, optional*) – The file path where the vocabulary should be saved as a pickle file. If not provided, the vocabulary is not saved to disk.

**Returns**

A default dictionary where keys are (head entity, tail entity) tuples and values are lists of relations.

**Return type**

defaultdict

**Notes**

- The function uses a *defaultdict* to handle keys that may not exist in the dictionary.
- This vocabulary is useful for tasks that require knowledge of all relations between specific pairs of entities, such as in certain types of link prediction or relation extraction tasks.
- If 'file\_path' is provided, the vocabulary is saved using the *save\_pickle* function.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_constraints (
    triples: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str = None) → Tuple[dict, dict]
```

Create domain and range constraints for each relation in a set of triples.

This function processes a dataset of triples and constructs domain and range constraints for each relation. The domain of a relation is defined as the set of all head entities that appear with that relation, and the range is defined as the set of all tail entities. The constraints are formed by finding entities that are not in the domain or range of each relation.

**Parameters**

- **triples** (*np.ndarray*) – A numpy array of triples, where each row is a triple (head entity, relation, tail entity).
- **file\_path** (*str, optional*) – The file path where the constraints should be saved as a pickle file. If not provided, the constraints are not saved to disk.

**Returns**

A tuple containing two dictionaries. The first dictionary maps each relation to a list of entities not in its domain, and the second maps each relation to a list of entities not in its range.

**Return type**

Tuple[dict, dict]

**Notes**

- The function assumes that the input triples are in the form of a numpy array with three columns.
- The domain and range constraints are useful in tasks that require understanding the valid head and tail entities for each relation, such as in link prediction.
- If 'file\_path' is provided, the constraints are saved using the *save\_pickle* function.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_with_pandas (self) → None
```

Deserialize data and load it into the knowledge graph instance using Pandas.

This method loads serialized data from disk, converting it into the appropriate data structures for use in the knowledge graph instance. It deserializes entity and relation mappings, training, validation, and test datasets, and constructs vocabularies and constraints necessary for the evaluation of the model.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- This method reads serialized data stored in Parquet format with gzip compression.
- It deserializes mappings for entities and relations into dictionaries for efficient access.
- Training, validation, and test sets are loaded into numpy arrays.
- If evaluation is enabled, vocabularies for entity-relation, relation-entity, and entity-entity pairs are created along with domain and range constraints for relations.
- This method handles the absence of validation or test sets gracefully, setting the corresponding attributes to None if the files are not found.
- Deserialization paths and progress are logged, including time taken for each step.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.save_numpy_ndarray(*,  
    data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)
```

Save a numpy ndarray to disk.

This function saves a given numpy ndarray to a specified file path using NumPy's binary format. The function is specifically designed to handle arrays with a shape (n, 3), typically representing triples in knowledge graphs.

**Parameters**

- **data** (*np.ndarray*) – A numpy ndarray to be saved, expected to have the shape (n, 3) where 'n' is the number of rows and 'd' is the number of columns (specifically 3).
- **file\_path** (*str*) – The file path where the ndarray will be saved.

**Raises**

**AssertionError** – If the number of rows 'n' in 'data' is not positive or the number of columns 'd' is not equal to 3.

**Notes**

- The ndarray is saved in NumPy's binary format (.npz file).
- This function is particularly useful for saving datasets of triples in knowledge graph applications.
- The file is opened in binary write mode and the data is saved using NumPy's *save* function.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_numpy_ndarray(* , file_path: str)  
    → numpy.ndarray
```

Load a numpy ndarray from a file.

This function reads a numpy ndarray from a specified file path. The file is expected to be in NumPy's binary format (.npz file). It's commonly used to load datasets, especially in knowledge graph contexts.

**Parameters**

**file\_path** (*str*) – The path of the file from which the ndarray will be loaded.

**Returns**

The numpy ndarray loaded from the specified file.

**Return type**

np.ndarray

## Notes

- The function opens the file in binary read mode and loads the data using NumPy's *load* function.
- This function is particularly useful for loading datasets of triples in knowledge graph applications or other numerical data saved in NumPy's binary format.
- It's important to ensure that the file at 'file\_path' exists and is a valid NumPy binary file to avoid runtime errors.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.save_pickle(*, data: object, file_path: str)
```

Serialize an object and save it to a file using pickle.

This function serializes a given Python object using the pickle protocol and saves it to the specified file path. It's a general-purpose function that can be used to persist a wide range of Python objects.

### Parameters

- **data** (*object*) – The Python object to be serialized and saved. This can be any object that is serializable by the pickle module.
- **file\_path** (*str*) – The path of the file where the serialized object will be saved. The file will be created if it does not exist.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.load_pickle(file_path: str) → Any
```

Load data from a pickle file.

### Parameters

**file\_path** (*str*) – The file path to the pickle file to be loaded.

### Returns

The data loaded from the pickle file.

### Return type

Any

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.create_reciprocal_triples(  
    x: pandas.DataFrame) → pandas.DataFrame
```

Add inverse triples to a DataFrame of knowledge graph triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*pd.DataFrame*) – The DataFrame containing knowledge graph triples with columns “subject,” “relation,” and “object.”

### Returns

A new DataFrame that includes the original triples and their inverse counterparts.

### Return type

pd.DataFrame

## Notes

This function takes a DataFrame of knowledge graph triples and adds their inverse triples to it. For each triple (s, r, o) in the input DataFrame, an inverse triple (o, r\_inverse, s) is added to the output. The “relation” column of the inverse triples is created by appending “\_inverse” to the original relation.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.index_triples_with_pandas(  
    train_set: pandas.DataFrame, entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict) → pandas.DataFrame
```

Index knowledge graph triples in a pandas DataFrame using provided entity and relation mappings.

### Parameters

- **train\_set** (*pd.DataFrame*) – A pandas DataFrame containing knowledge graph triples with columns “subject,” “relation,” and “object.”
- **entity\_to\_idx** (*dict*) – A mapping from entity names (str) to integer indices.
- **relation\_to\_idx** (*dict*) – A mapping from relation names (str) to integer indices.

### Returns

A new pandas DataFrame where the entities and relations in the original triples are replaced with their corresponding integer indices.

### Return type

pd.DataFrame

## Notes

This function takes a pandas DataFrame of knowledge graph triples, along with mappings from entity and relation names to integer indices. It replaces the entity and relation names in the DataFrame with their corresponding integer indices, effectively indexing the triples. The resulting DataFrame has the same structure as the input, with integer indices replacing entity and relation names.

```
dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util.dataset_sanity_checking(  
    train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int) → None
```

Perform sanity checks on a knowledge graph dataset.

### Parameters

- **train\_set** (*np.ndarray*) – The training dataset represented as a NumPy array. Each row represents a triple with columns “subject,” “relation,” and “object.”
- **num\_entities** (*int*) – The total number of entities in the knowledge graph.
- **num\_relations** (*int*) – The total number of relations in the knowledge graph.

### Return type

None

### Raises

**AssertionError** – If any of the sanity checks fail, assertions are raised to indicate potential issues in the dataset.

## Notes

This function performs a series of sanity checks on a knowledge graph dataset to ensure its integrity and consistency. It checks the data type of the dataset, the number of columns, the size of the dataset, and the validity of entity and relation indices. If any of the checks fail, assertions are raised to signal potential problems in the dataset.

The checks performed include: - Verifying that the input dataset is a NumPy array. - Checking that the dataset has the correct number of columns (3 for subject, relation, and object). - Ensuring that the dataset size is greater than 0. - Validating that the maximum entity indices in the dataset do not exceed the specified number of entities. - Validating that the maximum relation index in the dataset does not exceed the specified number of relations.

## Package Contents

### Classes

<i>PreprocessKG</i>	Preprocess the data in memory for a knowledge graph.
<i>LoadSaveToDisk</i>	Handle the saving and loading of a knowledge graph to and from disk.
<i>ReadFromDisk</i>	Read the data from disk into memory.

**class** `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.PreprocessKG(kg)`

Preprocess the data in memory for a knowledge graph.

This class handles the preprocessing of the knowledge graph data which includes reading the data, adding noise or reciprocal triples, constructing vocabularies, and indexing datasets based on the backend being used.

**kg**

An instance representing the knowledge graph.

**Type**

object

**start** () → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance.

**preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding** () → None

Preprocess the datasets using byte-pair encoding.

**preprocess\_with\_pandas** () → None

Preprocess the datasets using pandas.

**preprocess\_with\_polars** () → None

Preprocess the datasets using polars.

**sequential\_vocabulary\_construction** () → None

Construct integer indexing for entities and relations.

**start** () → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance.

This method applies the appropriate preprocessing technique based on the backend specified in the knowledge graph instance.

**Parameters**

**None** –



**Return type**

None

**Raises****KeyError** – If the specified backend is not supported.**preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding** () → None

Preprocess the datasets using byte-pair encoding (BPE).

This method applies byte-pair encoding to the raw training, validation, and test sets of the knowledge graph. It transforms string representations of entities and relations into sequences of subword tokens. The method also handles padding of these sequences and constructs the necessary mappings for entities and relations.

**Parameters****None** –**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- Byte-pair encoding is used to handle the out-of-vocabulary problem in natural language

processing by splitting words into more frequently occurring subword units. - This method modifies the knowledge graph instance in place by setting various attributes related to the byte-pair encoding such as padded sequences, mappings, and the maximum length of subword tokens. - The method assumes that the raw datasets are available as Pandas DataFrames within the knowledge graph instance. - If the 'add\_reciprocal' flag is set in the knowledge graph instance, reciprocal triples are added to the datasets. - After encoding and padding, the method also constructs mappings from the subword token sequences to their corresponding integer indices.

**preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding\_with\_padding** () → None**preprocess\_with\_pandas** () → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance using pandas.

This method involves adding reciprocal or noisy triples, constructing vocabularies for entities and relations, and indexing the datasets. The preprocessing is performed using the pandas library, which facilitates the handling and transformation of the data.

**Parameters****None** –**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- The method begins by optionally adding reciprocal or noisy triples to the raw training, validation, and test sets.
- Sequential vocabulary construction is performed to create a bijection mapping of entities and relations to integer indices.
- The datasets (train, valid, test) are then indexed based on these mappings.
- The method modifies the knowledge graph instance in place by setting various attributes such as the indexed datasets,

the number of entities, and the number of relations. - The method assumes that the raw datasets are available as pandas DataFrames within the knowledge graph instance. - This preprocessing is crucial for converting the raw string-based datasets into a numerical format suitable for training machine learning models.

**preprocess\_with\_polars** () → None

Preprocess train, valid, and test datasets stored in the knowledge graph instance using Polars.

This method involves preprocessing the datasets with the Polars library, which is designed for efficient data manipulation and indexing. The process includes adding reciprocal triples, indexing entities and relations, and transforming the datasets from string-based to integer-based formats.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- The method begins by adding reciprocal triples to the raw datasets if the 'add\_reciprical' flag is set

in the knowledge graph instance. - It then constructs a bijection mapping from entities and relations to integer indices, using the unique entities and relations found in the concatenated datasets. - The datasets (train, valid, test) are indexed based on these mappings and converted to NumPy arrays. - The method updates the knowledge graph instance by setting attributes such as the number of entities, the number of relations, and the indexed datasets. - Polars is used for its performance advantages in handling large datasets and its efficient data manipulation capabilities. - This preprocessing step is crucial for converting the raw string-based datasets into a numerical format suitable for training machine learning models.

**sequential\_vocabulary\_construction** () → None

Construct sequential vocabularies for entities and relations in the knowledge graph.

This method processes the raw training, validation, and test sets to create sequential mappings (bijection) of entities and relations to integer indices. These mappings are essential for converting the string-based representations of entities and relations to numerical formats that can be processed by machine learning models.

**Parameters**

**None** –

**Return type**

None

**Notes**

- The method first concatenates the raw datasets and then creates unique lists of all entities and relations.
- It then assigns a unique integer index to each entity and relation, creating two dictionaries:

'entity\_to\_idx' and 'relation\_to\_idx'. - These dictionaries are used to index entities and relations in the knowledge graph. - The method updates the knowledge graph instance by setting attributes such as 'entity\_to\_idx', 'relation\_to\_idx', 'num\_entities', and 'num\_relations'. - This method is a crucial preprocessing step for transforming knowledge graph data into a format suitable for training and evaluating machine learning models. - The method assumes that the raw datasets are available as Pandas DataFrames within the knowledge graph instance.

### **dept\_remove\_triples\_from\_train\_with\_condition()**

Remove specific triples from the training set based on a predefined condition.

This method filters out triples from the raw training dataset of the knowledge graph based on a condition, such as the frequency of entities or relations. This is often used to refine the training data, for instance, by removing infrequent entities or relations that may not be significant for the model's training.

#### **Parameters**

**None** –

#### **Return type**

None

### **Notes**

- The method specifically targets the removal of triples that contain entities or relations

occurring below a certain frequency threshold. - The frequency threshold is determined by the 'min\_freq\_for\_vocab' attribute of the knowledge graph instance. - The method updates the knowledge graph instance by modifying the 'raw\_train\_set' attribute, which holds the raw training dataset. - This preprocessing step is crucial for ensuring the quality of the training data and can impact the performance and generalization ability of the resulting machine learning models. - The method assumes that the raw training dataset is available as a Pandas DataFrame within the knowledge graph instance.

### **class dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk(kg)**

Handle the saving and loading of a knowledge graph to and from disk.

This class provides functionality to serialize and deserialize the components of a knowledge graph, such as entity and relation indices, datasets, and byte-pair encoding mappings, to and from disk storage.

#### **kg**

An instance of the knowledge graph to be saved or loaded.

#### **Type**

object

#### **save()** → None

Save the knowledge graph components to disk.

#### **load()** → None

Load the knowledge graph components from disk.

#### **save()**

Save the knowledge graph components to disk.

This method serializes various components of the knowledge graph such as entity and relation indices, datasets, and byte-pair encoding mappings, and saves them to the specified file paths in the knowledge graph instance. The method handles different data types and structures based on the configuration of the knowledge graph.

#### **Parameters**

**None** –

#### **Return type**

None

#### **Raises**

**AssertionError** – If the path for serialization is not set or other required conditions are not met.

## Notes

- The method checks if the 'path\_for\_serialization' attribute is set in the knowledge graph instance.
- Depending on the configuration (e.g., whether byte-pair encoding is used), different components are saved.
- The method uses custom functions like 'save\_pickle' and 'save\_numpy\_ndarray' for serialization.

### **load()**

Load the knowledge graph components from disk.

This method deserializes various components of the knowledge graph such as entity and relation indices, datasets, and byte-pair encoding mappings from the specified file paths in the knowledge graph instance. The method reconstructs the knowledge graph instance with the loaded data.

#### **Parameters**

**None** –

#### **Return type**

None

#### **Raises**

**AssertionError** – If the path for deserialization is not set or other required conditions are not met.

## Notes

- The method checks if the 'path\_for\_deserialization' attribute is set in the knowledge graph instance.
- The method updates the knowledge graph instance with the loaded components.
- The method uses custom functions like 'load\_pickle' and 'load\_numpy\_ndarray' for deserialization.
- If evaluation models are used, additional components like vocabularies and constraints are also loaded.

**class** dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.**ReadFromDisk**(kg)

Read the data from disk into memory.

This class is responsible for loading a knowledge graph from various sources such as disk files, triple stores, or SPARQL endpoints, and then making it available in memory for further processing.

### **kg**

An instance representing the knowledge graph.

#### **Type**

object

**start**() → None

Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory.

**add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training**() → None

Add noisy triples into the training set of the knowledge graph.

**start**() → None

Read a knowledge graph from disk into memory.

This method reads the knowledge graph data from the specified source (disk, triple store, or SPARQL endpoint) and loads it into memory. The data is made available in the train\_set, test\_set, and valid\_set attributes of the knowledge graph instance.

**Parameters****None** –**Return type**

None

**Raises****RuntimeError** – If the data source is invalid or not specified correctly.**add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training()** → None

Add noisy triples into the training set of the knowledge graph.

This method injects a specified proportion of noisy triples into the training set. Noisy triples are randomly generated by shuffling the entities and relations in the knowledge graph. The purpose of adding noisy triples is often to test the robustness of the model or to augment the training data.

**Parameters****None** –**Return type**

None

**Notes**

The number of noisy triples added is determined by the ‘add\_noise\_rate’ attribute of the knowledge graph. The method ensures that the total number of triples (original plus noisy) in the training set matches the expected count after adding the noisy triples.

**dicee.scripts****Submodules****dicee.scripts.index****Module Contents****Functions***get\_default\_arguments()**main()***dicee.scripts.index.get\_default\_arguments()****dicee.scripts.index.main()**

`dicee.scripts.run`

## Module Contents

### Functions

<code>get_default_arguments(→ parse.Namespace) main()</code>	arg- Get default command-line arguments for the knowledge graph embedding execution.
--	--

`dicee.scripts.run.get_default_arguments` (*description: str | None = None*)  
→ `argparse.Namespace`

Get default command-line arguments for the knowledge graph embedding execution.

This function returns a set of default command-line arguments that can be used to configure the knowledge graph embedding execution. It includes parameters related to dataset paths, model selection, training settings, optimization, and more.

#### Parameters

**description** (*str, optional*) – A description of the command-line arguments (default is None).

#### Returns

A namespace containing the default command-line arguments.

#### Return type

`argparse.Namespace`

`dicee.scripts.run.main()`

`dicee.scripts.serve`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<code>NeuralSearcher</code>	A class for performing neural-based vector search using a pre-trained model and a vector database.
-----------------------------	--

## Functions

<code>get_default_arguments(→ parse.Namespace) root()</code>	arg-    Get default command-line arguments for a specific task.
<code>search_embeddings(q)</code>	
<code>retrieve_embeddings(q)</code>	
<code>main()</code>	

## Attributes

<code>app</code>
<code>neural_searcher</code>

`dicee.scripts.serve.app`

`dicee.scripts.serve.neural_searcher`

`dicee.scripts.serve.get_default_arguments () → argparse.Namespace`

Get default command-line arguments for a specific task.

This function returns a set of default command-line arguments that are used for a specific task. The arguments include options for specifying the path to a pre-trained model, the name of a vector database collection, the location of the collection, host information, and port number.

### Returns

A namespace containing the default command-line arguments.

### Return type

`argparse.Namespace`

**async** `dicee.scripts.serve.root ()`

**async** `dicee.scripts.serve.search_embeddings (q: str)`

**async** `dicee.scripts.serve.retrieve_embeddings (q: str)`

**class** `dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher (args)`

A class for performing neural-based vector search using a pre-trained model and a vector database.

This class is designed for searching for entities in a vector database using a neural network-based model. It initializes the model and the Qdrant client for performing vector searches.

### Parameters

**args** (`argparse.Namespace`) – A namespace containing the configuration and settings for the searcher.

#### **collection\_name**

The name of the vector database collection to perform searches in.

##### **Type**

str

#### **model**

An instance of the knowledge graph embedding model for encoding entities into vectors.

##### **Type**

*KGE*

#### **qdrant\_client**

An instance of the Qdrant client for interacting with the vector database.

##### **Type**

QdrantClient

**search** (*entity: str*) → List[Dict[str, str | float]]

Search for the closest vectors to the input entity in the vector database.

**search** (*entity: str*) → List[Dict[str, str | float]]

Search for the closest vectors to the input entity in the vector database.

##### **Parameters**

**entity** (*str*) – The entity for which to find the closest matches in the database.

##### **Returns**

A list of dictionaries containing search results, where each dictionary has “hit” (str) and “score” (float) keys.

##### **Return type**

List[Dict[str, Union[str, float]]]

`dicee.scripts.serve.main()`

`dicee.trainer`

## **Submodules**

`dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`

## **Module Contents**

### **Classes**

*DICE\_Trainer*

Implements a training framework for knowledge graph embedding models using [PyTorch Lightning](<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>),



## Functions

<code>initialize_trainer(→ Any)</code>	Initialize the trainer for knowledge graph embedding.
<code>get_callbacks(→ List[Any])</code>	Get a list of callback objects based on the specified training configuration.

`dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.initialize_trainer (args: Dict[str, Any], callbacks: List[Any]) → Any`

Initialize the trainer for knowledge graph embedding.

This function initializes and returns a trainer object based on the specified training configuration.

### Parameters

- **args** (*dict*) – A dictionary containing the training configuration parameters.
- **callbacks** (*list*) – A list of callback objects to be used during training.

### Returns

An initialized trainer object based on the specified configuration.

### Return type

Any

`dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.get_callbacks (args: Dict[str, Any]) → List[Any]`

Get a list of callback objects based on the specified training configuration.

This function constructs and returns a list of callback objects to be used during training.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary containing the training configuration parameters.

### Returns

A list of callback objects.

### Return type

list

**class** `dicee.trainer.dice_trainer.DICE_Trainer (args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path: str, evaluator: object | None = None)`

Implements a training framework for knowledge graph embedding models using [PyTorch Lightning](<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>), supporting [multi-GPU](<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>) and CPU training. This trainer can handle continual training scenarios and supports different forms of labeling and evaluation methods.

### Parameters

- **args** (*Namespace*) – Command line arguments or configurations specifying training parameters and model settings.
- **is\_continual\_training** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether the training session is part of a continual learning process.
- **storage\_path** (*str*) – Path to the directory where training checkpoints and models are stored.
- **evaluator** (*object, optional*) – An evaluation object responsible for model evaluation. This can be any object that implements an *eval* method accepting model predictions and returning evaluation metrics.

**report**

A dictionary to store training reports and metrics.

**Type**

dict

**trainer**

The PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance used for model training.

**Type**

lightning.Trainer or None

**form\_of\_labelling**

The form of labeling used during training, which can be “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”, or “Pyke”.

**Type**

str or None

**continual\_start ()**

Initializes and starts the training process, including model loading and fitting.

**initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initializes a PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance with the specified callbacks.

**initialize\_or\_load\_model ()**

Initializes or loads a model for training based on the training configuration.

**initialize\_dataloader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

Initializes a DataLoader for the given dataset.

**initialize\_dataset** (*dataset: KG, form\_of\_labelling*) → torch.utils.data.Dataset

Prepares and initializes a dataset for training.

**start** (*knowledge\_graph: KG*) → Tuple[BaseKGE, str]

Starts the training process for a given knowledge graph.

**k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset*) → Tuple[BaseKGE, str]

Performs K-fold cross-validation on the dataset and returns the trained model and form of labelling.

**continual\_start ()**

Initializes and starts the training process, including model loading and fitting. This method is specifically designed for continual training scenarios.

**Returns**

- **model** (*BaseKGE*) – The trained knowledge graph embedding model instance. *BaseKGE* is a placeholder for the actual model class, which should be a subclass of the base model class used in your framework.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – The form of labeling used during the training. This can indicate the type of prediction task the model is trained for, such as “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”, or other custom labeling forms defined in your implementation.

**initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initializes a PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance.

**Parameters**

**callbacks** (*List*) – A list of PyTorch Lightning callbacks to be used during training.

**Returns**

The initialized PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance.

### Return type

pl.Trainer

**initialize\_or\_load\_model** () → Tuple[*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*, str]

Initializes or loads a knowledge graph embedding model based on the training configuration. This method decides whether to start training from scratch or to continue training from a previously saved model state, depending on the *is\_continual\_training* attribute.

### Returns

- **model** (*BaseKGE*) – The model instance that is either initialized from scratch or loaded from a saved state. *BaseKGE* is a generic placeholder for the actual model class, which is a subclass of the base knowledge graph embedding model class used in your implementation.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – A string indicating the type of prediction task the model is configured for. Possible values include “EntityPrediction” and “RelationPrediction”, which signify whether the model is trained to predict missing entities or relations in a knowledge graph. The actual values depend on the specific tasks supported by your implementation.

## Notes

The method uses the *is\_continual\_training* attribute to determine if the model should be loaded from a saved state. If *is\_continual\_training* is True, the method attempts to load the model and its configuration from the specified *storage\_path*. If *is\_continual\_training* is False or the model cannot be loaded, a new model instance is initialized.

This method also sets the *form\_of\_labelling* attribute based on the model’s configuration, which is used to inform downstream training and evaluation processes about the type of prediction task.

**initialize\_data\_loader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

Initializes and returns a PyTorch DataLoader object for the given dataset.

This DataLoader is configured based on the training arguments provided, including batch size, shuffle status, and the number of workers.

### Parameters

**dataset** (*torch.utils.data.Dataset*) – The dataset to be loaded into the DataLoader. This dataset should already be processed and ready for training or evaluation.

### Returns

A DataLoader instance ready for training or evaluation, configured with the appropriate batch size, shuffle setting, and number of workers.

### Return type

torch.utils.data.DataLoader

**initialize\_dataset** (*dataset: dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG, form\_of\_labelling: str*)

→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

Initializes and returns a dataset suitable for training or evaluation, based on the knowledge graph data and the specified form of labelling.

### Parameters

- **dataset** (*KG*) – The knowledge graph data used to construct the dataset. This should include training, validation, and test sets along with any other necessary information like entity and relation mappings.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – The form of labelling to be used for the dataset, indicating the prediction task (e.g., “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”).

### Returns

A processed dataset ready for use with a PyTorch DataLoader, tailored to the specified form of labelling and containing all necessary data for training or evaluation.

### Return type

`torch.utils.data.Dataset`

**start** (*knowledge\_graph*: *dicce.knowledge\_graph.KG*) → `Tuple[dicce.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]`

Starts the training process for the selected model using the provided knowledge graph data. The method selects and trains the model based on the configuration specified in the arguments.

### Parameters

**knowledge\_graph** (*KG*) – The knowledge graph data containing entities, relations, and triples, which will be used for training the model.

### Returns

A tuple containing the trained model instance and the form of labelling used during training. The form of labelling indicates the type of prediction task.

### Return type

`Tuple[BaseKGE, str]`

**k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset*: *dicce.knowledge\_graph.KG*)  
→ `Tuple[dicce.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]`

Conducts K-fold cross-validation on the provided dataset to assess the performance of the model specified in the training arguments. The process involves partitioning the dataset into K distinct subsets, iteratively using one subset for testing and the remainder for training. The model's performance is evaluated on each test split to compute the Mean Reciprocal Rank (MRR) scores.

Steps: 1. The dataset is divided into K train and test splits. 2. For each split: 2.1. A trainer and model are initialized based on the provided configuration. 2.2. The model is trained using the training portion of the split. 2.3. The MRR score of the trained model is computed using the test portion of the split. 3. The process aggregates the MRR scores across all splits to report the mean and standard deviation of the MRR, providing a comprehensive evaluation of the model's performance.

### Parameters

**dataset** (*KG*) – The dataset to be used for K-fold cross-validation. This dataset should include the triples (head entity, relation, tail entity) for the entire knowledge graph.

### Returns

A tuple containing: - The trained model instance from the last fold of the cross-validation. - The form of labelling used during training, indicating the prediction task (e.g., "EntityPrediction", "RelationPrediction").

### Return type

`Tuple[BaseKGE, str]`

## Notes

The function assumes the presence of a predefined number of folds (K) specified in the training arguments. It utilizes PyTorch Lightning for model training and evaluation, leveraging GPU acceleration if available. The final output includes the model trained on the last fold and a summary of the cross-validation performance metrics.

`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer`

## Module Contents

### Classes

*TorchTrainer*

A trainer class for PyTorch models that supports training on a single GPU or multiple CPUs.

**class** `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer` (*args*, *callbacks*)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer*

A trainer class for PyTorch models that supports training on a single GPU or multiple CPUs.

#### Parameters

- **args** (*dict*) – Configuration arguments for training, including model hyperparameters and training options.
- **callbacks** (*List[Callable]*) – List of callback functions to be called at various points of the training process.

#### **loss\_function**

The loss function used for training.

##### **Type**

`Callable`

#### **optimizer**

The optimizer used for training.

##### **Type**

`torch.optim.Optimizer`

#### **model**

The PyTorch model being trained.

##### **Type**

`torch.nn.Module`

#### **train\_dataloaders**

`torch.utils.data.DataLoader` providing access to the training data.

##### **Type**

`torch.utils.data.DataLoader`

#### **training\_step**

The training step function defining the forward pass and loss computation.

##### **Type**

`Callable`

#### **device**

The device (CPU or GPU) on which training is performed.

##### **Type**

`torch.device`

**\_run\_batch** (*i*: int, *x\_batch*: torch.Tensor, *y\_batch*: torch.Tensor) → float:

Executes a training step for a single batch and returns the loss value.

**\_run\_epoch** (*epoch*: int) → float:

Executes training for one epoch and returns the average loss.

**fit** (\*args, *train\_dataloaders*: torch.utils.data.DataLoader, *\*\*kwargs*) → None:

Starts the training process for the given model and data.

**forward\_backward\_update** (*x\_batch*: torch.Tensor, *y\_batch*: torch.Tensor) → float:

Performs the forward pass, computes the loss, and updates model weights.

**extract\_input\_outputs\_set\_device** (*batch*: list) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]:

Prepares and moves batch data to the appropriate device.

**fit** (\*args, *train\_dataloaders*: torch.utils.data.DataLoader, *\*\*kwargs*) → None

Starts the training process for the given model and training data.

#### Parameters

- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model to be trained.
- **train\_dataloaders** (*torch.utils.data.DataLoader*) – A DataLoader instance providing access to the training data.

**forward\_backward\_update** (*x\_batch*: torch.Tensor, *y\_batch*: torch.Tensor) → float

Performs the forward pass, computes the loss, performs the backward pass to compute gradients, and updates the model weights.

#### Parameters

- **x\_batch** (*torch.Tensor*) – The batch of input features.
- **y\_batch** (*torch.Tensor*) – The batch of target outputs.

#### Returns

The loss value computed for the batch.

#### Return type

float

**extract\_input\_outputs\_set\_device** (*batch*: list) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Prepares a batch by extracting inputs and outputs and moving them to the correct device.

#### Parameters

**batch** (*list*) – A list containing inputs and outputs for the batch.

#### Returns

A tuple containing the batch of input features and target outputs, both moved to the appropriate device.

#### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<code>TorchDDPTrainer</code>	A Trainer class that leverages PyTorch's DistributedDataParallel (DDP) for distributed training across
<code>NodeTrainer</code>	Manages the training process of a PyTorch model on a single node in a distributed training setup using
<code>DDPTrainer</code>	Distributed Data Parallel (DDP) Trainer for PyTorch models. Orchestrates the model training across multiple GPUs

### Functions

<code>print_peak_memory(→ None)</code>	Prints the peak memory usage for the specified device during the execution.
--	---

`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.print_peak_memory(prefix: str, device: int) → None`

Prints the peak memory usage for the specified device during the execution.

#### Parameters

- **prefix** (*str*) – A prefix string to include in the print statement for context or identification of the memory usage check point.
- **device** (*int*) – The device index for which to check the peak memory usage. This is typically used for CUDA devices. For example, *device=0* refers to the first CUDA device.

#### Return type

None

### Notes

This function is specifically useful for monitoring the peak memory usage of GPU devices in CUDA context. The memory usage is reported in megabytes (MB). This can help in debugging memory issues or for optimizing memory usage in deep learning models. It requires PyTorch's CUDA utilities to be available and will print the peak allocated memory on the specified CUDA device. If the device is not a CUDA device or if PyTorch is not compiled with CUDA support, this function will not display memory usage.

**class** `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer` (*args*,  
*callbacks: List[lightning.Callback]*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer`

A Trainer class that leverages PyTorch's DistributedDataParallel (DDP) for distributed training across multiple GPUs. This trainer is designed for training models in a distributed fashion using multiple GPUs either on a single machine or across multiple nodes.

#### Parameters

- **args** (*argparse.Namespace*) – The command-line arguments namespace, containing training hyperparameters and configurations.
- **callbacks** (*List[lightning.Callback]*) – A list of PyTorch Lightning Callbacks to be called during the training process.

#### **train\_set\_idx**

An array of indexed triples for training the model.

##### **Type**

np.ndarray

#### **entity\_idxes**

A dictionary mapping entity names to their corresponding indexes.

##### **Type**

Dict[str, int]

#### **relation\_idxes**

A dictionary mapping relation names to their corresponding indexes.

##### **Type**

Dict[str, int]

#### **form**

The form of training to be used. This parameter specifies how the training data is presented to the model, e.g., 'EntityPrediction', 'RelationPrediction'.

##### **Type**

str

#### **store**

The path to where the trained model and other artifacts are stored.

##### **Type**

str

#### **label\_smoothing\_rate**

The rate of label smoothing to apply to the loss function. Using label smoothing helps in regularizing the model and preventing overfitting by softening the hard targets.

##### **Type**

float

#### **fit(self, \*args, \*\*kwargs):**

Trains the model using distributed data parallelism. This method initializes the distributed process group, creates a distributed data loader, and starts the training process using a NodeTrainer instance. It handles the setup and teardown of the distributed training environment.

## **Notes**

- This trainer requires the PyTorch library and is designed to work with GPUs.
- Proper setup of the distributed environment variables (e.g., WORLD\_SIZE, RANK, LOCAL\_RANK) is necessary before using this trainer.
- The 'nccl' backend is used for GPU-based distributed training.
- It's important to ensure that the same number of batches is available across all participating processes to avoid hanging issues.



**fit** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Trains the model using Distributed Data Parallel (DDP). This method initializes the distributed environment, creates a distributed sampler for the DataLoader, and starts the training process.

**Parameters**

- **\*args** (*Model*) – The model to be trained. Passed as a positional argument.
- **\*\*kwargs** (*dict*) – Additional keyword arguments, including: - **train\_dataloaders**: DataLoader

The DataLoader for the training dataset. Must contain a 'dataset' attribute.

**Raises**

**AssertionError** – If the number of arguments is not equal to 1 (i.e., the model is not provided).

**Return type**

None

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer (trainer, model: torch.nn.Module,  
train_dataset_loader: torch.utils.data.DataLoader, optimizer: torch.optim.Optimizer, callbacks,  
num_epochs: int)
```

Manages the training process of a PyTorch model on a single node in a distributed training setup using Distributed-DataParallel (DDP). This class orchestrates the training process across multiple GPUs on the node, handling batch processing, loss computation, and optimizer steps.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*AbstractTrainer*) – The higher-level trainer instance managing the overall training process.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The PyTorch model to be trained.
- **train\_dataset\_loader** (*DataLoader*) – The DataLoader providing access to the training data, properly batched and shuffled.
- **optimizer** (*torch.optim.Optimizer*) – The optimizer used for updating model parameters.
- **callbacks** (*list*) – A list of callbacks to be executed during training, such as model checkpointing.
- **num\_epochs** (*int*) – The total number of epochs to train the model.

**local\_rank**

The rank of the GPU on the current node, used for GPU-specific operations.

**Type**

int

**global\_rank**

The global rank of the process in the distributed training setup.

**Type**

int

**loss\_func**

The loss function used to compute the difference between the model predictions and targets.

**Type**

callable

#### **loss\_history**

A list to record the history of loss values over epochs.

##### **Type**

list

#### **\_run\_batch(self, source, targets):**

Processes a single batch of data, performing a forward pass, loss computation, and an optimizer step.

#### **extract\_input\_outputs(self, z):**

Extracts and sends input data and targets to the appropriate device.

#### **\_run\_epoch(self, epoch):**

Performs a single pass over the training dataset, returning the average loss for the epoch.

#### **train(self):**

Executes the training process, iterating over epochs and managing DDP-specific configurations.

#### **extract\_input\_outputs** (*z: list*) → tuple

Processes the batch data, ensuring it is on the correct device.

##### **Parameters**

**z** (*list*) – The batch data, which can vary in structure depending on the training setup.

##### **Returns**

The processed input and output data, ready for model training.

##### **Return type**

tuple

#### **train()** → None

The main training loop. Iterates over all epochs, processing each batch of data.

##### **Return type**

None

```
class dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.DDPTrainer(model: torch.nn.Module,  
        train_dataset_loader: torch.utils.data.DataLoader, optimizer: torch.optim.Optimizer, gpu_id: int,  
        callbacks: List[Callable], num_epochs: int)
```

Distributed Data Parallel (DDP) Trainer for PyTorch models. Orchestrates the model training across multiple GPUs by wrapping the model with PyTorch's DDP. It manages the training loop, loss computation, and optimization steps.

##### **Parameters**

- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model to be trained in a distributed manner.
- **train\_dataset\_loader** (*DataLoader*) – *DataLoader* providing access to the training data, properly batched and shuffled.
- **optimizer** (*torch.optim.Optimizer*) – The optimizer to be used for updating the model's parameters.
- **gpu\_id** (*int*) – The GPU identifier where the model is to be placed.
- **callbacks** (*List[Callable]*) – A list of callback functions to be called during training.
- **num\_epochs** (*int*) – The number of epochs for which the model will be trained.

#### **loss\_history**

Records the history of loss values over training epochs.

**Type**  
list

**\_run\_batch** (*source: torch.Tensor, targets: torch.Tensor*) → float:

Executes a forward pass, computes the loss, performs a backward pass, and updates the model parameters for a single batch of data.

**extract\_input\_outputs** (*z: List[torch.Tensor]*) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]:

Processes the batch data, ensuring it is on the correct device.

**\_run\_epoch** (*epoch: int*) → float:

Completes one full pass over the entire dataset and computes the average loss for the epoch.

**train** () → None:

Starts the training process, iterating through epochs and managing the distributed training operations.

**extract\_input\_outputs** (*z: List[torch.Tensor]*) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Extracts and moves input and target tensors to the correct device.

**Parameters**

**z** (*List[torch.Tensor]*) – A batch of data from the DataLoader.

**Returns**

Inputs and targets, moved to the correct device.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

**train** () → None

Trains the model across specified epochs and GPUs using DDP.

**Return type**

None

## Package Contents

### Classes

*DICE\_Trainer*

Implements a training framework for knowledge graph embedding models using [PyTorch Lightning](<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>),

**class** dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer (*args, is\_continual\_training: bool, storage\_path: str, evaluator: object | None = None*)

Implements a training framework for knowledge graph embedding models using [PyTorch Lightning](<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>), supporting [multi-GPU](<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>) and CPU training. This trainer can handle continual training scenarios and supports different forms of labeling and evaluation methods.

**Parameters**

- **args** (*Namespace*) – Command line arguments or configurations specifying training parameters and model settings.

- **is\_continual\_training** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether the training session is part of a continual learning process.
- **storage\_path** (*str*) – Path to the directory where training checkpoints and models are stored.
- **evaluator** (*object, optional*) – An evaluation object responsible for model evaluation. This can be any object that implements an *eval* method accepting model predictions and returning evaluation metrics.

#### **report**

A dictionary to store training reports and metrics.

#### **Type**

dict

#### **trainer**

The PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance used for model training.

#### **Type**

lightning.Trainer or None

#### **form\_of\_labelling**

The form of labeling used during training, which can be “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”, or “Pyke”.

#### **Type**

str or None

#### **continual\_start ()**

Initializes and starts the training process, including model loading and fitting.

#### **initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initializes a PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance with the specified callbacks.

#### **initialize\_or\_load\_model ()**

Initializes or loads a model for training based on the training configuration.

#### **initialize\_dataloader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

Initializes a DataLoader for the given dataset.

#### **initialize\_dataset** (*dataset: KG, form\_of\_labelling*) → torch.utils.data.Dataset

Prepares and initializes a dataset for training.

#### **start** (*knowledge\_graph: KG*) → Tuple[BaseKGE, str]

Starts the training process for a given knowledge graph.

#### **k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset*) → Tuple[BaseKGE, str]

Performs K-fold cross-validation on the dataset and returns the trained model and form of labelling.

#### **continual\_start ()**

Initializes and starts the training process, including model loading and fitting. This method is specifically designed for continual training scenarios.

#### **Returns**

- **model** (*BaseKGE*) – The trained knowledge graph embedding model instance. *BaseKGE* is a placeholder for the actual model class, which should be a subclass of the base model class used in your framework.

- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – The form of labeling used during the training. This can indicate the type of prediction task the model is trained for, such as “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”, or other custom labeling forms defined in your implementation.

**initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initializes a PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance.

#### Parameters

**callbacks** (*List*) – A list of PyTorch Lightning callbacks to be used during training.

#### Returns

The initialized PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance.

#### Return type

pl.Trainer

**initialize\_or\_load\_model** () → Tuple[*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*, str]

Initializes or loads a knowledge graph embedding model based on the training configuration. This method decides whether to start training from scratch or to continue training from a previously saved model state, depending on the *is\_continual\_training* attribute.

#### Returns

- **model** (*BaseKGE*) – The model instance that is either initialized from scratch or loaded from a saved state. *BaseKGE* is a generic placeholder for the actual model class, which is a subclass of the base knowledge graph embedding model class used in your implementation.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – A string indicating the type of prediction task the model is configured for. Possible values include “EntityPrediction” and “RelationPrediction”, which signify whether the model is trained to predict missing entities or relations in a knowledge graph. The actual values depend on the specific tasks supported by your implementation.

## Notes

The method uses the *is\_continual\_training* attribute to determine if the model should be loaded from a saved state. If *is\_continual\_training* is True, the method attempts to load the model and its configuration from the specified *storage\_path*. If *is\_continual\_training* is False or the model cannot be loaded, a new model instance is initialized.

This method also sets the *form\_of\_labelling* attribute based on the model’s configuration, which is used to inform downstream training and evaluation processes about the type of prediction task.

**initialize\_dataloader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

Initializes and returns a PyTorch DataLoader object for the given dataset.

This DataLoader is configured based on the training arguments provided, including batch size, shuffle status, and the number of workers.

#### Parameters

**dataset** (*torch.utils.data.Dataset*) – The dataset to be loaded into the DataLoader. This dataset should already be processed and ready for training or evaluation.

#### Returns

A DataLoader instance ready for training or evaluation, configured with the appropriate batch size, shuffle setting, and number of workers.

#### Return type

torch.utils.data.DataLoader

**initialize\_dataset** (*dataset: [dicee.knowledge\\_graph.KG](#), form\_of\_labelling: str*)  
→ torch.utils.data.Dataset

Initializes and returns a dataset suitable for training or evaluation, based on the knowledge graph data and the specified form of labelling.

#### Parameters

- **dataset** ([KG](#)) – The knowledge graph data used to construct the dataset. This should include training, validation, and test sets along with any other necessary information like entity and relation mappings.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – The form of labelling to be used for the dataset, indicating the prediction task (e.g., “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”).

#### Returns

A processed dataset ready for use with a PyTorch DataLoader, tailored to the specified form of labelling and containing all necessary data for training or evaluation.

#### Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

**start** (*knowledge\_graph: [dicee.knowledge\\_graph.KG](#)*) → Tuple[*[dicee.models.base\\_model.BaseKGE](#), str*]

Starts the training process for the selected model using the provided knowledge graph data. The method selects and trains the model based on the configuration specified in the arguments.

#### Parameters

**knowledge\_graph** ([KG](#)) – The knowledge graph data containing entities, relations, and triples, which will be used for training the model.

#### Returns

A tuple containing the trained model instance and the form of labelling used during training. The form of labelling indicates the type of prediction task.

#### Return type

Tuple[*[BaseKGE](#), str*]

**k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset: [dicee.knowledge\\_graph.KG](#)*)  
→ Tuple[*[dicee.models.base\\_model.BaseKGE](#), str*]

Conducts K-fold cross-validation on the provided dataset to assess the performance of the model specified in the training arguments. The process involves partitioning the dataset into K distinct subsets, iteratively using one subset for testing and the remainder for training. The model’s performance is evaluated on each test split to compute the Mean Reciprocal Rank (MRR) scores.

Steps: 1. The dataset is divided into K train and test splits. 2. For each split: 2.1. A trainer and model are initialized based on the provided configuration. 2.2. The model is trained using the training portion of the split. 2.3. The MRR score of the trained model is computed using the test portion of the split. 3. The process aggregates the MRR scores across all splits to report the mean and standard deviation of the MRR, providing a comprehensive evaluation of the model’s performance.

#### Parameters

**dataset** ([KG](#)) – The dataset to be used for K-fold cross-validation. This dataset should include the triples (head entity, relation, tail entity) for the entire knowledge graph.

#### Returns

A tuple containing: - The trained model instance from the last fold of the cross-validation. - The form of labelling used during training, indicating the prediction task (e.g., “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”).

#### Return type

Tuple[*[BaseKGE](#), str*]

## Notes

The function assumes the presence of a predefined number of folds (K) specified in the training arguments. It utilizes PyTorch Lightning for model training and evaluation, leveraging GPU acceleration if available. The final output includes the model trained on the last fold and a summary of the cross-validation performance metrics.

## 13.2 Submodules

`dicee.abstracts`

### Module Contents

#### Classes

<i>AbstractTrainer</i>	Abstract base class for Trainer classes used in training knowledge graph embedding models.
<i>BaseInteractiveKGE</i>	Base class for interactively utilizing knowledge graph embedding models.
<i>AbstractCallback</i>	Abstract base class for implementing custom callbacks for knowledge graph embedding models during training with PyTorch Lightning.
<i>AbstractPPECallback</i>	Abstract base class for implementing Parameter Prediction Ensemble (PPE) callbacks for knowledge graph embedding models.

**class** `dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer` (*args*, *callbacks*)

Abstract base class for Trainer classes used in training knowledge graph embedding models. Defines common functionalities and lifecycle hooks for training processes.

#### Parameters

- **args** (*Namespace or similar*) – A container for various training configurations and hyperparameters.
- **callbacks** (*list of Callback objects*) – A list of callback instances to be invoked at various stages of the training process.

**on\_fit\_start** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*) → None

Invokes the *on\_fit\_start* method of each registered callback before the training starts.

#### Parameters

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

#### Return type

None

**on\_fit\_end** (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*) → None

Invokes the *on\_fit\_end* method of each registered callback after the training ends.

#### Parameters

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

#### Return type

None

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs) → None

Invokes the *on\_train\_epoch\_end* method of each registered callback after each epoch ends.

#### Parameters

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

#### Return type

None

**on\_train\_batch\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs) → None

Invokes the *on\_train\_batch\_end* method of each registered callback after each training batch ends.

#### Parameters

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

#### Return type

None

**static save\_checkpoint** (full\_path: str, model: torch.nn.Module) → None

Saves the model's state dictionary to a file.

#### Parameters

- **full\_path** (str) – The file path where the model checkpoint will be saved.
- **model** (torch.nn.Module) – The model instance whose parameters are to be saved.

#### Return type

None

**class** dicee.abstracts.**BaseInteractiveKGE** (path: str = None, url: str = None, construct\_ensemble: bool = False, model\_name: str = None, apply\_semantic\_constraint: bool = False)

Base class for interactively utilizing knowledge graph embedding models. Supports operations such as loading pretrained models, querying the model, and adding new embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **path** (str, optional) – Path to the directory where the pretrained model is stored. Either *path* or *url* must be provided.
- **url** (str, optional) – URL to download the pretrained model. If provided, *path* is ignored and the model is downloaded to a local path.
- **construct\_ensemble** (bool, default=False) – Whether to construct an ensemble model from the pretrained models available in the specified directory.
- **model\_name** (str, optional) – Name of the specific model to load. Required if multiple models are present and *construct\_ensemble* is False.
- **apply\_semantic\_constraint** (bool, default=False) – Whether to apply semantic constraints based on domain and range information during inference.



**model**

The loaded or constructed knowledge graph embedding model.

**Type**

torch.nn.Module

**entity\_to\_idx**

Mapping from entity names to their corresponding indices in the embedding matrix.

**Type**

dict

**relation\_to\_idx**

Mapping from relation names to their corresponding indices in the embedding matrix.

**Type**

dict

**num\_entities**

The number of unique entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

int

**num\_relations**

The number of unique relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

int

**configs**

Configuration settings and performance metrics of the pretrained model.

**Type**

dict

**property name: str**

Property that returns the model's name.

**Returns**

The name of the model.

**Return type**

str

**get\_eval\_report () → dict**

Retrieves the evaluation report of the pretrained model.

**Returns**

A dictionary containing evaluation metrics and their values.

**Return type**

dict

**get\_bpe\_token\_representation (str\_entity\_or\_relation: List[str] | str)  
→ List[List[int]] | List[int]**

Converts a string entity or relation name (or a list of them) to its Byte Pair Encoding (BPE) token representation.

**Parameters**

**str\_entity\_or\_relation** (*Union[List[str], str]*) – The entity or relation name(s) to be converted.

**Returns**

The BPE token representation as a list of integers or a list of lists of integers.

**Return type**

Union[List[List[int]], List[int]]

**get\_padded\_bpe\_triple\_representation** (*triples: List[List[str]]*) → Tuple[List, List, List]

Converts a list of triples to their padded BPE token representations.

**Parameters**

**triples** (*List [List [str]]*) – A list of triples, where each triple is a list of strings [head entity, relation, tail entity].

**Returns**

Three lists corresponding to the padded BPE token representations of head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[List, List, List]

**get\_domain\_of\_relation** (*rel: str*) → List[str]

Retrieves the domain of a given relation.

**Parameters**

**rel** (*str*) – The relation name.

**Returns**

A list of entity names that constitute the domain of the specified relation.

**Return type**

List[str]

**get\_range\_of\_relation** (*rel: str*) → List[str]

Retrieves the range of a given relation.

**Parameters**

**rel** (*str*) – The relation name.

**Returns**

A list of entity names that constitute the range of the specified relation.

**Return type**

List[str]

**set\_model\_train\_mode** () → None

Sets the model to training mode. This enables gradient computation and backpropagation.

**set\_model\_eval\_mode** () → None

Sets the model to evaluation mode. This disables gradient computation, making the model read-only and faster for inference.

**sample\_entity** (*n: int*) → List[str]

Randomly samples a specified number of unique entities from the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**n** (*int*) – The number of entities to sample.

**Returns**

A list of sampled entity names.

**Return type**

List[str]

**sample\_relation** (*n: int*) → List[str]

Randomly samples a specified number of unique relations from the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**n** (*int*) – The number of relations to sample.

**Returns**

A list of sampled relation names.

**Return type**

List[str]

**is\_seen** (*entity: str = None, relation: str = None*) → bool

Checks if the specified entity or relation is known to the model.

**Parameters**

- **entity** (*str, optional*) – The entity name to check.
- **relation** (*str, optional*) – The relation name to check.

**Returns**

True if the entity or relation is known; False otherwise.

**Return type**

bool

**save** () → None

Saves the current state of the model to disk. The filename is timestamped.

**Return type**

None

**get\_entity\_index** (*x: str*) → int

Retrieves the index of the specified entity.

**Parameters**

**x** (*str*) – The entity name.

**Returns**

The index of the entity.

**Return type**

int

**get\_relation\_index** (*x: str*) → int

Retrieves the index of the specified relation.

**Parameters**

**x** (*str*) – The relation name.

**Returns**

The index of the relation.

**Return type**

int

**index\_triple** (*head\_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail\_entity: List[str]*)

→ Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]

Converts a list of triples from string representation to tensor indices.

**Parameters**

- **head\_entity** (*List[str]*) – The list of head entities.

- **relation** (*List[str]*) – The list of relations.
- **tail\_entity** (*List[str]*) – The list of tail entities.

**Returns**

The tensor indices of head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]

**add\_new\_entity\_embeddings** (*entity\_name: str = None, embeddings: torch.FloatTensor = None*)  
→ None

Adds a new entity and its embeddings to the model.

**Parameters**

- **entity\_name** (*str*) – The name of the new entity.
- **embeddings** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The embedding vector of the new entity.

**Return type**

None

**get\_entity\_embeddings** (*items: List[str]*) → torch.FloatTensor

Retrieves embeddings for a list of entities.

**Parameters**

**items** (*List[str]*) – A list of entity names.

**Returns**

A tensor containing the embeddings of the specified entities.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**get\_relation\_embeddings** (*items: List[str]*) → torch.FloatTensor

Retrieves embeddings for a list of relations.

**Parameters**

**items** (*List[str]*) – A list of relation names.

**Returns**

A tensor containing the embeddings of the specified relations.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**construct\_input\_and\_output** (*head\_entity: List[str], relation: List[str], tail\_entity: List[str], labels*) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Constructs input and output tensors for a given set of triples and labels.

**Parameters**

- **head\_entity** (*List[str]*) – A list of head entities.
- **relation** (*List[str]*) – A list of relations.
- **tail\_entity** (*List[str]*) – A list of tail entities.
- **labels** (*List[int] or torch.Tensor*) – The labels associated with each triple.

**Returns**

The input tensor consisting of indexed triples and the output tensor of labels.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

**parameters ()**

Retrieves the parameters of the model.

This method is typically used to access the parameters of the model for optimization or inspection.

**Returns**

An iterator over the model parameters, which are instances of torch.nn.parameter.Parameter.

**Return type**

Iterator[torch.nn.parameter.Parameter]

**class dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback**

Bases: abc.ABC, lightning.pytorch.callbacks.Callback

Abstract base class for implementing custom callbacks for knowledge graph embedding models during training with PyTorch Lightning.

This class is designed to be subclassed, with methods overridden to perform actions at various points during the training life cycle.

**on\_init\_start (\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

Called before the trainer initialization starts.

**Parameters**

**trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.

**on\_init\_end (\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

Called after the trainer initialization ends.

**Parameters**

**trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.

**on\_fit\_start (trainer, model)**

Called at the very beginning of fit.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that is being trained.

**on\_train\_epoch\_end (trainer, model)**

Called at the end of the training epoch.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that is being trained.

**on\_train\_batch\_end (\*args, \*\*kwargs)**

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

## Parameter

trainer:

model:

**rtype**

None

**on\_fit\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Called at the end of fit.

### Parameters

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that has been trained.

**class** dicee.abstracts.**AbstractPPECallback** (*num\_epochs: int, path: str, epoch\_to\_start: int | None = None, last\_percent\_to\_consider: float | None = None*)

Bases: *AbstractCallback*

Abstract base class for implementing Parameter Prediction Ensemble (PPE) callbacks for knowledge graph embedding models.

This class provides a structure for creating ensemble models by averaging model parameters over epochs, which can potentially improve model performance and robustness.

### Parameters

- **num\_epochs** (*int*) – Total number of epochs for training.
- **path** (*str*) – Path to save or load the ensemble model.
- **epoch\_to\_start** (*Optional[int]*) – The epoch number to start creating the ensemble. If None, a percentage of epochs to consider can be specified instead.
- **last\_percent\_to\_consider** (*Optional[float]*) – The last percentage of epochs to consider for creating the ensemble. If both *epoch\_to\_start* and *last\_percent\_to\_consider* are None, ensemble starts from epoch 1.

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer, model*)

Called at the very beginning of fit.

### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer instance*) – The trainer instance.
- **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model that is being trained.

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer, model*)

Called at the end of fit. It loads the ensemble parameters if they exist.

### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer instance*) – The trainer instance.
- **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model that has been trained.

**store\_ensemble** (*param\_ensemble: torch.Tensor*) → None

Saves the updated parameter ensemble model to disk.

### Parameters

- **param\_ensemble** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ensemble of model parameters to be saved.

## `dicee.analyse_experiments`

This script should be moved to `dicee/scripts`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<code>Experiment</code>	A class to store and manage data from experiments.
-------------------------	--

### Functions

<code>get_default_arguments()</code>	Returns the default arguments for the script.
<code>analyse(args)</code>	Analyzes and summarizes the results of experiments stored in subdirectories.

`dicee.analyse_experiments.get_default_arguments()`

Returns the default arguments for the script.

#### Returns

**args** – The namespace containing the default argument values.

#### Return type

`argparse.Namespace`

**class** `dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment`

A class to store and manage data from experiments.

#### **model\_name**

A list storing the names of the models used in experiments.

#### Type

list

#### **embedding\_dim**

Dimensions of embeddings used in experiments.

#### Type

list

#### **num\_params**

The number of parameters in the models.

#### Type

list

#### **num\_epochs**

Number of epochs training was run for each experiment.

#### Type

list

**batch\_size**

Batch sizes used in experiments.

**Type**

list

**lr**

Learning rates used in experiments.

**Type**

list

**byte\_pair\_encoding**

Indicates whether byte pair encoding was used.

**Type**

list

**aswa**

Indicates whether adaptive SWA was used.

**Type**

list

**path\_dataset\_folder**

Paths to dataset folders used in experiments.

**Type**

list

**pq**

P and Q parameters used in experiments, for models that require them.

**Type**

list

**train\_mrr, train\_h1, train\_h3, train\_h10**

Training metrics: Mean Reciprocal Rank, Hits@1, Hits@3, and Hits@10.

**Type**

list

**val\_mrr, val\_h1, val\_h3, val\_h10**

Validation metrics.

**Type**

list

**test\_mrr, test\_h1, test\_h3, test\_h10**

Test metrics.

**Type**

list

**runtime**

Runtime of each experiment.

**Type**

list



**normalization**

Indicates whether normalization was applied.

**Type**

list

**scoring\_technique**

Scoring techniques used in experiments.

**Type**

list

**callbacks**

Callbacks used in experiments.

**Type**

list

**save\_experiment** (*x: dict*)

Saves the data from a single experiment into the class's attributes.

**to\_df** () → `pd.DataFrame`

Converts the accumulated experiment data into a pandas DataFrame.

**save\_experiment** (*x: dict*)

Saves the data from a single experiment into the class's attributes.

**Parameters**

**x** (*dict*) – A dictionary containing the data from a single experiment.

**to\_df** () → `pandas.DataFrame`

Converts the accumulated experiment data into a pandas DataFrame.

**Returns**

A DataFrame containing the accumulated data from all experiments.

**Return type**

`pd.DataFrame`

`dicee.analyse_experiments.analyse` (*args*)

Analyzes and summarizes the results of experiments stored in subdirectories.

This function reads configurations and evaluation reports from each experiment, compiles a summary, and saves it to a CSV file. It also prints the summary and its LaTeX format to the console.

**Parameters**

**args** (*argparse.Namespace*) – Command line arguments passed to the script. Expected to contain: - `args.dir`: The directory containing subdirectories of experiments.

**Return type**

None

## dicee.callbacks

### Module Contents

#### Classes

<i>AccumulateEpochLossCallback</i>	A callback to accumulate and save epoch losses to a CSV file at the end of training.
<i>PrintCallback</i>	A callback that prints the start time of training and its total runtime upon completion.
<i>KGESaveCallback</i>	A callback to save the model periodically during training.
<i>PseudoLabellingCallback</i>	A callback for implementing pseudo-labelling during training.
<i>ASWA</i>	Implements the Adaptive Stochastic Weight Averaging (ASWA) technique.
<i>Eval</i>	Callback for evaluating the model at certain epochs during training and logging the results.
<i>KronE</i>	Callback for augmenting triple representations with Kronecker product embeddings during training.
<i>Perturb</i>	Implements a three-level perturbation technique for knowledge graph embedding models during training.

#### Functions

<i>estimate_q</i> ( $\rightarrow$ float)	Estimate the rate of convergence, $q$ , from a sequence of errors.
<i>compute_convergence</i> ( $\rightarrow$ float)	Compute the convergence rate of the last $i$ elements in a sequence.

**class** `dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback` (*path*: *str*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

A callback to accumulate and save epoch losses to a CSV file at the end of training.

This callback listens to the end of the training process and saves the accumulated epoch losses stored in the model's loss history to a CSV file. The file is saved in the specified directory.

##### Parameters

**path** (*str*) – The directory path where the epoch loss CSV file will be saved.

##### path

Stores the provided directory path for later use in saving the epoch losses.

##### Type

*str*

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer*: `lightning.Trainer`, *model*: `torch.nn.Module`)  $\rightarrow$  None

Invoked at the end of the training process to save the epoch losses.

This method is called automatically by the training loop at the end of training. It retrieves the loss history from the model and saves it as a CSV file in the specified directory.

### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The trainer instance conducting the training process. Not used in this method, but required for compatibility with the callback interface.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained. This model should have a *loss\_history* attribute containing the losses of each epoch.

### Return type

None

**class** `dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

A callback that prints the start time of training and its total runtime upon completion.

This callback demonstrates a simple usage of the PyTorch Lightning callback system, printing a message when the training starts and another when it ends, showing how long the training took.

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, pl\_module: lightning.LightningModule*)

Invoked at the start of the fit process.

Prints a message indicating that the training is starting, along with the current date and time.

### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The trainer instance conducting the training process.
- **pl\_module** (*LightningModule*) – The *LightningModule* instance being trained.

### Return type

None

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, pl\_module: lightning.LightningModule*)

Invoked at the end of the fit process.

Calculates and prints the total training time in an appropriate time unit (seconds, minutes, or hours).

### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The trainer instance conducting the training process.
- **pl\_module** (*LightningModule*) – The *LightningModule* instance that was trained.

### Return type

None

**on\_train\_batch\_end** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Dummy method for handling the end of a training batch. Implemented as a placeholder.

### Parameters

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

### Return type

None

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Dummy method for handling the end of a training epoch. Implemented as a placeholder.

### Parameters

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.

- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

#### Return type

None

**class** `dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback` (*every\_x\_epoch: int, max\_epochs: int, path: str*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

A callback to save the model periodically during training.

This callback is intended to periodically save the current state of the model during training, allowing for checkpointing and potential recovery of intermediate states.

#### Parameters

- **every\_x\_epoch** (*int*) – Interval between epochs to save the model. The model will be saved every ‘every\_x\_epoch’ epochs.
- **max\_epochs** (*int*) – The maximum number of epochs for the training. Used to calculate the default saving interval if ‘every\_x\_epoch’ is not provided.
- **path** (*str*) – The directory path where the model checkpoints will be saved.

#### epoch\_counter

A counter to keep track of the current epoch.

#### Type

int

**on\_epoch\_end** (*model, trainer, \\*\\*kwargs*)

Saves the model at specified intervals.

**on\_train\_batch\_end** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Call at the end of each mini-batch during the training.

#### Parameter

trainer:

model:

#### rtype

None

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer, pl\_module*)

Called at the very beginning of fit.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that is being trained.

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Called at the end of the training epoch.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that is being trained.

**on\_fit\_end** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Called at the end of fit.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that has been trained.

**on\_epoch\_end** (model: *lightning.LightningModule*, trainer: *lightning.Trainer*, \*\*kwargs)

Invoked at the end of each epoch to potentially save the model.

Checks if the current epoch matches the saving criteria. If so, the model's state is saved as a checkpoint.

**Parameters**

- **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model being trained.
- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The trainer instance conducting the training process.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

**Return type**

None

**class** dicee.callbacks.**PseudoLabellingCallback** (  
    *data\_module: lightning.LightningDataModule, kg, batch\_size: int*)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

A callback for implementing pseudo-labelling during training.

Pseudo-labelling is a semi-supervised learning technique that uses the model's predictions on unlabeled data as labels for retraining the model. This callback generates pseudo-labels for a batch of randomly created or selected unlabeled data and adds them to the training set.

**Parameters**

- **data\_module** (*LightningDataModule*) – The data module that provides data loaders for the training process.
- **kg** (*KnowledgeGraph*) – The knowledge graph object that contains information about the entities, relations, and the unlabeled set.
- **batch\_size** (*int*) – The size of the batch to generate or select for pseudo-labelling.

**num\_of\_epochs**

Tracks the number of epochs that have been processed.

**Type**

int

**unlabelled\_size**

The size of the unlabeled dataset in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

int

**create\_random\_data** () → torch.Tensor

Generates a batch of random triples (head entity, relation, tail entity).

**Returns**

A batch of randomly generated triples.

**Return type**

torch.Tensor

**on\_epoch\_end** (*trainer*: lightning.Trainer, *model*: lightning.LightningModule) → None

Invoked at the end of each epoch to perform pseudo-labelling.

Generates or selects a batch of unlabeled data, uses the model to predict pseudo-labels, and adds the selected triples with high-confidence pseudo-labels to the training set.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The trainer instance conducting the training process.
- **model** (*LightningModule*) – The model being trained.

#### Return type

None

`dicee.callbacks.estimate_q(eps)` → float

Estimate the rate of convergence, *q*, from a sequence of errors.

#### Parameters

**eps** (*array-like*) – A sequence of errors (epsilons) from which the rate of convergence is to be estimated. It's expected that *eps* represents a decreasing sequence of errors as the approximation improves, typically from an iterative numerical method.

#### Returns

The estimated rate of convergence, *q*.

#### Return type

float

## Notes

The function estimates the rate of convergence by fitting a line to the logarithm of the absolute difference of the logarithm of the errors. The slope of this line corresponds to the logarithm of the rate of convergence, *q*. This method assumes exponential convergence, where the error decreases as a power of the number of iterations.

## Examples

```
>>> eps = [1/2**n for n in range(1, 6)]
>>> q = estimate_q(eps)
>>> print(q)
2.0
```

This indicates a quadratic convergence rate, as expected for the given sequence of errors that halve at each step.

`dicee.callbacks.compute_convergence(seq, i: int)` → float

Compute the convergence rate of the last *i* elements in a sequence.

#### Parameters

- **seq** (*array-like*) – The sequence of numeric values for which the convergence rate is to be computed.
- **i** (*int*) – The number of elements from the end of *seq* to use for computing the convergence rate.

#### Returns

The estimated rate of convergence over the last *i* elements of *seq*.

**Return type**

float

**Raises****AssertionError** – If  $i$  is not less than or equal to the length of *seq* or if  $i$  is not greater than 0.**Notes**

This function wraps the *estimate\_q* function to specifically evaluate the convergence rate of a subsection of a given sequence. It modifies the sequence to fit the model of *estimate\_q* by dividing each element by its index (adjusted for Python's 0-indexing), which normalizes the sequence in preparation for estimating the convergence rate.

**Examples**

```
>>> seq = np.array([1/2**n for n in range(10)])
>>> compute_convergence(seq, 5)
2.0
```

Here, *compute\_convergence* estimates the rate of convergence using the last 5 elements of a sequence exhibiting quadratic convergence. The function should return a value close to 2.0, indicating quadratic convergence.

**class** `dicee.callbacks.ASWA` (*num\_epochs: int, path: str*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Implements the Adaptive Stochastic Weight Averaging (ASWA) technique. This technique keeps track of validation performance and updates the ensemble model accordingly.

**Parameters**

- **num\_epochs** (*int*) – The total number of epochs to train the model.
- **path** (*str*) – Path where the model and intermediate results will be saved.

**initial\_eval\_setting**

Initial evaluation setting, used to restore the original evaluation mode of the model after ASWA is applied.

**Type**

None or str

**alphas**

Weights for each model state in the ensemble.

**Type**

list of float

**val\_aswa**

Validation performance (MRR) of the current ASWA model.

**Type**

float

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer, model*) → None:

Applies the ASWA technique at the end of training.

**compute\_mrr** (*trainer, model*) → float:

Computes the Mean Reciprocal Rank (MRR) on the validation dataset.

**get\_aswa\_state\_dict** (*model*) → OrderedDict:

Retrieves the state dictionary for the ASWA model.

**decide** (*running\_model\_state\_dict*, *ensemble\_state\_dict*, *val\_running\_model*,  
*mrr\_updated\_ensemble\_model*) → None:

Decides whether to update ASWA based on validation performance.

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (*trainer*, *model*) → None:

Performs the ASWA update process at the end of each training epoch.

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer*: *lightning.Trainer*, *model*: *torch.nn.Module*) → None

Called at the end of the fit process to apply the ASWA technique.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained.

**static compute\_mrr** (*trainer*: *lightning.Trainer*, *model*: *torch.nn.Module*) → float

Computes the Mean Reciprocal Rank (MRR) for the model on the validation dataset.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model for which MRR will be computed.

#### Returns

The MRR score of the model on the validation dataset.

#### Return type

float

**get\_aswa\_state\_dict** (*model*: *torch.nn.Module*) → OrderedDict

Retrieves the state dictionary for the ASWA model.

#### Parameters

**model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The current model from which the ASWA state will be derived.

#### Returns

The state dictionary of the ASWA model.

#### Return type

OrderedDict

**decide** (*running\_model\_state\_dict*: *OrderedDict*, *ensemble\_state\_dict*: *OrderedDict*,  
*val\_running\_model*: *float*, *mrr\_updated\_ensemble\_model*: *float*) → bool

Decides whether to update the ASWA model based on the validation performance.

#### Parameters

- **running\_model\_state\_dict** (*OrderedDict*) – The state dictionary of the current running model.
- **ensemble\_state\_dict** (*OrderedDict*) – The state dictionary of the current ASWA model.
- **val\_running\_model** (*float*) – The validation performance (MRR) of the running model.
- **mrr\_updated\_ensemble\_model** (*float*) – The validation performance (MRR) of the updated ASWA model.



**Returns**

The boolean flag to determine the updation of the ASWA model.

**Return type**

bool

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, model: torch.nn.Module*)

Called at the end of each training epoch to possibly update the ASWA model.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained.

**class** dicee.callbacks.**Eval** (*path, epoch\_ratio: int = None*)

Bases: *dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback*

Callback for evaluating the model at certain epochs during training and logging the results.

**Parameters**

- **path** (*str*) – Path where evaluation reports will be saved.
- **epoch\_ratio** (*int, optional*) – Interval of epochs after which the evaluation will be performed. Default is 1, meaning evaluation after every epoch.

**reports**

List of evaluation reports generated after each evaluation.

**Type**

list of dict

**epoch\_counter**

Counter for keeping track of the number of epochs passed.

**Type**

int

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer, model*) → None:

Saves the evaluation reports to a file and optionally generates plots for training and validation MRR.

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (*trainer, model*) → None:

Evaluates the model if the current epoch matches the specified epoch ratio and appends the report to *reports*.

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer, model*)

Called at the very beginning of fit.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*pl.Trainer*) – The trainer instance.
- **pl\_module** (*pl.LightningModule*) – The model that is being trained.

**on\_fit\_end** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, model: torch.nn.Module*) → None

Called at the end of the fit process. Saves the collected evaluation reports to a file.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained.

**on\_train\_epoch\_end** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, model: torch.nn.Module*) → None

Called at the end of each training epoch. Performs evaluation if the current epoch matches the `epoch_ratio`.

**Parameters**

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained.

**on\_train\_batch\_end** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*) → None

Called at the end of each training batch. This method is not implemented in this callback.

**Parameters**

- **\*args** – Variable length argument list.
- **\*\*kwargs** – Arbitrary keyword arguments.

**class** `dicee.callbacks.KronE`

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Callback for augmenting triple representations with Kronecker product embeddings during training.

**batch\_kronecker\_product** (*a: torch.Tensor, b: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.Tensor`:

Computes the Kronecker product of two tensors with batch dimensions.

**get\_kronecker\_triple\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`:

Augments triple representations with Kronecker product embeddings.

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer, model*) → None:

Overrides the model's method to get triple representations with a method that includes Kronecker product embeddings.

**static batch\_kronecker\_product** (*a: torch.Tensor, b: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.Tensor`

Computes the Kronecker product of two tensors *a* and *b* with batch dimensions.

**Parameters**

- **a** (*torch.Tensor*) – The first tensor with batch dimensions.
- **b** (*torch.Tensor*) – The second tensor with batch dimensions.

**Returns**

The Kronecker product of *a* and *b*.

**Return type**

`torch.Tensor`

**get\_kronecker\_triple\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

Augments triple representations with Kronecker product embeddings.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Indexed triple representations.

**Returns**

Augmented head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings.

**Return type**

`Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

**on\_fit\_start** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, model: torch.nn.Module*) → None

Overrides the model's method to get triple representations with a method that includes Kronecker product embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained.

**class** `dicee.callbacks.Perturb` (*level: str = 'input', ratio: float = 0.0, method: str = None, scaler: float = None, frequency=None*)

Bases: `dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback`

Implements a three-level perturbation technique for knowledge graph embedding models during training. The perturbations can be applied at the input, parameter, or output levels.

#### level

The perturbation level. Must be one of {"input", "param", "out"}.

#### Type

str

#### ratio

The ratio of the mini-batch data points to be perturbed, between [0, 1].

#### Type

float

#### method

The method used for perturbation.

#### Type

str, optional

#### scaler

The scaler factor used for perturbation.

#### Type

float, optional

#### frequency

The frequency of perturbation, e.g., per epoch or per mini-batch.

#### Type

int, optional

**on\_train\_batch\_start** (*trainer, model, batch, batch\_idx*):

Applies perturbation to the batch data points before the training batch starts.

**on\_train\_batch\_start** (*trainer: lightning.Trainer, model: torch.nn.Module, batch: torch.Tensor, batch\_idx: int*) → None

Applies perturbation to the batch data points before the training batch starts.

#### Parameters

- **trainer** (*Trainer*) – The PyTorch Lightning trainer instance.
- **model** (*torch.nn.Module*) – The model being trained.
- **batch** (*torch.Tensor*) – The current mini-batch of data.
- **batch\_idx** (*int*) – The index of the current batch.

**Return type**  
None

`dicee.config`

## Module Contents

### Classes

---

*Namespace*

Simple object for storing attributes.

---

**class** `dicee.config.Namespace` (*\*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `argparse.Namespace`

Simple object for storing attributes.

Implements equality by attribute names and values, and provides a simple string representation.

**dataset\_dir: str**

The path of a folder containing train.txt, and/or valid.txt and/or test.txt

**save\_embeddings\_as\_csv: bool = False**

Embeddings of entities and relations are stored into CSV files to facilitate easy usage.

**storage\_path: str = 'Experiments'**

A directory named with time of execution under `storage_path` that contains related data about embeddings.

**path\_to\_store\_single\_run: str**

A single directory created that contains related data about embeddings.

**path\_single\_kg**

Path of a file corresponding to the input knowledge graph

**sparql\_endpoint**

An endpoint of a triple store.

**model: str = 'Keci'**

KGE model

**optim: str = 'Adam'**

Optimizer

**embedding\_dim: int = 64**

Size of continuous vector representation of an entity/relation

**num\_epochs: int = 150**

Number of pass over the training data

**batch\_size: int = 1024**

Mini-batch size if it is None, an automatic batch finder technique applied

**lr: float = 0.1**

Learning rate

**add\_noise\_rate: float**

The ratio of added random triples into training dataset

**gpus**

Number GPUs to be used during training

**callbacks**

10}}

**Type**

Callbacks, e.g., {"PPE"

**Type**

{ "last\_percent\_to\_consider"

**backend: str = 'pandas'**

Backend to read, process, and index input knowledge graph. pandas, polars and rdflib available

**trainer: str = 'torchCPUTrainer'**

Trainer for knowledge graph embedding model

**scoring\_technique: str = 'KvsAll'**

Scoring technique for knowledge graph embedding models

**neg\_ratio: int = 0**

Negative ratio for a true triple in NegSample training\_technique

**weight\_decay: float = 0.0**

Weight decay for all trainable params

**normalization: str = 'None'**

LayerNorm, BatchNorm1d, or None

**init\_param: str**

xavier\_normal or None

**gradient\_accumulation\_steps: int = 0**

Not tested e

**num\_folds\_for\_cv: int = 0**

Number of folds for CV

**eval\_model: str = 'train\_val\_test'**

["None", "train", "train\_val", "train\_val\_test", "test"]

**Type**

Evaluate trained model choices

**save\_model\_at\_every\_epoch: int**

Not tested

**num\_core: int = 0**

Number of CPUs to be used in the mini-batch loading process

**random\_seed: int = 0**

Random Seed

**sample\_triples\_ratio: float**

Read some triples that are uniformly at random sampled. Ratio being between 0 and 1

**read\_only\_few: int**  
 Read only first few triples

**pykeen\_model\_kwargs**  
 Additional keyword arguments for pykeen models

**kernel\_size: int = 3**  
 Size of a square kernel in a convolution operation

**num\_of\_output\_channels: int = 32**  
 Number of slices in the generated feature map by convolution.

**p: int = 0**  
 P parameter of Clifford Embeddings

**q: int = 1**  
 Q parameter of Clifford Embeddings

**input\_dropout\_rate: float = 0.0**  
 Dropout rate on embeddings of input triples

**hidden\_dropout\_rate: float = 0.0**  
 Dropout rate on hidden representations of input triples

**feature\_map\_dropout\_rate: float = 0.0**  
 Dropout rate on a feature map generated by a convolution operation

**byte\_pair\_encoding: bool = False**  
 Byte pair encoding

**Type**  
 WIP

**adaptive\_swa: bool = False**  
 Adaptive stochastic weight averaging

**swa: bool = False**  
 Stochastic weight averaging

**block\_size: int**  
 block size of LLM

**continual\_learning**  
 Path of a pretrained model size of LLM

**\_\_iter\_\_()**

**dicee.dataset\_classes**

## Module Contents

## Classes

<code>BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset</code>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<code>MultiLabelDataset</code>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<code>MultiClassClassificationDataset</code>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<code>OnevsAllDataset</code>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<code>KvsAll</code>	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from <code>torch.utils.data.Dataset</code> .
<code>AllvsAll</code>	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from <code>torch.utils.data.Dataset</code> .
<code>KvsSampleDataset</code>	KvsSample a Dataset:
<code>NegSampleDataset</code>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<code>TriplePredictionDataset</code>	Triple Dataset
<code>CVDDataModule</code>	Create a Dataset for cross validation

## Functions

<code>reload_dataset(path, form_of_labelling, ...)</code>	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
<code>construct_dataset(→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)</code>	

```
dicee.dataset_classes.reload_dataset (path: str, form_of_labelling, scoring_technique,  
neg_ratio, label_smoothing_rate)
```

Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

```
dicee.dataset_classes.construct_dataset (*, train_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid_set=None,  
test_set=None, ordered_bpe_entities=None, train_target_indices=None, target_dim: int = None,  
entity_to_idx: dict, relation_to_idx: dict, form_of_labelling: str, scoring_technique: str,  
neg_ratio: int, label_smoothing_rate: float, byte_pair_encoding=None, block_size: int = None)  
→ torch.utils.data.Dataset
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset (  
train_set: torch.LongTensor, ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg_ratio: int)
```

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

---

**Note:** `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

---

```
__len__()
```

```
__getitem__(idx)
```

`collate_fn (batch_shaped_bpe_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]])`

`class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiLabelDataset (train_set: torch.LongTensor,  
train_indices_target: torch.LongTensor, target_dim: int,  
torch_ordered_shaped_bpe_entities: torch.LongTensor)`

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

---

**Note:** `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

---

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

`class dicee.dataset_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset (  
subword_units: numpy.ndarray, block_size: int = 8)`

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity\_idxes** – mapping.
- **relation\_idxes** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

`torch.utils.data.Dataset`

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

`class dicee.dataset_classes.OnevsAllDataset (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity_idxes)`

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity\_idxes** – mapping.
- **relation\_idxes** – mapping.
- **form** – ?



- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

**class** dicee.dataset\_classes.**KvsAll** (*train\_set\_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity\_idxes, relation\_idxes, form, store=None, label\_smoothing\_rate: float = 0.0*)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

#### Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let  $D$  denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$ , where  $x: (h, r)$  is a unique tuple of an entity  $h$  in  $E$  and a relation  $r$  in  $R$  that has been seed in the input graph.  $y$ : denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0, 1]^{|E|}$  **|E|** is a binary label.

orall  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h \in E_i)$  in KG

---

**Note:** TODO

---

**train\_set\_idx**

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idxes**

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idxes**

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

**class** dicee.dataset\_classes.**AllvsAll** (*train\_set\_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity\_idxes, relation\_idxes, label\_smoothing\_rate=0.0*)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

#### Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.

Let  $D$  denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$ , where  $x: (h, r)$  is a possible unique tuple of an entity  $h$  in  $E$  and a relation  $r$  in  $R$ . Hence  $N = |E| \times |R|$   $y$ : denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0, 1]^{|E|}$  **|E|** is a binary label.

orall  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h \in E_i)$  in KG

---

**Note:**

**AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s, only with 0s.**

---

**train\_set\_idx**

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idx**

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idx**

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_**(idx)

**class** dicee.dataset\_classes.**KvsSampleDataset** (train\_set: numpy.ndarray, num\_entities, num\_relations, neg\_sample\_ratio: int = None, label\_smoothing\_rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

**KvsSample a Dataset:**

**D:= {(x,y)\_i}\_i ^N, where**

. x:(h,r) is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . y in [0,1]<sup>{|E|}</sup> is a binary label.

forall y\_i=1 s.t. (h r E\_i) in KG

**At each mini-batch construction, we subsample(y), hence n**

**new\_y!** << **|E|** new\_y contains all 1's if sum(y)< neg\_sample\_ratio new\_y contains

**train\_set\_idx**

Indexed triples for the training.

**entity\_idx**

mapping.

**relation\_idx**

mapping.

**form**

?

**store**

?

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

?

torch.utils.data.Dataset

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_**(idx)

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int,  

num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

---

**Note:** `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

---

```
__len__ ()
```

```
__getitem__ (idx)
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray,  

num_entities: int, num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Triple Dataset

**D:= {(x)\_i}\_i ^N, where**

. x:(h,r, t) in KG is a unique h in E and a relation r in R and . collect\_fn => Generates negative triples

collect\_fn:

orall (h,r,t) in G obtain, create negative triples{(h,r,x),(r,t),(h,m,t)}

y:labels are represented in torch.float16

**train\_set\_idx**

Indexed triples for the training.

**entity\_idx**

mapping.

**relation\_idx**

mapping.

**form**

?

**store**

?

label\_smoothing\_rate

collate\_fn: batch:List[torch.IntTensor] Returns —— torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
__len__ ()
```

```
__getitem__ (idx)
```

```
collate_fn (batch: List[torch.Tensor])
```

```
class dicee.dataset_classes.CVDataModule (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, num_entities,  
                                         num_relations, neg_sample_ratio, batch_size, num_workers)
```

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.LightningDataModule`

Create a Dataset for cross validation

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **num\_entities** – entity to index mapping.
- **num\_relations** – relation to index mapping.
- **batch\_size** – int
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

?

**train\_dataloader** () → `torch.utils.data.DataLoader`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~pytorch\_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs`** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:

- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

**Warning:** do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

**setup** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

#### Parameters

**stage** – either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

**transfer\_batch\_to\_device** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Override this hook if your `DataLoader` returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements `.to(...)`
- `list`
- `dict`
- `tuple`

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

---

**Note:** This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use `self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting` so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

---

#### Parameters

- **batch** – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** – The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

#### Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        pass
    else:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_  
↪idx)  
        return batch
```

### Raises

**MisconfigurationException** – If using IPU's, `Trainer(accelerator='ipu')`.

### See also:

- `move_data_to_device()`
- `apply_to_collection()`

### `prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

**Warning:** DO NOT set state to the model (use `setup` instead) since this is NOT called on every device

### Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):  
    # good  
    download_data()  
    tokenize()  
    etc()  
  
    # bad  
    self.split = data_split  
    self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, `prepare_data` can be called in two ways (using `prepare_data_per_node`)

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on `LOCAL_RANK=0`.
2. Once in total. Only called on `GLOBAL_RANK=0`.

### Example:

```
# DEFAULT  
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node  
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):  
    def __init__(self):  
        super().__init__()  
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True  
  
# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)  
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):  
    def __init__(self):  
        super().__init__()  
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```

model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()

```

**dicee.eval\_static\_funcs**

## Module Contents

### Functions

<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance(→ Dict)</code>	<b>param model</b>
<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_w</code>	
<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_w</code>	
<code>evaluate_link_prediction_performance_w ...)</code>	<b>param model</b>
<code>evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples[, er_vocab, ...])</code>	

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance (`  
*model: dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE, triples, er\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List],*  
*re\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List]) → Dict*

#### Parameters

- **model** –
- **triples** –
- **er\_vocab** –
- **re\_vocab** –

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.`  
**evaluate\_link\_prediction\_performance\_with\_reciprocals (**  
*model: dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE, triples, er\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])*

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.`  
**evaluate\_link\_prediction\_performance\_with\_bpe\_reciprocals (**  
*model: dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE, within\_entities: List[str], triples: List[List[str]],*  
*er\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])*

`dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe (`  
*model: dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE, within\_entities: List[str], triples: List[Tuple[str]],*  
*er\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re\_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List])*

## Parameters

- **model** –
- **triples** –
- **within\_entities** –
- **er\_vocab** –
- **re\_vocab** –

```
dicee.eval_static_funcs.evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all(model, triples: List[List[str]],  
er_vocab=None, batch_size=None, func_triple_to_bpe_representation: Callable = None,  
str_to_bpe_entity_to_idx=None)
```

## `dicee.evaluator`

## Module Contents

## Classes

<i>Evaluator</i>	Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks
------------------	--

```
class dicee.evaluator.Evaluator (args, is_continual_training=None)
```

Evaluator class to evaluate KGE models in various downstream tasks

Arguments

**vocab\_preparation** (dataset) → None

A function to wait future objects for the attributes of executor

### Return type

None

**eval** (dataset: *dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG*, trained\_model, form\_of\_labelling, during\_training=False)  
→ None

**eval\_rank\_of\_head\_and\_tail\_entity** (\*, train\_set, valid\_set=None, test\_set=None,  
trained\_model)

**eval\_rank\_of\_head\_and\_tail\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_entity** (\*, train\_set=None,  
valid\_set=None, test\_set=None, ordered\_bpe\_entities, trained\_model)

**eval\_with\_byte** (\*, raw\_train\_set, raw\_valid\_set=None, raw\_test\_set=None, trained\_model,  
form\_of\_labelling) → None

Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

**eval\_with\_bpe\_vs\_all** (\*, raw\_train\_set, raw\_valid\_set=None, raw\_test\_set=None, trained\_model,  
form\_of\_labelling) → None

Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added

**eval\_with\_vs\_all** (\*, train\_set, valid\_set=None, test\_set=None, trained\_model, form\_of\_labelling)  
→ None

Evaluate model after reciprocal triples are added



**evaluate\_lp\_k\_vs\_all** (*model, triple\_idx, info=None, form\_of\_labelling=None*)

Filtered link prediction evaluation. :param model: :param triple\_idx: test triples :param info: :param form\_of\_labelling: :return:

**evaluate\_lp\_with\_byte** (*model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None*)

**evaluate\_lp\_bpe\_k\_vs\_all** (*model, triples: List[List[str]], info=None, form\_of\_labelling=None*)

#### Parameters

- **model** –
- **triples** (*List of lists*) –
- **info** –
- **form\_of\_labelling** –

**evaluate\_lp** (*model, triple\_idx, info: str*)

**dummy\_eval** (*trained\_model, form\_of\_labelling: str*)

**eval\_with\_data** (*dataset, trained\_model, triple\_idx: numpy.ndarray, form\_of\_labelling: str*)

**dicee.executer**

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>Execute</i>	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
<i>ContinuousExecute</i>	A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

**class** dicee.executer.**Execute** (*args, continuous\_training=False*)

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

**read\_or\_load\_kg** ()

**read\_preprocess\_index\_serialize\_data** () → None

Read & Preprocess & Index & Serialize Input Data

- (1) Read or load the data from disk into memory.
- (2) Store the statistics of the data.

### Parameter

**rtype**  
None

**load\_indexed\_data** () → None

Load the indexed data from disk into memory

### Parameter

**rtype**  
None

**save\_trained\_model** () → None

Save a knowledge graph embedding model

- (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
- (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
- (3) Save the model into disk.
- (4) Update the stats of KG again ?

### Parameter

**rtype**  
None

**end** (*form\_of\_labelling: str*) → dict

End training

- (1) Store trained model.
- (2) Report runtimes.
- (3) Eval model if required.

### Parameter

**rtype**  
A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

**write\_report** () → None

Report training related information in a report.json file

**start** () → dict

Start training

# (1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

## Parameter

### rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

**class** dicee.executer.**ContinuousExecute** (*args*)

Bases: *Execute*

A subclass of Execute Class for retraining

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

During the continual learning we can only modify \* **num\_epochs** \* parameter. Trained model stored in the same folder as the seed model for the training. Trained model is noted with the current time.

**continual\_start** () → dict

Start Continual Training

- (1) Initialize training.
- (2) Start continual training.
- (3) Save trained model.

## Parameter

### rtype

A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

**dicee.knowledge\_graph**

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>KG</i>	Knowledge Graph
-----------	-----------------

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph.KG (dataset_dir: str = None, byte_pair_encoding: bool = False,  
padding: bool = False, add_noise_rate: float = None, sparql_endpoint: str = None,  
path_single_kg: str = None, path_for_deserialization: str = None, add_reciprical: bool = None,  
eval_model: str = None, read_only_few: int = None, sample_triples_ratio: float = None,  
path_for_serialization: str = None, entity_to_idx=None, relation_to_idx=None, backend=None,  
training_technique: str = None)
```

Knowledge Graph

**property** **entities\_str**: List

**property** **relations\_str**: List

**func** **triple\_to\_bpe\_representation** (*triple: List[str]*)

`dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings`

## Module Contents

### Classes

<i>KGE</i>	Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
------------	---

```
class dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings.KGE (path=None, url=None,  
      construct_ensemble=False, model_name=None, apply_semantic_constraint=False)  
    Bases: dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE  
    Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models  
get_transductive_entity_embeddings (indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str],  
      as_pytorch=False, as_numpy=False, as_list=True)  
      → torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]  
  
create_vector_database (collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost',  
      port: int = 6333)  
  
generate (h="", r="")  
  
__str__ ()  
    Return str(self).  
  
eval_lp_performance (dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True)  
  
predict_missing_head_entity (relation: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None)  
      → Tuple  
    Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.  
     $\operatorname{argmax}_{\{e \in E\}} f(e, r, t)$ , where  $r \in R, t \in E$ .
```

### Parameter

`relation`: `Union[List[str], str]`  
String representation of selected relations.

`tail_entity`: `Union[List[str], str]`  
String representation of selected entities.

`k`: `int`  
Highest ranked k entities.

## Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

**predict\_missing\_relations** (*head\_entity: List[str] | str, tail\_entity: List[str] | str, within=None*)  
→ Tuple

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

$\text{argmax}_{\{r \in R\}} f(h,r,t)$ , where  $h, t \in E$ .

## Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

## Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

**predict\_missing\_tail\_entity** (*head\_entity: List[str] | str, relation: List[str] | str, within: List[str] = None*) → torch.FloatTensor

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

$\text{argmax}_{\{e \in E\}} f(h,r,e)$ , where  $h \in E$  and  $r \in R$ .

## Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

## Returns: Tuple

scores

**predict** (\*, *h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True*) → torch.FloatTensor

## Parameters

- **logits** –
- **h** –

- **r** –
- **t** –
- **within** –

**predict\_topk** (\*, *h*: List[str] = None, *r*: List[str] = None, *t*: List[str] = None, *topk*: int = 10, *within*: List[str] = None)

Predict missing item in a given triple.

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k item.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and items

**triple\_score** (*h*: List[str] | str = None, *r*: List[str] | str = None, *t*: List[str] | str = None, *logits*=False)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Predict triple score

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

logits: bool

If logits is True, unnormalized score returned

## Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

**t\_norm** (*tens\_1*: torch.Tensor, *tens\_2*: torch.Tensor, *tnorm*: str = 'min') → torch.Tensor

**tensor\_t\_norm** (*subquery\_scores*: torch.FloatTensor, *tnorm*: str = 'min') → torch.FloatTensor

Compute T-norm over  $[0,1]^{n \times d}$  where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of entities

**t\_conorm** (*tens\_1*: torch.Tensor, *tens\_2*: torch.Tensor, *tconorm*: str = 'min') → torch.Tensor

**negnorm** (*tens\_1*: torch.Tensor, *lambda\_*: float, *neg\_norm*: str = 'standard') → torch.Tensor

**return\_multi\_hop\_query\_results** (*aggregated\_query\_for\_all\_entities*, *k*: int, *only\_scores*)

**single\_hop\_query\_answering** (*query*: tuple, *only\_scores*: bool = True, *k*: int = None)

**answer\_multi\_hop\_query** (*query\_type*: str = None,  
    *query*: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None,  
    *queries*: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, *tnorm*: str = 'prod',  
    *neg\_norm*: str = 'standard', *lambda\_*: float = 0.0, *k*: int = 10, *only\_scores*=False)  
    → List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]

# @TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a static function

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

## Parameter

*query\_type*: str The type of the query, e.g., “2p”.

*query*: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.

*queries*: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]

*tnorm*: str The t-norm operator.

*neg\_norm*: str The negation norm.

**lambda\_**: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms

*k*: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

### returns

- List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
- Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores

**find\_missing\_triples** (*confidence*: float, *entities*: List[str] = None, *relations*: List[str] = None,  
    *topk*: int = 10, *at\_most*: int = sys.maxsize) → Set

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R :

forall e in E and forall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence

confidence: float  
A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.

topk: int  
Highest ranked k item to select triples with  $f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence}$  .

at\_most: int  
Stop after finding at\_most missing triples  
 $\{(e,r,x) \mid f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence} \text{ and } (e,r,x) \notin G\}$

**deploy** (*share: bool = False, top\_k: int = 10*)

**train\_triples** (*h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None*)

**train\_k\_vs\_all** (*h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001*)  
Train k vs all :param head\_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:

**train** (*kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch\_size=32, neg\_sample\_ratio=10, num\_workers=1*) → None  
Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.

**dicee.query\_generator**

## Module Contents

### Classes

*QueryGenerator*

**class** `dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator` (*train\_path: str, val\_path: str, test\_path: str, ent2id: Dict = None, rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen\_valid: bool = False, gen\_test: bool = True*)

**list2tuple** (*list\_data*)

**tuple2list** (*x: List | Tuple*) → List | Tuple  
Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.

**set\_global\_seed** (*seed: int*)  
Set seed

**construct\_graph** (*paths: List[str]*) → Tuple[Dict, Dict]  
Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges

**fill\_query** (*query\_structure: List[str | List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict, answer: int*) → bool  
Private method for fill\_query logic.

**achieve\_answer** (*query: List[str | List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict*) → set  
Private method for achieve\_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code

**write\_links** (*ent\_out, small\_ent\_out*)



**ground\_queries** (*query\_structure: List[str | List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict, small\_ent\_in: Dict, small\_ent\_out: Dict, gen\_num: int, query\_name: str*)

Generating queries and achieving answers

**unmap** (*query\_type, queries, tp\_answers, fp\_answers, fn\_answers*)

**unmap\_query** (*query\_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel*)

**generate\_queries** (*query\_struct: List, gen\_num: int, query\_type: str*)

Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct

**save\_queries** (*query\_type: str, gen\_num: int, save\_path: str*)

**abstract load\_queries** (*path*)

**get\_queries** (*query\_type: str, gen\_num: int*)

**static save\_queries\_and\_answers** (*path: str, data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]) → None*

Save Queries into Disk

**static load\_queries\_and\_answers** (*path: str*)  
→ List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]

Load Queries from Disk to Memory

## **dicee.sanity\_checkers**

### **Module Contents**

#### **Functions**

---

```
is_sparql_endpoint_alive([sparql_endpoint])
```

```
validate_knowledge_graph(args)                      Validating the source of knowledge graph
```

```
sanity_checking_with_arguments(args)
```

---

`dicee.sanity_checkers.is_sparql_endpoint_alive` (*sparql\_endpoint: str = None*)

`dicee.sanity_checkers.validate_knowledge_graph` (*args*)

Validating the source of knowledge graph

`dicee.sanity_checkers.sanity_checking_with_arguments` (*args*)

## `dicee.static_funcs`

### Module Contents

#### Functions

<code>create_recipriocal_triples(x)</code>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<code>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, storage_path])</code>	
<code>load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])</code>	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>load_model_ensemble(...)</code>	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<code>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</code>	
<code>numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
<code>save_checkpoint_model(→ None)</code>	Store Pytorch model into disk
<code>store(→ None)</code>	Store trained_model model and save embeddings into csv file.
<code>add_noisy_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)</code>	Add randomly constructed triples
<code>read_or_load_kg(args, cls)</code>	
<code>intialize_model(→ Tuple[object, str])</code>	
<code>load_json(→ dict)</code>	
<code>save_embeddings(→ None)</code>	Save it as CSV if memory allows.
<code>random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)</code>	
<code>deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)</code>	

continues on next page

Table 2 – continued from previous page

<code>create_experiment_folder([folder_name])</code>	
<code>continual_training_setup_executor(→ None)</code>	<code>storage_path:str</code> A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
<code>exponential_function(→ torch.FloatTensor)</code>	
<code>load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	
<code>evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)</code>	# @TODO: CD: Renamed this function
<code>download_file(url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_files_from_url(→ None)</code>	<b>param base_url</b>
<code>download_pretrained_model(→ str)</code>	

`dicee.static_funcs.create_recipriocal_triples(x)`

Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:

`dicee.static_funcs.get_er_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.get_re_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.get_ee_vocab(data, file_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.timeit(func)`

`dicee.static_funcs.save_pickle(*, data: object = None, file_path=str)`

`dicee.static_funcs.load_pickle(file_path=str)`

`dicee.static_funcs.select_model(args: dict, is_continual_training: bool = None, storage_path: str = None)`

`dicee.static_funcs.load_model(path_of_experiment_folder: str, model_name='model.pt', verbose=0) → Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]`

Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

`dicee.static_funcs.load_model_ensemble(path_of_experiment_folder: str) → Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]`

Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

- (1) Detect models under given path
- (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
- (3) Normalize parameters
- (4) Insert (3) into model.

`dicee.static_funcs.save_numpy_ndarray(*, data: numpy.ndarray, file_path: str)`

`dicee.static_funcs.numpy_data_type_changer(train_set: numpy.ndarray, num: int) → numpy.ndarray`

Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train\_set: :param num: :return:

```

dicee.static_funcs.save_checkpoint_model (model, path: str) → None
    Store Pytorch model into disk

dicee.static_funcs.store (trainer, trained_model, model_name: str = 'model',
    full_storage_path: str = None, save_embeddings_as_csv=False) → None
    Store trained_model model and save embeddings into csv file. :param trainer: an instance of trainer class :param
    full_storage_path: path to save parameters. :param model_name: string representation of the name of the model.
    :param trained_model: an instance of BaseKGE see core.models.base_model . :param save_embeddings_as_csv:
    for easy access of embeddings. :return:

dicee.static_funcs.add_noisy_triples (train_set: pandas.DataFrame, add_noise_rate: float)
    → pandas.DataFrame
    Add randomly constructed triples :param train_set: :param add_noise_rate: :return:

dicee.static_funcs.read_or_load_kg (args, cls)

dicee.static_funcs.intialize_model (args: dict, verbose=0) → Tuple[object, str]

dicee.static_funcs.load_json (p: str) → dict

dicee.static_funcs.save_embeddings (embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str) → None
    Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:

dicee.static_funcs.random_prediction (pre_trained_kge)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_triple_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_predicate,
    str_object)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_tail_entity_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject,
    str_predicate, top_k)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_head_entity_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_object,
    str_predicate, top_k)

dicee.static_funcs.deploy_relation_prediction (pre_trained_kge, str_subject, str_object,
    top_k)

dicee.static_funcs.vocab_to_parquet (vocab_to_idx, name, path_for_serialization, print_into)

dicee.static_funcs.create_experiment_folder (folder_name='Experiments')

dicee.static_funcs.continual_training_setup_executor (executor) → None
    storage_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
    full_storage_path:str A path leading to a subdirectory containing KGE related data

dicee.static_funcs.exponential_function (x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float,
    ascending_order=True) → torch.FloatTensor

dicee.static_funcs.load_numpy (path) → numpy.ndarray

dicee.static_funcs.evaluate (entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)
    # @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types

dicee.static_funcs.download_file (url, destination_folder='')

```

`dicee.static_funcs.download_files_from_url (base_url: str, destination_folder='.') → None`

#### Parameters

- **base\_url** (e.g. `"https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll"`) –
- **destination\_folder** (e.g. `"KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll"`) –

`dicee.static_funcs.download_pretrained_model (url: str) → str`

## `dicee.static_funcs_training`

### Module Contents

#### Functions

```
evaluate_lp(model, triple_idx, num_entities, Evaluate model in a standard link prediction task
er_vocab, ...)
evaluate_bpe_lp(model, triple_idx, ..., info)

efficient_zero_grad(model)
```

`dicee.static_funcs_training.evaluate_lp (model, triple_idx, num_entities, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], info='Eval Starts')`

Evaluate model in a standard link prediction task

for each triple the rank is computed by taking the mean of the filtered missing head entity rank and the filtered missing tail entity rank :param model: :param triple\_idx: :param info: :return:

`dicee.static_funcs_training.evaluate_bpe_lp (model, triple_idx: List[Tuple], all_bpe_shaped_entities, er_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], re_vocab: Dict[Tuple, List], info='Eval Starts')`

`dicee.static_funcs_training.efficient_zero_grad (model)`

## `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`

### Module Contents

## Functions

```
timeit(func)
```

```
preprocesses_input_args(args)
```

Sanity Checking in input arguments

```
create_constraints( $\rightarrow$  Tuple[dict, dict, dict,  
dict])
```

(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations

```
get_er_vocab(data)
```

```
get_re_vocab(data)
```

```
get_ee_vocab(data)
```

```
mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(tr
```

## Attributes

```
enable_log
```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.enable_log = False
```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.timeit (func)
```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.preprocesses_input_args (args)
```

Sanity Checking in input arguments

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.create_constraints (triples: numpy.ndarray)  
 $\rightarrow$  Tuple[dict, dict, dict, dict]
```

(1) Extract domains and ranges of relations

(2) Store a mapping from relations to entities that are outside of the domain and range. Create constraints entities based on the range of relations :param triples: :return:

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_er_vocab (data)
```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_re_vocab (data)
```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.get_ee_vocab (data)
```

```
dicee.static_preprocess_funcs.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third (  
train_set_idx)
```

## 13.3 Package Contents

### Classes

<i>CMult</i>	The CMult class represents a specific kind of mathematical object used in knowledge graph embeddings,
<i>Pyke</i>	Pyke is a physical embedding model for knowledge graphs, emphasizing the geometric relationships
<i>DistMult</i>	DistMult model for learning and inference in knowledge bases. It represents both entities
<i>KeciBase</i>	Without learning dimension scaling
<i>Keci</i>	The Keci class is a knowledge graph embedding model that incorporates Clifford algebra for embeddings.
<i>TransE</i>	TransE model for learning embeddings in multi-relational data. It is based on the idea of translating
<i>DeCaL</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>ComplEx</i>	ComplEx (Complex Embeddings for Knowledge Graphs) is a model that extends
<i>AConEx</i>	AConEx (Additive Convolutional ComplEx) extends the ConEx model by incorporating
<i>AConvO</i>	Additive Convolutional Octonion(AConvO) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating additive convolutional
<i>AConvQ</i>	Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (AConvQ) model integrates
<i>ConvQ</i>	Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (ConvQ) is a model that extends
<i>ConvO</i>	ConvO extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating convolutional
<i>ConEx</i>	ConEx (Convolutional ComplEx) is a Knowledge Graph Embedding model that extends ComplEx embeddings with convolutional layers.
<i>QMult</i>	QMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating quaternion
<i>OMult</i>	OMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating octonion
<i>Shallom</i>	Shallom is a shallow neural model designed for relation prediction in knowledge graphs.
<i>LFMult</i>	Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:
<i>PykeenKGE</i>	A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen.
<i>Byte</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>BaseKGE</i>	Base class for all neural network modules.
<i>DICE_Trainer</i>	Implements a training framework for knowledge graph embedding models using [PyTorch Lightning]( <a href="https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html">https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html</a> ),
<i>KGE</i>	Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models
<i>Execute</i>	A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.
<i>BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.

continues on next page

Table 3 – continued from previous page

<i>MultiLabelDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>MultiClassClassificationDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>OnevsAllDataset</i>	Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy
<i>KvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>AllvsAll</i>	Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.
<i>KvsSampleDataset</i>	KvsSample a Dataset:
<i>NegSampleDataset</i>	An abstract class representing a Dataset.
<i>TriplePredictionDataset</i>	Triple Dataset
<i>CVDDataModule</i>	Create a Dataset for cross validation
<i>QueryGenerator</i>	

## Functions

<i>create_recipriocal_triples(x)</i>	Add inverse triples into dask dataframe
<i>get_er_vocab(data[, file_path])</i>	
<i>get_re_vocab(data[, file_path])</i>	
<i>get_ee_vocab(data[, file_path])</i>	
<i>timeit(func)</i>	
<i>save_pickle(*[, data, file_path])</i>	
<i>load_pickle([file_path])</i>	
<i>select_model(args[, is_continual_training, storage_path])</i>	
<i>load_model(→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]])</i>	Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<i>load_model_ensemble(...)</i>	Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments
<i>save_numpy_ndarray(*, data, file_path)</i>	
<i>numpy_data_type_changer(→ numpy.ndarray)</i>	Detect most efficient data type for a given triples
<i>save_checkpoint_model(→ None)</i>	Store Pytorch model into disk
<i>store(→ None)</i>	Store trained_model model and save embeddings into csv file.
<i>add_noisy_triples(→ pandas.DataFrame)</i>	Add randomly constructed triples
<i>read_or_load_kg(args, cls)</i>	
<i>intialize_model(→ Tuple[object, str])</i>	
<i>load_json(→ dict)</i>	
<i>save_embeddings(→ None)</i>	Save it as CSV if memory allows.

continues on next page



Table 4 – continued from previous page

<code>random_prediction(pre_trained_kge)</code>	
<code>deploy_triple_prediction(pre_trained_kge, str_subject, ...)</code>	
<code>deploy_tail_entity_prediction(pre_trained_]</code> <code>...)</code>	
<code>deploy_head_entity_prediction(pre_trained_]</code> <code>...)</code>	
<code>deploy_relation_prediction(pre_trained_kge, ...)</code>	
<code>vocab_to_parquet(vocab_to_idx, name, ...)</code>	
<code>create_experiment_folder([folder_name])</code>	
<code>continual_training_setup_executor(→ None)</code>	storage_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data
<code>exponential_function(→ torch.FloatTensor)</code>	
<code>load_numpy(→ numpy.ndarray)</code>	
<code>evaluate(entity_to_idx, scores, easy_answers, hard_answers)</code>	# @TODO: CD: Renamed this function
<code>download_file(url[, destination_folder])</code>	
<code>download_files_from_url(→ None)</code>	param base_url
<code>download_pretrained_model(→ str)</code>	
<code>mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(tr</code>	
<code>timeit(func)</code>	
<code>load_pickle([file_path])</code>	
<code>reload_dataset(path, form_of_labelling, ...)</code>	Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset
<code>construct_dataset(→ torch.utils.data.Dataset)</code>	

## Attributes

<code>__version__</code>
--------------------------

**class** `dicee.CMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

The CMult class represents a specific kind of mathematical object used in knowledge graph embeddings, involving Clifford algebra multiplication. It defines several algebraic structures based on the signature (p, q), such as Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Quaternions, and others. The class provides functionality for performing Clifford

multiplication, a generalization of the geometric product for vectors in a Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$Cl_0(0,0) \Rightarrow$  Real Numbers

$Cl_0(0,1) \Rightarrow$

A multivector  $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1$  A multivector  $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1$

multiplication is isomorphic to the product of two complex numbers

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} &= a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 \\ &= (a_0 b_0 - a_1 b_1) + (a_0 b_1 + a_1 b_0) e_1 \end{aligned}$$

$Cl_0(2,0) \Rightarrow$

A multivector  $\mathbf{a} = a_0 + a_1 e_1 + a_2 e_2 + a_{12} e_1 e_2$  A multivector  $\mathbf{b} = b_0 + b_1 e_1 + b_2 e_2 + b_{12} e_1 e_2$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} &= a_0 b_0 + a_0 b_1 e_1 + a_0 b_2 e_2 + a_0 b_{12} e_1 e_2 \\ &\quad + a_1 b_0 e_1 + a_1 b_1 e_1 e_1 + a_1 b_2 e_1 e_2 + a_1 b_{12} e_1 e_2 e_1 e_2 \end{aligned}$$

$Cl_0(0,2) \Rightarrow$  Quaternions

**name**

The name identifier for the CMult class.

**Type**

str

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

**p**

Non-negative integer representing the number of positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**Type**

int

**q**

Non-negative integer representing the number of negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**Type**

int

**clifford\_mul** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, y: torch.FloatTensor, p: int, q: int*)  $\rightarrow$  tuple

Performs Clifford multiplication based on the given signature (p, q).

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb, rel\_ent\_emb, tail\_ent\_emb*)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes a scoring function for a head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)  $\rightarrow$  torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities in the knowledge graph.

**clifford\_mul** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *y*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *p*: *int*, *q*: *int*) → *tuple*

Performs Clifford multiplication in the Clifford algebra  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}$ . This method generalizes the geometric product of vectors in a Clifford algebra, handling different algebraic structures like real numbers, complex numbers, quaternions, etc., based on the signature  $(p, q)$ .

Clifford multiplication  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}$  ( $\mathbb{R}$ )

$e_i^2 = +1$  for  $i \leq p$   $e_j^2 = -1$  for  $p < j \leq p+q$   $e_i e_j = -e_j e_i$  for  $i$

$e_j$

**x**

[*torch.FloatTensor*] The first multivector operand with shape  $(n, d)$ .

**y**

[*torch.FloatTensor*] The second multivector operand with shape  $(n, d)$ .

**p**

[*int*] A non-negative integer representing the number of positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**q**

[*int*] A non-negative integer representing the number of negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

**tuple**

The result of Clifford multiplication, a tuple of tensors representing the components of the resulting multivector.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *rel\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes a scoring function for a given triple of head entity, relation, and tail entity embeddings. The method involves Clifford multiplication of the head entity and relation embeddings, followed by a calculation of the score with the tail entity embedding.

#### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

#### Returns

A tensor representing the score of the given triple.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples. This method is typically used in training or evaluation of knowledge graph embedding models. It applies Clifford multiplication to the embeddings of head entities and relations and then calculates the score with respect to the tail entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor with shape  $(n, 3)$  representing a batch of triples, where each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity.

**Returns**

A tensor with shape (n,) containing the scores for each triple in the batch.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities in the knowledge graph, often used in KvsAll evaluation. This method retrieves embeddings for heads and relations, performs Clifford multiplication, and then computes the inner product with all entity embeddings to get scores for every possible triple involving the given heads and relations.

**Parameters**

**x** (torch.Tensor) – A tensor with shape (n, 3) representing a batch of triples, where each triple consists of indices for a head entity and a relation. The tail entity is to be compared against all possible entities.

**Returns**

A tensor with shape (n,) containing scores for each triple against all possible tail entities.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.Pyke (*args*: dict)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Pyke is a physical embedding model for knowledge graphs, emphasizing the geometric relationships in the embedding space. The model aims to represent entities and relations in a way that captures the underlying structure of the knowledge graph.

**name**

The name identifier for the Pyke model.

**Type**

str

**dist\_func**

A pairwise distance function to compute distances in the embedding space.

**Type**

torch.nn.PairwiseDistance

**margin**

The margin value used in the scoring function.

**Type**

float

**forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples based on the physical embedding approach.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples based on the physical embedding approach.

The method calculates the Euclidean distance between the head and relation embeddings, and between the relation and tail embeddings. The average of these distances is subtracted from the margin to compute the score for each triple.

**Parameters**

**x** (torch.LongTensor) – A tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples. Lower scores indicate more likely triples according to the geometric arrangement of embeddings.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**class** `dicee.DistMult` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

DistMult model for learning and inference in knowledge bases. It represents both entities and relations using embeddings and uses a simple bilinear form to compute scores for triples.

This implementation of the DistMult model is based on the paper: ‘Embedding Entities and Relations for Learning and Inference in Knowledge Bases’ (<https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6575>).

### name

The name identifier for the DistMult model.

### Type

str

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_E: torch.FloatTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**score** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of triples using DistMult’s scoring function.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_r: torch.FloatTensor, emb\_E: torch.FloatTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method multiplies the head entity and relation embeddings, applies a dropout and a normalization, and then computes the dot product with all tail entity embeddings.

### Parameters

- **emb\_h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of head entities.
- **emb\_r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of relations.
- **emb\_E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method is used for K-vs-All scoring, where the model predicts the likelihood of each entity being the tail entity in a triple with each head entity and relation pair in the batch.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

**Returns**

Scores for all entities for each head entity and relation pair in the batch.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)

→ *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method is particularly useful when the full set of entities is too large to score with every batch and only a subset of entities is required.

**Parameters**

- **x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor*) – Indices of the target entities against which the scores are to be computed.

**Returns**

Scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of entities.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**score** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of triples using DistMult’s scoring function.

The scoring function multiplies head entity and relation embeddings, applies dropout and normalization, and computes the dot product with the tail entity embeddings.

**Parameters**

- **h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **t** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

**Returns**

The score of the triple.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** *dicee.KeciBase* (*args*)

Bases: *Keci*

Without learning dimension scaling

**class** *dicee.Keci* (*args: dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

The Keci class is a knowledge graph embedding model that incorporates Clifford algebra for embeddings. It supports different dimensions of Clifford algebra by setting the parameters p and q. The class utilizes Clifford multiplication for embedding interactions and computes scores for knowledge graph triples.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model.

**name**  
The name identifier for the Keci class.  
**Type**  
str

**p**  
The parameter 'p' in Clifford algebra, representing the number of positive square terms.  
**Type**  
int

**q**  
The parameter 'q' in Clifford algebra, representing the number of negative square terms.  
**Type**  
int

**r**  
A derived attribute for dimension scaling based on 'p' and 'q'.  
**Type**  
int

**p\_coefficients**  
Embedding for scaling coefficients of 'p' terms, if 'p' > 0.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

**q\_coefficients**  
Embedding for scaling coefficients of 'q' terms, if 'q' > 0.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding (optional)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Computes the sigma\_pp component in Clifford multiplication.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Computes the sigma\_qq component in Clifford multiplication.

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (*hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor  
Computes the sigma\_pq component in Clifford multiplication.

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → tuple  
Applies scaling coefficients to the base vectors in Clifford algebra.

**clifford\_multiplication** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → tuple  
Performs Clifford multiplication of head and relation embeddings.

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*) → tuple  
Constructs a multivector in Clifford algebra  $CL_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities using explicit Clifford multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, E: torch.Tensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all triples using Clifford multiplication in a K-vs-All setup.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Wrapper function for K-vs-All scoring.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a sampled subset of entities.

**score** (*h: torch.Tensor, r: torch.Tensor, t: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score for a given triple using Clifford multiplication.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples.

## Notes

The class is designed to work with embeddings in the context of knowledge graph completion tasks, leveraging the properties of Clifford algebra for embedding interactions.

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pp component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the positive square terms in the Clifford algebra.

$\text{sigma\_pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$ , TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

sigma\_pp captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let  $p = e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for i in range(p - 1):
```

```
    for k in range(i + 1, p):
```

```
        results.append(hp[:, :, i] * rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] * rp[:, :, i])
```

```
sigma_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p * (p - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g.,  $e_1 e_1, e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3,$

$e_2 e_1, e_2 e_2, e_2 e_3, e_3 e_1, e_3 e_2, e_3 e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals:  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, e_2 e_3$ .

### Parameters

- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

### Returns

**sigma\_pp** – The sigma\_pp component of the Clifford multiplication.

### Return type

torch.Tensor



**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_qq component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\text{sigma}_{\{qq\}} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k \text{sigma}_{\{q\}}$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let  $q = e_1, e_2, e_3$ , we compute interactions between  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ , and  $e_2 e_3$  This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

```
results = []
for j in range(q - 1):
    for k in range(j + 1, q):
        results.append(hq[:, :, j] * rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] * rq[:, :, j])

sigma_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2)
assert sigma_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q * (q - 1)) / 2))
```

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g.,  $e_1 e_1, e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3$ ,

$e_2 e_1, e_2 e_2, e_2 e_3, e_3 e_1, e_3 e_2, e_3 e_3$

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals:  $e_1 e_2, e_1 e_3, e_2 e_3$ .

#### Parameters

- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

#### Returns

**sigma\_qq** – The sigma\_qq component of the Clifford multiplication.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**compute\_sigma\_pq** (\*, *hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes the sigma\_pq component in Clifford multiplication, representing the interactions between the positive and negative square terms in the Clifford algebra.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$\sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$

```
# results = []
# sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
# for i in range(p):
#     for j in range(q):
#         sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
# print(sigma_pq.shape)
```

#### Parameters

- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding in Clifford algebra.

#### Returns

**sigma\_pq** – The sigma\_pq component of the Clifford multiplication.

#### Return type

torch.Tensor

**apply\_coefficients** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Applies scaling coefficients to the base vectors in the Clifford algebra. This method is used for adjusting the contributions of different components in the algebra.

#### Parameters

- **h0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The scalar part of the head entity embedding.
- **hp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding.
- **hq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding.
- **r0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The scalar part of the relation embedding.
- **rp** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding.
- **rq** (*torch.Tensor*) – The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding.

#### Returns

Tuple containing the scaled components of the head and relation embeddings.

#### Return type

tuple

**clifford\_multiplication** (*h0: torch.Tensor, hp: torch.Tensor, hq: torch.Tensor, r0: torch.Tensor, rp: torch.Tensor, rq: torch.Tensor*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Performs Clifford multiplication of head and relation embeddings. This method computes the various components of the Clifford product, combining the scalar, ‘p’, and ‘q’ parts of the embeddings.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

$$h = h_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p h_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h_j e_j \quad r = r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p r_i e_i + \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} r_j e_j$$

$$e_i^2 = +1 \text{ for } i \leq p \quad e_j^2 = -1 \text{ for } p < j \leq p+q \quad e_i e_j = -e_j e_i \text{ for } i \neq j$$

eq j

$$h \cdot r = \sigma_0 + \sigma_p + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pp} + \sigma_q + \sigma_{pq} \text{ where}$$

$$(1) \sigma_0 = h_0 r_0 + \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i - h_i r_0) e_i - \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_j) e_j$$

$$(2) \sigma_p = \sum_{i=1}^p (h_0 r_i + h_i r_0) e_i$$

$$(3) \sigma_q = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_0 r_j + h_j r_0) e_j$$

$$(4) \sigma_{pp} = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{k=i+1}^p (h_i r_k - h_k r_i) e_i e_k$$

$$(5) \sigma_{qq} = \sum_{j=1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{k=j+1}^{p+q} (h_j r_k - h_k r_j) e_j e_k$$

$$(6) \sigma_{pq} = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j$$

#### h0

[torch.Tensor] The scalar part of the head entity embedding.

#### hp

[torch.Tensor] The ‘p’ part of the head entity embedding.

#### hq

[torch.Tensor] The ‘q’ part of the head entity embedding.

**r0**  
[torch.Tensor] The scalar part of the relation embedding.

**rp**  
[torch.Tensor] The ‘p’ part of the relation embedding.

**rq**  
[torch.Tensor] The ‘q’ part of the relation embedding.

**tuple**  
Tuple containing the components of the Clifford product.

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, r: int, p: int, q: int*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

**x**  
[torch.FloatTensor] The embedding vector with shape (n, d).

**r**  
[int] The dimension of the scalar part.

**p**  
[int] The number of positive square terms.

**q**  
[int] The number of negative square terms.

## returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r) shape
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r,p) shape
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor with (n,r,q) shape

**forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against all entities using explicit Clifford multiplication. This method is used for K-vs-All training and evaluation.

## Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations.

## Returns

A tensor containing scores for each triple against all entities.

## Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, E: torch.Tensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all triples using Clifford multiplication in a K-vs-All setup. This method involves constructing multivectors for head entities and relations in Clifford algebra, applying coefficients, and computing interaction scores based on different components of the Clifford algebra.

## Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Batch of head entity embeddings in BPE (Byte Pair Encoding) format. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, embedding\_dim).
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Batch of relation embeddings in BPE format. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, embedding\_dim).
- **E** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing all entity embeddings. Tensor shape: (num\_entities, embedding\_dim).

#### Returns

Tensor containing the scores for each triple in the K-vs-All setting. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_entities).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

The method computes scores based on the basis of 1 (scalar part), the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms). Additional computations involve  $\sigma_{pp}$ ,  $\sigma_{qq}$ , and  $\sigma_{pq}$  components in Clifford multiplication, corresponding to different interaction terms.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. Performs the forward pass for K-vs-All training and evaluation in knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves retrieving real-valued embedding vectors for head entities and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ , constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for these embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ , performing Clifford multiplication, and computing the inner product with all entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations for the K-vs-All evaluation. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities in the knowledge graph. Tensor shape: (n, **|E|**), where ‘**|E|**’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

### Notes

This method is similar to the ‘forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit’ function in functionality. It is typically used in scenarios where every possible combination of a head entity and a relation is scored against all tail entities, commonly used in knowledge graph completion tasks.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.LongTensor*)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Performs the forward pass for K-vs-Sample training in knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves retrieving real-valued embedding vectors for head entities and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ , constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for these embeddings according to  $Cl_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ , performing Clifford multiplication, and computing the inner product with a sampled subset of entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations for the K-vs-Sample evaluation. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor*) – A tensor of target entity indices for sampling in the K-vs-Sample evaluation. Tensor shape: (n, sample\_size), where ‘sample\_size’ is the number of entities sampled.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of tail entities. Tensor shape: (n, sample\_size).

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

### Notes

This method is used in scenarios where every possible combination of a head entity and a relation is scored against a sampled subset of tail entities, commonly used in knowledge graph completion tasks with a large number of entities.

**score** (*h: torch.Tensor, r: torch.Tensor, t: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score for a given triple using Clifford multiplication in the context of knowledge graph embeddings. This method involves constructing Clifford algebra multivectors for head entities, relations, and tail entities, applying coefficients, and computing interaction scores based on different components of the Clifford algebra.

#### Parameters

- **h** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of head entities. Expected shape: (n, d), where ‘n’ is the number of triples and ‘d’ is the embedding dimension.
- **r** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of relations. Expected shape: (n, d).
- **t** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor representing the embeddings of tail entities. Expected shape: (n, d).

#### Returns

Tensor containing the scores for each triple. Tensor shape: (n,).

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

### Notes

The method computes scores based on the scalar part, the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms) in Clifford algebra. It includes additional computations involving sigma\_pp, sigma\_qq, and sigma\_pq components, which correspond to different interaction terms in the Clifford product.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using Clifford multiplication. This method is involved in the forward pass of the model during training or evaluation. It retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, constructs Clifford algebra multivectors, applies coefficients, and computes interaction scores based on different components of Clifford algebra.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method computes scores based on the scalar part, the bases of ‘p’ (positive square terms), and the bases of ‘q’ (negative square terms) in Clifford algebra. It includes additional computations involving *sigma\_pp*, *sigma\_qq*, and *sigma\_pq* components, corresponding to different interaction terms in the Clifford product.

**class** *dicee.TransE* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

TransE model for learning embeddings in multi-relational data. It is based on the idea of translating embeddings for head entities by the relation vector to approach the tail entity embeddings in the embedding space.

This implementation of TransE is based on the paper: ‘Translating Embeddings for Modeling Multi-relational Data’ (<https://proceedings.neurips.cc/paper/2013/file/1cecc7a77928ca8133fa24680a88d2f9-Paper.pdf>).

### name

The name identifier for the TransE model.

### Type

str

### \_norm

The norm used for computing pairwise distances in the embedding space.

### Type

int

### margin

The margin value used in the scoring function.

### Type

int

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor*)  
→ *torch.Tensor*

Computes the score of triples using the TransE scoring function.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities given a head entity and a relation.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.Tensor*)  
→ *torch.Tensor*

Computes the score of triples using the TransE scoring function.

The scoring function computes the L2 distance between the translated head entity and the tail entity embeddings and subtracts this distance from the margin.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.Tensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

#### Returns

The score of the triple.

#### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities given a head entity and a relation.

This method is used for K-vs-All scoring, where the model predicts the likelihood of each entity being the tail entity in a triple with each head entity and relation.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

Scores for all entities for each head entity and relation pair.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** *dicee.DeCaL* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

#### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

## Parameter

x: torch.LongTensor with (n,3) shape

**rtype**

torch.FloatTensor with (n) shape

**cl\_pqr** (a)

Input: tensor(batch\_size, emb\_dim) —> output: tensor with 1+p+q+r components with size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r)) each.

1) takes a tensor of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim), split it into 1 + p + q + r components, hence 1+p+q+r must be a divisor of the emb\_dim. 2) Return a list of the 1+p+q+r components vectors, each are tensors of size (batch\_size, emb\_dim/(1+p+q+r))

**compute\_sigmas\_single** (list\_h\_emb, list\_r\_emb, list\_t\_emb)

here we compute all the sums with no others vectors interaction taken with the scalar product with t, that is, 1) s0 = h\_or\_0t\_0 2) s1 = sum\_{i=1}^p h\_ir\_it\_0 3) s2 = sum\_{j=p+1}^{p+q} h\_jr\_jt\_0 4) s3 = sum\_{i=1}^q (h\_or\_it\_i + h\_ir\_0t\_i) 5) s4 = sum\_{i=p+1}^{p+q} (h\_or\_it\_i + h\_ir\_0t\_i) 5) s5 = sum\_{i=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h\_or\_it\_i + h\_ir\_0t\_i)

and return:

**\***) sigma\_0t = sigma\_0 cdot t\_0 = s0 + s1 -s2 **\***) s3, s4 and s5

**compute\_sigmas\_multivect** (list\_h\_emb, list\_r\_emb)

Here we compute and return all the sums with vectors interaction for the same and different bases.

For same bases vectors interaction we have

- 1) sigma\_pp = sum\_{i=1}^{p-1} sum\_{i'=i+1}^p (h\_ir\_{i'} - h\_{i'}r\_i) (models the interactions between e\_i and e\_{i'} for 1 <= i, i' <= p)
- 2) sigma\_qq = sum\_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} sum\_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (h\_jr\_{j'} - h\_{j'}r\_j) (models the interactions between e\_j and e\_{j'} for p+1 <= j, j' <= p+q)
- 3) sigma\_rr = sum\_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} sum\_{k'=k+1}^{p+q+r} (h\_kr\_{k'} - h\_{k'}r\_k) (models the interactions between e\_k and e\_{k'} for p+q+1 <= k, k' <= p+q+r)

For different base vector interactions, we have

- 4) sigma\_pq = sum\_{i=1}^p sum\_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h\_ir\_j - h\_jr\_i) (interactionsn between e\_i and e\_j for 1<=i <=p and p+1<= j <= p+q)
- 5) sigma\_pr = sum\_{i=1}^p sum\_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h\_ir\_k - h\_kr\_i) (interactionsn between e\_i and e\_k for 1<=i <=p and p+q+1<= k <= p+q+r)
- 6) sigma\_qr = sum\_{j=p+1}^{p+q} sum\_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r} (h\_jr\_k - h\_kr\_j) (interactionsn between e\_j and e\_k for p+1 <= j <=p+q and p+q+1<= j <= p+q+r)

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Kvsall training

- (1) Retrieve real-valued embedding vectors for heads and relations  $\mathbb{R}^d$ .
- (2) Construct head entity and relation embeddings according to  $\text{Cl}_{\{p,q\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$ .
- (3) Perform Cl multiplication
- (4) Inner product of (3) and all entity embeddings

forward\_k\_vs\_with\_explicit and this funcitons are identical Parameter ——— x: torch.LongTensor with (n,2) shape :rtype: torch.FloatTensor with (n, **IEI**) shape



**apply\_coefficients** (*h0, hp, hq, hk, r0, rp, rq, rk*)

Multiplying a base vector with its scalar coefficient

**construct\_cl\_multivector** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, re: int, p: int, q: int, r: int*)  
→ tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Construct a batch of multivectors  $Cl_{\{p,q,r\}}(\mathbb{R}^d)$

## Parameter

x: torch.FloatTensor with (n,d) shape

### returns

- **a0** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ap** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **aq** (*torch.FloatTensor*)
- **ar** (*torch.FloatTensor*)

**compute\_sigma\_pp** (*hp, rp*)

$\sigma_{\{p,p\}}^* = \sum_{i=1}^{p-1} \sum_{i'=i+1}^p (x_{iy_{i'}} - x_{i'} y_i)$

$\sigma_{\{pp\}}$  captures the interactions between along p bases For instance, let p e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3, and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for i in range(p - 1):

**for k in range(i + 1, p):**

        results.append(hp[:, :, i] \* rp[:, :, k] - hp[:, :, k] \* rp[:, :, i])

sigma\_pp = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma\_pp.shape == (b, r, int((p \* (p - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_qq** (*hq, rq*)

Compute  $\sigma_{\{q,q\}}^* = \sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q-1} \sum_{j'=j+1}^{p+q} (x_{jy_{j'}} - x_{j'} y_j)$  Eq. 16  
 $\sigma_{\{q\}}$  captures the interactions between along q bases For instance, let q e\_1, e\_2, e\_3, we compute interactions between e\_1 e\_2, e\_1 e\_3, and e\_2 e\_3 This can be implemented with a nested two for loops

results = [] for j in range(q - 1):

**for k in range(j + 1, q):**

        results.append(hq[:, :, j] \* rq[:, :, k] - hq[:, :, k] \* rq[:, :, j])

sigma\_qq = torch.stack(results, dim=2) assert sigma\_qq.shape == (b, r, int((q \* (q - 1)) / 2))

Yet, this computation would be quite inefficient. Instead, we compute interactions along all p, e.g., e1e1, e1e2, e1e3,

e2e1, e2e2, e2e3, e3e1, e3e2, e3e3

Then select the triangular matrix without diagonals: e1e2, e1e3, e2e3.

**compute\_sigma\_rr** (*hk, rk*)

$\sigma_{\{r,r\}}^* = \sum_{k=p+q+1}^{p+q+r-1} \sum_{k'=k+1}^p (x_{ky_{k'}} - x_{k'} y_k)$

```

compute_sigma_pq (*, hp, hq, rp, rq)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_pr (*, hp, hk, rp, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

compute_sigma_qr (*, hq, hk, rq, rk)
    sum_{i=1}^p sum_{j=p+1}^{p+q} (h_i r_j - h_j r_i) e_i e_j
    results = []
    sigma_pq = torch.zeros(b, r, p, q)
    for i in range(p):
        for j in range(q):
            sigma_pq[:, :, i, j] = hp[:, :, i] * rq[:, :, j] - hq[:, :, j] * rp[:, :, i]
    print(sigma_pq.shape)

class dicee.ComplEx (args: dict)
    Bases: dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE

    ComplEx (Complex Embeddings for Knowledge Graphs) is a model that extends the base knowledge graph embedding approach by using complex-valued embeddings. It emphasizes the interaction of real and imaginary components of embeddings to capture the asymmetric relationships often found in knowledge graphs.

    Parameters
        args (dict) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, learning rate, and regularization methods.

    name
        The name identifier for the ComplEx model.

    Type
        str

    score (head_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor,
            tail_ent_emb: torch.FloatTensor) -> torch.FloatTensor
        Computes the score of a triple using the ComplEx scoring function.

    k_vs_all_score (emb_h: torch.FloatTensor, emb_r: torch.FloatTensor,
            emb_E: torch.FloatTensor) -> torch.FloatTensor
        Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using complex-valued embeddings.

    forward_k_vs_all (x: torch.LongTensor) -> torch.FloatTensor
        Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

```

## Notes

ComplEx is particularly suited for modeling asymmetric relations and has been shown to perform well on various knowledge graph benchmarks. The use of complex numbers allows the model to encode additional information compared to real-valued models.

**static score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute the scoring function for a given triple using complex-valued embeddings.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (torch.FloatTensor) – The complex embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (torch.FloatTensor) – The complex embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (torch.FloatTensor) – The complex embedding of the tail entity.

### Returns

The score of the triple calculated using the Hermitian dot product of complex embeddings.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The scoring function exploits the complex vector space to model the interactions between entities and relations. It involves element-wise multiplication and summation of real and imaginary parts.

**static k\_vs\_all\_score** (*emb\_h*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb\_r*: torch.FloatTensor, *emb\_E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for a head entity and relation against all entities in a K-vs-All scenario.

### Parameters

- **emb\_h** (torch.FloatTensor) – The complex embedding of the head entity.
- **emb\_r** (torch.FloatTensor) – The complex embedding of the relation.
- **emb\_E** (torch.FloatTensor) – The complex embeddings of all possible tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entity and relation.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is useful for tasks like link prediction where the model predicts the likelihood of a relation between a given entity pair.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.LongTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Perform a forward pass for K-vs-all scoring using complex-valued embeddings.

### Parameters

**x** (torch.LongTensor) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

### Returns

Scores for all triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is typically used in training and evaluation of the model in a link prediction setting, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation.

**class** `dicee.AConEx` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

AConEx (Additive Convolutional ComplEx) extends the ConEx model by incorporating additive connections in the convolutional operations. This model integrates convolutional neural networks with complex-valued embeddings, emphasizing additive feature interactions for knowledge graph embeddings.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, kernel size, number of output channels, and dropout rates.

### name

The name identifier for the AConEx model.

### Type

str

### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing complex-valued embeddings.

### Type

torch.nn.Conv2d

### fc\_num\_input

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

### Type

int

### fc1

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

### Type

torch.nn.Linear

### norm\_fc1

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

### Type

Normalizer

### bn\_conv2d

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

### Type

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

### feature\_map\_dropout

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

### Type

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**residual\_convolution**(C\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],  
                           C\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) -> Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor,  
                           torch.Tensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two complex-valued embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (x: torch.Tensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.Tensor)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## Notes

AConEx aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**residual\_convolution** (C\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor],  
                           C\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor])  
                           → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Computes the residual convolution of two complex-valued embeddings. This method is a core part of the AConEx model, applying convolutional neural network techniques to complex-valued embeddings to capture intricate relationships in the data.

### Parameters

- **C\_1** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) – A tuple of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the first complex-valued embedding.
- **C\_2** (Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]) – A tuple of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the second complex-valued embedding.

### Returns

A tuple of four tensors, each representing a component of the convolutionally transformed embeddings. These components correspond to the modified real and imaginary parts of the input embeddings.

### Return type

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

## Notes

The method concatenates the real and imaginary components of the embeddings and applies a 2D convolution, followed by batch normalization, ReLU activation, dropout, and a fully connected layer. This convolutional process is designed to enhance the model's ability to capture complex patterns in knowledge graph embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (x: torch.Tensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional and additive operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method evaluates the performance of the model by computing scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities.

### Parameters

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (batch\_size, 2), where ‘batch\_size’ is the number of head entity and relation pairs.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, **|E|**), where ‘**|E|**’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method first retrieves embeddings for head entities and relations, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies a convolutional operation. It then computes the Hermitian inner product with all tail entity embeddings, using an additive approach that combines the convolutional results with the original embeddings. This technique aims to capture complex relational patterns in the knowledge graph.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations and additive connections on complex-valued embeddings. This method is key for evaluating the model’s performance on individual triples within the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, and splits them into real and imaginary parts. It then applies a convolution operation on these embeddings and computes the Hermitian inner product, enhanced with an additive connection. This approach allows the model to capture complex relational patterns within the knowledge graph, potentially improving prediction accuracy and interpretability.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.Tensor, target\_entity\_idx: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of samples (entity pairs) given a batch of queries. This method is used to predict the scores for different tail entities for a set of query triples.

### Parameters

- $\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of query triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a dummy tail entity (used for scoring). Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of query triples.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing the indices of the target tail entities for which scores are to be predicted. Expected tensor shape: (n, m), where ‘n’ is the number of queries and ‘m’ is the number of target entities.

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each query-triple and target-entity pair. Tensor shape: (n, m), where 'n' is the number of queries and 'm' is the number of target entities.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations in the query triples, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies convolutional operations with additive connections to capture complex patterns. It also retrieves embeddings for the target tail entities and computes Hermitian inner products to obtain scores, allowing the model to rank the tail entities based on their relevance to the queries.

**class** `dicee.AConvO` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Octonion(AConvO) extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating additive convolutional operations with octonion algebra. This model applies convolutional neural networks to octonion-based embeddings, capturing complex interactions in knowledge graphs.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

### name

The name identifier for the AConvO model.

### Type

str

### conv2d

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing octonion-based embeddings.

### Type

torch.nn.Conv2d

### fc\_num\_input

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

### Type

int

### fc1

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

### Type

torch.nn.Linear

### bn\_conv2d

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

### Type

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

### norm\_fc1

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

### Type

Normalizer

### **feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

#### **Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, ..., emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**residual\_convolution** (*self, O\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...], O\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

Performs a residual convolution operation on two octonion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → `torch.Tensor`

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## **Notes**

AConvO aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e2: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e3: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e4: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e5: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e6: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

Normalizes the components of an octonion to unit length.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components.

#### **Parameters**

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

#### **Returns**

The normalized components of the octonion.

#### **Return type**

`Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor], O\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of octonion embeddings.

The method combines two octonion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

#### **Parameters**

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The first set of octonion embeddings.



- `o_2 (Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...])` – The second set of octonion embeddings.

#### Returns

The resulting octonion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

#### Return type

`Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

**forward\_triples** (*x*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.Tensor`

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (`torch.Tensor`) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

#### Return type

`torch.Tensor`

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.Tensor`

Compute scores for a head entity and a relation (h,r) against all entities in the knowledge graph.

Given a head entity and a relation (h, r), this method computes scores for (h, r, x) for all entities x in the knowledge graph.

#### Parameters

**x** (`torch.Tensor`) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

#### Returns

A tensor of scores representing the compatibility of (h, r, x) for all entities x in the knowledge graph.

#### Return type

`torch.Tensor`

## Notes

This method supports batch processing, allowing the input tensor *x* to contain multiple head entities and relations.

The scores indicate how well each entity *x* in the knowledge graph fits the (h, r) pattern, with higher scores indicating better compatibility.

**class** `dicee.AConvQ` (*args*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Additive Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (AConvQ) model integrates quaternion algebra with convolutional neural networks for knowledge graph embeddings. This model is designed to capture complex interactions in knowledge graphs by applying additive convolutions to quaternion-based entity and relation embeddings.

#### name

The name identifier for the AConvQ model.

#### Type

`str`

**entity\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**relation\_embeddings**

Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Embedding`

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing quaternion embeddings.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Conv2d`

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

`int`

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Linear`

**bn\_conv1**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

`torch.nn.BatchNorm2d`

**bn\_conv2**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

`Normalizer`

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

**residual\_convolution** (*Q\_1*, *Q\_2*)

Performs an additive residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: `torch.FloatTensor`)  $\rightarrow$  `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for a batch of triples using additive convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: `torch.FloatTensor`)  $\rightarrow$  `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

**residual\_convolution** (

*Q\_1*: `Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`,

*Q\_2*: `Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`)

$\rightarrow$  `Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

The method combines two quaternion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

**Parameters**

- **Q\_1** (*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*) – The first set of quaternion embeddings.
- **Q\_2** (*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*) – The second set of quaternion embeddings.

**Returns**

The resulting quaternion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using quaternion algebra and convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

**Parameters**

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Returns**

Scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then computes scores against all entities in the knowledge graph.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

**Returns**

Scores for all entities for the given batch of head entities and relations.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**class** dicee.ConvQ(*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Convolutional Quaternion Knowledge Graph Embeddings (ConvQ) is a model that extends the base knowledge graph embedding approach by using quaternion algebra and convolutional neural networks. This model aims to capture complex interactions in knowledge graphs by applying convolutions to quaternion-based entity and relation embeddings.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

**name**  
The name identifier for the ConvQ model.  
**Type**  
str

**entity\_embeddings**  
Embedding layer for entities in the knowledge graph.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**relation\_embeddings**  
Embedding layer for relations in the knowledge graph.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Embedding

**conv2d**  
A 2D convolutional layer used for processing quaternion embeddings.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Conv2d

**fc\_num\_input**  
The number of input features for the fully connected layer.  
**Type**  
int

**fc1**  
A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Linear

**bn\_conv1**  
First batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**bn\_conv2**  
Second normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.  
**Type**  
Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**  
Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.  
**Type**  
torch.nn.Dropout2d

**residual\_convolution** ( $Q_1, Q_2$ )  
Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor  
Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

## Notes

ConvQ leverages the properties of quaternions, a number system that extends complex numbers, to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations. The convolutional layers aim to capture spatial relationships and complex patterns in the embeddings.

**residual\_convolution** (  
    *Q\_1*: *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*],  
    *Q\_2*: *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*])  
    → *Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of quaternion embeddings.

The method combines two quaternion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

### Parameters

- **Q\_1** (*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]) – The first set of quaternion embeddings.
- **Q\_2** (*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]) – The second set of quaternion embeddings.

### Returns

The resulting quaternion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

### Return type

*Tuple*[*torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*, *torch.FloatTensor*]

**forward\_triples** (*indexed\_triple*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on quaternion embeddings.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using quaternion algebra and convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then computes scores against all entities in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.

### Returns

Scores for all entities for the given batch of head entities and relations.

### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** `dicee.ConvO` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

ConvO extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating convolutional operations with octonion algebra. This model applies convolutional neural networks to octonion-based embeddings, capturing complex interactions in knowledge graphs.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, number of output channels, kernel size, and dropout rates.

**name**

The name identifier for the ConvO model.

**Type**

str

**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing octonion-based embeddings.

**Type**

torch.nn.Conv2d

**fc\_num\_input**

The number of input features for the fully connected layer.

**Type**

int

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Linear

**bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

torch.nn.BatchNorm2d

**norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

Normalizer

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

torch.nn.Dropout2d

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0, emb\_rel\_e1, ..., emb\_rel\_e7*)

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1, O\_2*)

Performs a residual convolution operation on two octonion embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*)

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

## Notes

ConvO aims to enhance the modeling capabilities of knowledge graph embeddings by adding more complex interaction patterns through convolutional layers, potentially improving performance on tasks like link prediction.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e2: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e3: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e4: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e5: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e6: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Normalizes the components of an octonion to unit length.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components.

### Parameters

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

### Returns

The normalized components of the octonion.

### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**residual\_convolution** (*O\_1: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor], O\_2: Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) → Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]

Performs a residual convolution operation on two sets of octonion embeddings.

The method combines two octonion embeddings and applies a convolutional operation followed by batch normalization, dropout, and a fully connected layer.

### Parameters

- **O\_1** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The first set of octonion embeddings.
- **O\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]*) – The second set of octonion embeddings.

### Returns

The resulting octonion embeddings after the convolutional operation.

### Return type

Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.Tensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

The method processes head, relation, and tail embeddings using convolutional layers and computes the scores of the triples.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities, relations, and tail entities.

**Returns**

Scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Given a batch of head entities and relations (h,r), this method computes scores for all entities. [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**) Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities)

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x}$  (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of input triples in the form of (head entities, relations).

**Returns**

Scores for the input triples against all possible tail entities.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**Notes**

- The input *x* is a tensor of shape (batch\_size, 2), where each row represents a pair of head entities and relations.
- **The method follows the following steps:**
  - (1) Retrieve embeddings & Apply Dropout & Normalization.
  - (2) Split the embeddings into real and imaginary parts.
  - (3) Apply convolution operation on the real and imaginary parts.
  - (4) Perform quaternion multiplication.
  - (5) Compute scores for all entities.

The method returns a tensor of shape (batch\_size, num\_entities) where each row contains scores for each entity in the knowledge graph.

**class** *dicee.ConEx* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

ConEx (Convolutional ComplEx) is a Knowledge Graph Embedding model that extends ComplEx embeddings with convolutional layers. It integrates convolutional neural networks into the embedding process to capture complex patterns in the data.

**Parameters**

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, kernel size, number of output channels, and dropout rates.

**name**

The name identifier for the ConEx model.

**Type**

str



**conv2d**

A 2D convolutional layer used for processing complex-valued embeddings.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Conv2d`

**fc1**

A fully connected linear layer for compressing the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Linear`

**norm\_fc1**

Normalization layer applied after the fully connected layer.

**Type**

`Normalizer`

**bn\_conv2d**

Batch normalization layer applied after the convolutional operation.

**Type**

`torch.nn.BatchNorm2d`

**feature\_map\_dropout**

Dropout layer applied to the output of the convolutional layer.

**Type**

`torch.nn.Dropout2d`

**residual\_convolution** (*C\_1*: `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`,  
*C\_2*: `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

Performs a residual convolution operation on two complex-valued embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on embeddings.

**forward\_triples** (*x*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: `torch.Tensor`, *target\_entity\_idx*: `torch.Tensor`) → `torch.Tensor`

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations.

**Notes**

ConEx combines complex-valued embeddings with convolutional neural networks to capture intricate patterns and interactions in the knowledge graph, potentially leading to improved performance on tasks like link prediction.

**residual\_convolution** (*C\_1*: `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`,  
*C\_2*: `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`) → `Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]`

Computes the residual score of two complex-valued embeddings by applying convolutional operations. This method is a key component of the ConEx model, combining complex embeddings with convolutional neural networks.

**Parameters**

- **C\_1** (`Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`) – A tuple consisting of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the first complex-valued embedding.

- **C\_2** (*Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]*) – A tuple consisting of two PyTorch tensors representing the real and imaginary components of the second complex-valued embedding.

#### Returns

A tuple of two tensors, representing the real and imaginary parts of the convolutionally transformed embeddings.

#### Return type

*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

### Notes

The method involves concatenating the real and imaginary components of the embeddings, applying a 2D convolution, followed by batch normalization, ReLU activation, dropout, and a fully connected layer. This process is intended to capture complex interactions between the embeddings in a convolutional manner.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is used for evaluating the performance of the model by computing scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (n, 2), where ‘n’ is the batch size and ‘2’ represents head entity and relation pairs.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against all possible tail entities. Tensor shape: (n, **|E|**), where ‘**|E|**’ is the number of entities in the knowledge graph.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

### Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities and relations, splits them into real and imaginary parts, and applies a convolution operation. It then computes the Hermitian product of the transformed embeddings with all tail entity embeddings to generate scores. This approach allows for capturing complex relational patterns in the knowledge graph.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes scores for a batch of triples using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is crucial for evaluating the performance of the model on individual triples in the knowledge graph.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of triples. Each triple consists of indices for a head entity, a relation, and a tail entity. Expected tensor shape: (n, 3), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

#### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each triple in the batch. Tensor shape: (n,), where ‘n’ is the number of triples.

#### Return type

*torch.FloatTensor*

## Notes

The method retrieves embeddings for head entities, relations, and tail entities, and splits them into real and imaginary parts. It then applies a convolution operation on these embeddings and computes the Hermitian inner product, which involves a combination of real and imaginary parts of the embeddings. This process is designed to capture complex relational patterns and interactions within the knowledge graph, leveraging the power of convolutional neural networks.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*, *target\_entity\_idx*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Computes scores against a sampled subset of entities using convolutional operations on complex-valued embeddings. This method is particularly useful for large knowledge graphs where computing scores against all entities is computationally expensive.

### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor representing a batch of head entities and relations. Expected tensor shape: (batch\_size, 2), where ‘batch\_size’ is the number of head entity and relation pairs.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor of target entity indices for sampling. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_selected\_entities).

### Returns

A tensor containing the scores for each head entity and relation pair against the sampled subset of tail entities. Tensor shape: (batch\_size, num\_selected\_entities).

### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

## Notes

The method first retrieves and processes the embeddings for head entities and relations. It then applies a convolution operation and computes the Hermitian inner product with the embeddings of the sampled tail entities. This process enables capturing complex relational patterns in a computationally efficient manner.

**class** *dicee.QMult* (*args*: *dict*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

QMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating quaternion algebra. This model leverages the properties of quaternions to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations in a knowledge graph, aiming to capture complex interactions and patterns.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and learning rate.

### name

The name identifier for the QMult model.

### Type

str

**quaternion\_normalizer** (*x*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Normalizes the length of relation vectors.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*, *rel\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: *torch.FloatTensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes the score of a triple using quaternion multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, E: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using quaternion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.FloatTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-Sample scoring, returning scores for the specified entities.

**quaternion\_multiplication\_followed\_by\_inner\_product** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs quaternion multiplication followed by inner product, returning triple scores.

**quaternion\_multiplication\_followed\_by\_inner\_product** (*h: torch.FloatTensor, r: torch.FloatTensor, t: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Performs quaternion multiplication followed by inner product.

#### Parameters

- **h** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The head representations. Shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim)
- **r** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The relation representations. Shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim)
- **t** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The tail representations. Shape: (\*batch\_dims, dim)

#### Returns

Triple scores.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**static quaternion\_normalizer** (*x: torch.FloatTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. Normalize the length of relation vectors, if the forward constraint has not been applied yet.

The absolute value of a quaternion is calculated as follows: .. math:

$$|a + bi + cj + dk| = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2 + c^2 + d^2}$$

The L2 norm of a quaternion vector is computed as: .. math:

$$\begin{aligned} \|x\|^2 &= \sum_{i=1}^d |x_i|^2 \\ &= \sum_{i=1}^d (x_i.\text{re}^2 + x_i.\text{im}_1^2 + x_i.\text{im}_2^2 + x_i.\text{im}_3^2) \end{aligned}$$

#### Parameters

- **x** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – The vector containing quaternion values.

#### Returns

The normalized vector.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This function normalizes the length of relation vectors represented as quaternions. It ensures that the absolute value of each quaternion in the vector is equal to 1, preserving the unit length.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for a batch of triples using octonion-based embeddings.

This method computes scores for a batch of triples using octonion-based embeddings of head entities, relation embeddings, and tail entities. It supports both explicit and non-explicit scoring methods.

### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of head entities.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of relations.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Tensor containing the octonion-based embeddings of tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for the given batch of triples.

### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

If no normalization is set, this method applies quaternion normalization to relation embeddings.

If the scoring method is explicit, it computes the scores using quaternion multiplication followed by an inner product of the real and imaginary parts of the resulting quaternions.

If the scoring method is non-explicit, it directly computes the inner product of the real and imaginary parts of the octonion-based embeddings.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor,  
*E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using quaternion embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method involves splitting the head entity and relation embeddings into quaternion components, optionally normalizing the relation embeddings, performing quaternion multiplication, and then calculating the score by performing an inner product with all tail entity embeddings.

### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of head entities, each represented as a quaternion.
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of relations, each represented as a quaternion.
- **E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all possible tail entities.

### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities. The shape of the output is (size of batch, number of entities).

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation. Quaternion algebra is used to enhance the interaction modeling between entities and relations.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for all entities in a K-vs-All setting given a batch of head entities and relations.

This method retrieves embeddings for the head entities and relations from the input tensor *x*, applies necessary dropout and normalization, and then uses the *k\_vs\_all\_score* method to compute the scores against all possible tail entities in the knowledge graph.

### Parameters

**x** (torch.FloatTensor) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations. The tensor is expected to have a specific format suitable for the model’s embedding retrieval process.

### Returns

A tensor of scores, where each row corresponds to the scores of all tail entities for a single head entity and relation pair. The shape of the tensor is (size of the batch, number of entities).

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is typically used in evaluating the model’s performance in link prediction tasks, where it’s important to rank the likelihood of every possible tail entity for a given head entity and relation.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x*: torch.FloatTensor, *target\_entity\_idx*: int) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores for a batch of triples against a sampled subset of entities in a K-vs-Sample setting.

Given a batch of head entities and relations (h,r), this method computes the scores for all possible triples formed with these head entities and relations against a subset of entities, i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**). TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx. The subset of entities is specified by the *target\_entity\_idx*, which is an integer index representing a specific entity. Given a batch of head entities and relations => shape (size of batch,| Entities|).

### Parameters

- **x** (torch.FloatTensor) – A tensor containing indices for head entities and relations. The tensor is expected to have a specific format suitable for the model’s embedding retrieval process.
- **target\_entity\_idx** (int) – Index of the target entity against which the scores are to be computed.

### Returns

A tensor of scores where each element corresponds to the score of the target entity for a single head entity and relation pair. The shape of the tensor is (size of the batch, 1).

**Return type**  
torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

This method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where it's necessary to evaluate the likelihood of a specific relationship between a given head entity and a particular target entity.

**class** `dicee.OMult` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

OMult extends the base knowledge graph embedding model by integrating octonion algebra. This model leverages the properties of octonions to represent and process the embeddings of entities and relations in a knowledge graph, aiming to capture complex interactions and patterns.

### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions and learning rate.

### name

The name identifier for the OMult model.

### Type

str

**octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, ..., emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

Normalizes octonion components to unit length.

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, rel\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor, tail\_ent\_emb: torch.FloatTensor*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes the score of a triple using octonion multiplication.

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb, bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb, E*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using octonion embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*) → `torch.FloatTensor`

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring, returning scores for all entities.

**static octonion\_normalizer** (*emb\_rel\_e0: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e1: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e2: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e3: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e4: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e5: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e6: torch.Tensor, emb\_rel\_e7: torch.Tensor*) → `Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]`

Normalizes the components of an octonion.

Each component of the octonion is divided by the square root of the sum of the squares of all components, normalizing it to unit length.

### Parameters

- **emb\_rel\_e0** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e1** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- ... (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.
- **emb\_rel\_e7** (*torch.Tensor*) – The eight components of an octonion.

### Returns

The normalized components of the octonion.

### Return type

`Tuple[torch.Tensor, ...]`

**score** (*head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *tail\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes the score of a triple using octonion multiplication.

The method involves splitting the embeddings into real and imaginary parts, normalizing the relation embeddings, performing octonion multiplication, and then calculating the score based on the inner product.

#### Parameters

- **head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the head entity.
- **rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the relation.
- **tail\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embedding of the tail entity.

#### Returns

The score of the triple.

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

**k\_vs\_all\_score** (*bpe\_head\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb*: torch.FloatTensor, *E*: torch.FloatTensor) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes scores in a K-vs-All setting using octonion embeddings for a batch of head entities and relations.

This method splits the head entity and relation embeddings into their octonion components, normalizes the relation embeddings if necessary, and then applies octonion multiplication. It computes the score by performing an inner product with all tail entity embeddings.

#### Parameters

- **bpe\_head\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of head entities, each represented as an octonion.
- **bpe\_rel\_ent\_emb** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Batched embeddings of relations, each represented as an octonion.
- **E** (*torch.FloatTensor*) – Embeddings of all possible tail entities.

#### Returns

Scores for all possible triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities. The shape of the output is (size of batch, number of entities).

#### Return type

torch.FloatTensor

## Notes

The method is particularly useful in scenarios like link prediction, where the goal is to rank all possible tail entities for a given head entity and relation.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*)

Performs a forward pass for K-vs-All scoring.

TODO: Add mathematical format for sphinx.

Given a head entity and a relation (h,r), this method computes scores for all possible triples, i.e., [score(h,r,x)|x in Entities] => [0.0,0.1,...,0.8], shape=> (1, **Entities**), returning a score for each entity in the knowledge graph.

#### Parameters

**x** (*Tensor*) – Tensor containing indices for head entities and relations.



**Returns**

Scores for all triples formed with the given head entities and relations against all entities.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**class** `dicee.Shallom` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Shallom is a shallow neural model designed for relation prediction in knowledge graphs. The model combines entity embeddings and passes them through a neural network to predict the likelihood of different relations. It's based on the paper: 'A Shallow Neural Model for Relation Prediction' (<https://arxiv.org/abs/2101.09090>).

**name**

The name identifier for the Shallom model.

**Type**

str

**shallom**

A sequential neural network model used for predicting relations.

**Type**

torch.nn.Sequential

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[np.ndarray, None]

Retrieves the entity embeddings.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for all pairs of entities in the batch.

**forward\_triples** (*x*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for a batch of triples.

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, None]

Retrieves the entity embeddings from the model.

**Returns**

A tuple containing the entity embeddings as a NumPy array and None for the relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, None]

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.Tensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Computes relation scores for all pairs of entities in the batch.

Each pair of entities is passed through the Shallom neural network to predict the likelihood of various relations between them.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor of entity pairs.

**Returns**

A tensor of relation scores for each pair of entities in the batch.

**Return type**

torch.FloatTensor

**forward\_triples** (*x*: *torch.Tensor*) → *torch.FloatTensor*

Computes relation scores for a batch of triples.

This method first computes relation scores for all possible relations for each pair of entities and then selects the scores corresponding to the actual relations in the triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.Tensor*) – A tensor containing a batch of triples.

**Returns**

A flattened tensor of relation scores for the given batch of triples.

**Return type**

*torch.FloatTensor*

**class** *dicee.LFMult* (*args*)

Bases: *dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE*

Embedding with polynomial functions. We represent all entities and relations in the polynomial space as:  $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{d-1} a_i x^i$  and use the three differents scoring function as in the paper to evaluate the score. We also consider combining with Neural Networks.

**forward\_triples** (*idx\_triple*)

Perform the forward pass for triples.

**Parameters**

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

**Returns**

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

**Return type**

*torch.Tensor*

**construct\_multi\_coeff** (*x*)

**poly\_NN** (*x*, *coefh*, *coefr*, *coeft*)

Constructing a 2 layers NN to represent the embeddings.  $h = \sigma(w_h^T x + b_h)$ ,  $r = \sigma(w_r^T x + b_r)$ ,  $t = \sigma(w_t^T x + b_t)$

**linear** (*x*, *w*, *b*)

**scalar\_batch\_NN** (*a*, *b*, *c*)

element wise multiplication between a,b and c: Inputs : a, b, c ==> *torch.tensor* of size batch\_size x m x d  
Output : a tensor of size batch\_size x d

**tri\_score** (*coeff\_h*, *coeff\_r*, *coeff\_t*)

this part implement the trilinear scoring techniques:

$score(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \frac{a_i b_j c_k}{1+(i+j+k)d}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. perform  $\frac{a_i b_j c_k}{1+(i+j+k)d}$  in parallel for every batch
3. take the sum over each batch

**vtp\_score** (*h*, *r*, *t*)

this part implement the vector triple product scoring techniques:

$score(h,r,t) = \int_0^1 h(x)r(x)t(x) dx = \sum_{i,j,k=0}^{d-1} \frac{a_i c_j b_k - b_i c_j a_k}{(1+(i+j)d)(1+k)}$

1. generate the range for i,j and k from [0 d-1]
2. Compute the first and second terms of the sum
3. Multiply with then denominator and take the sum
4. take the sum over each batch

**comp\_func** (*h, r, t*)

this part implement the function composition scoring techniques: i.e. score = <hor, t>

**polynomial** (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (*coeff*), a tensor vector of points *x* and range of integer [0,1,...d] and return a vector tensor ( $\text{coeff}[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$ ,

$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d$ )

**pop** (*coeff, x, degree*)

This function allow us to evaluate the composition of two polynomes without for loops :) it takes a matrix tensor of coefficients (*coeff*), a matrix tensor of points *x* and range of integer [0,1,...d]

and return a tensor ( $\text{coeff}[0][0] + \text{coeff}[0][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[0][d]x^d$ ,

$\text{coeff}[1][0] + \text{coeff}[1][1]x + \dots + \text{coeff}[1][d]x^d$ )

**class** `dicee.PykeenKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

A class for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen.

#### Parameters

**args** (*dict*) – A dictionary of arguments containing hyperparameters and settings for the model, such as embedding dimensions, random seed, and model-specific kwargs.

#### name

The name identifier for the PykeenKGE model.

#### Type

str

#### model

The Pykeen model instance.

#### Type

pykeen.models.base.Model

#### loss\_history

A list to store the training loss history.

#### Type

list

#### args

The arguments used to initialize the model.

#### Type

dict

#### entity\_embeddings

Entity embeddings learned by the model.

#### Type

torch.nn.Embedding

### **relation\_embeddings**

Relation embeddings learned by the model.

#### **Type**

torch.nn.Embedding

### **interaction**

Interaction module used by the Pykeen model.

#### **Type**

pykeen.nn.modules.Interaction

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for all entities given a batch of head entities and relations.

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

Compute scores for a batch of triples.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*)

Compute scores against a sampled subset of entities.

## **Notes**

This class provides an interface for using knowledge graph embedding models implemented in Pykeen. It initializes Pykeen models based on the provided arguments and allows for scoring triples and conducting knowledge graph embedding experiments.

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

TODO: Format in Numpy-style documentation

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads and relations + apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r = self.get\_head\_relation\_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last\_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

# (3) Reshape all entities. if self.last\_dim > 0:

t = self.entity\_embeddings.weight.reshape(self.num\_entities, self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

**else:**

t = self.entity\_embeddings.weight

# (4) Call the score\_t from interactions to generate triple scores. return self.interaction.score\_t(h=h, r=r, all\_entities=t, slice\_size=1)

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → torch.FloatTensor

TODO: Format in Numpy-style documentation

# => Explicit version by this we can apply bn and dropout

# (1) Retrieve embeddings of heads, relations and tails and apply Dropout & Normalization if given. h, r, t = self.get\_triple\_representation(x) # (2) Reshape (1). if self.last\_dim > 0:

h = h.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) r = r.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim) t = t.reshape(len(x), self.embedding\_dim, self.last\_dim)

# (3) Compute the triple score return self.interaction.score(h=h, r=r, t=t, slice\_size=None, slice\_dim=0)

**abstract forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*x: torch.LongTensor, target\_entity\_idx: int*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

**Raises**

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**class** `dicee.ByteE` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Bases: `dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

**Variables**

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**loss\_function** (*yhat\_batch, y\_batch*)

**Parameters**

- **yhat\_batch** –
- **y\_batch** –

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

**Parameters**

**x** (*B by T tensor*) –

**generate** (*idx, max\_new\_tokens, temperature=1.0, top\_k=None*)

Take a conditioning sequence of indices `idx` (LongTensor of shape (b,t)) and complete the sequence `max_new_tokens` times, feeding the predictions back into the model each time. Most likely you'll want to make sure to be in `model.eval()` mode of operation for this.

**training\_step** (*batch*, *batch\_idx=None*)

Here you compute and return the training loss and some additional metrics for e.g. the progress bar or logger.

#### Parameters

- **batch** – The output of your data iterable, normally a `DataLoader`.
- **batch\_idx** – The index of this batch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader that produced this batch. (only if multiple dataloaders used)

#### Returns

- `Tensor` – The loss tensor
- `dict` – A dictionary which can include any keys, but must include the key `'loss'` in the case of automatic optimization.
- `None` – In automatic optimization, this will skip to the next batch (but is not supported for multi-GPU, TPU, or DeepSpeed). For manual optimization, this has no special meaning, as returning the loss is not required.

In this step you'd normally do the forward pass and calculate the loss for a batch. You can also do fancier things like multiple forward passes or something model specific.

Example:

```
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    x, y, z = batch
    out = self.encoder(x)
    loss = self.loss(out, x)
    return loss
```

To use multiple optimizers, you can switch to 'manual optimization' and control their stepping:

```
def __init__(self):
    super().__init__()
    self.automatic_optimization = False

# Multiple optimizers (e.g.: GANs)
def training_step(self, batch, batch_idx):
    opt1, opt2 = self.optimizers()

    # do training_step with encoder
    ...
    opt1.step()
    # do training_step with decoder
    ...
    opt2.step()
```

---

**Note:** When `accumulate_grad_batches > 1`, the loss returned here will be automatically normalized by `accumulate_grad_batches` internally.

---

**class** `dicee.BaseKGE` (*args: dict*)

Bases: `BaseKGELightning`

Base class for all neural network modules.

Your models should also subclass this class.

Modules can also contain other Modules, allowing to nest them in a tree structure. You can assign the submodules as regular attributes:

```
import torch.nn as nn
import torch.nn.functional as F

class Model(nn.Module):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.conv1 = nn.Conv2d(1, 20, 5)
        self.conv2 = nn.Conv2d(20, 20, 5)

    def forward(self, x):
        x = F.relu(self.conv1(x))
        return F.relu(self.conv2(x))
```

Submodules assigned in this way will be registered, and will have their parameters converted too when you call `to()`, etc.

---

**Note:** As per the example above, an `__init__()` call to the parent class must be made before assignment on the child.

---

### Variables

**training** (*bool*) – Boolean represents whether this module is in training or evaluation mode.

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

### Parameters

**x** (*B x 2 x T*) –

**forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple** (*x: Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*)

Perform the forward pass for byte pair encoded triples.

### Parameters

**x** (*Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]*) – The input tuple containing byte pair encoded entities and relations.

### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the byte pair encoded triples.

### Return type

`torch.Tensor`

**init\_params\_with\_sanity\_checking** ()

**forward** (*x: torch.LongTensor | Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor], y\_idx: torch.LongTensor = None*)

Perform the forward pass of the model.

### Parameters

- x** (*Union[torch.LongTensor, Tuple[torch.LongTensor, torch.LongTensor]]*) – The input tensor or a tuple containing the input tensor and target entity indexes.

- **y\_idx** (*torch.LongTensor*, *optional*) – The target entity indexes (default is None).

#### Returns

The output of the forward pass.

#### Return type

Any

**forward\_triples** (*x: torch.LongTensor*) → *torch.Tensor*

Perform the forward pass for triples.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

#### Returns

The output tensor containing the scores for the input triples.

#### Return type

*torch.Tensor*

**forward\_k\_vs\_all** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. All.

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**forward\_k\_vs\_sample** (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Forward pass for K vs. Sample.

#### Raises

**ValueError** – This function is not implemented in the current model.

**get\_triple\_representation** (*idx\_hrt*)

**get\_head\_relation\_representation** (*indexed\_triple: torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Get the representation for the head and relation entities.

#### Parameters

**indexed\_triple** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The indexes of the head and relation entities.

#### Returns

The representation for the head and relation entities.

#### Return type

*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

**get\_sentence\_representation** (*x: torch.LongTensor*)

→ *Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*

Get the representation for a sentence.

#### Parameters

**x** (*torch.LongTensor*) – The input tensor containing the indexes of head, relation, and tail entities.

#### Returns

The representation for the input sentence.

#### Return type

*Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]*



**get\_bpe\_head\_and\_relation\_representation** (*x*: *torch.LongTensor*)  
 → Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

Get the representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Parameters**

$\mathbf{x} (B \times 2 \times T)$  –

**Returns**

The representation for BPE head and relation entities.

**Return type**

Tuple[torch.FloatTensor, torch.FloatTensor]

**get\_embeddings** () → Tuple[numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray]

Get the entity and relation embeddings.

**Returns**

The entity and relation embeddings.

**Return type**

Tuple[np.ndarray, np.ndarray]

**dicee.create\_recipriocal\_triples** (*x*)

Add inverse triples into dask dataframe :param x: :return:

**dicee.get\_er\_vocab** (*data*, *file\_path*: *str* = *None*)

**dicee.get\_re\_vocab** (*data*, *file\_path*: *str* = *None*)

**dicee.get\_ee\_vocab** (*data*, *file\_path*: *str* = *None*)

**dicee.timeit** (*func*)

**dicee.save\_pickle** (\*, *data*: *object* = *None*, *file\_path*=*str*)

**dicee.load\_pickle** (*file\_path*=*str*)

**dicee.select\_model** (*args*: *dict*, *is\_continual\_training*: *bool* = *None*, *storage\_path*: *str* = *None*)

**dicee.load\_model** (*path\_of\_experiment\_folder*: *str*, *model\_name*='model.pt', *verbose*=0)

→ Tuple[object, Tuple[dict, dict]]

Load weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

**dicee.load\_model\_ensemble** (*path\_of\_experiment\_folder*: *str*)

→ Tuple[dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE, Tuple[pandas.DataFrame, pandas.DataFrame]]

Construct Ensemble Of weights and initialize pytorch module from namespace arguments

- (1) Detect models under given path
- (2) Accumulate parameters of detected models
- (3) Normalize parameters
- (4) Insert (3) into model.

**dicee.save\_numpy\_ndarray** (\*, *data*: *numpy.ndarray*, *file\_path*: *str*)

**dicee.numpy\_data\_type\_changer** (*train\_set*: *numpy.ndarray*, *num*: *int*) → *numpy.ndarray*

Detect most efficient data type for a given triples :param train\_set: :param num: :return:

**dicee.save\_checkpoint\_model** (*model*, *path*: *str*) → *None*

Store Pytorch model into disk

`dicee.store` (*trainer, trained\_model, model\_name: str = 'model', full\_storage\_path: str = None, save\_embeddings\_as\_csv=False*) → None

Store trained\_model model and save embeddings into csv file. :param trainer: an instance of trainer class :param full\_storage\_path: path to save parameters. :param model\_name: string representation of the name of the model. :param trained\_model: an instance of BaseKGE see core.models.base\_model . :param save\_embeddings\_as\_csv: for easy access of embeddings. :return:

`dicee.add_noisy_triples` (*train\_set: pandas.DataFrame, add\_noise\_rate: float*) → pandas.DataFrame

Add randomly constructed triples :param train\_set: :param add\_noise\_rate: :return:

`dicee.read_or_load_kg` (*args, cls*)

`dicee.initialize_model` (*args: dict, verbose=0*) → Tuple[object, str]

`dicee.load_json` (*p: str*) → dict

`dicee.save_embeddings` (*embeddings: numpy.ndarray, indexes, path: str*) → None

Save it as CSV if memory allows. :param embeddings: :param indexes: :param path: :return:

`dicee.random_prediction` (*pre\_trained\_kge*)

`dicee.deploy_triple_prediction` (*pre\_trained\_kge, str\_subject, str\_predicate, str\_object*)

`dicee.deploy_tail_entity_prediction` (*pre\_trained\_kge, str\_subject, str\_predicate, top\_k*)

`dicee.deploy_head_entity_prediction` (*pre\_trained\_kge, str\_object, str\_predicate, top\_k*)

`dicee.deploy_relation_prediction` (*pre\_trained\_kge, str\_subject, str\_object, top\_k*)

`dicee.vocab_to_parquet` (*vocab\_to\_idx, name, path\_for\_serialization, print\_into*)

`dicee.create_experiment_folder` (*folder\_name='Experiments'*)

`dicee.continual_training_setup_executor` (*executor*) → None

storage\_path:str A path leading to a parent directory, where a subdirectory containing KGE related data

full\_storage\_path:str A path leading to a subdirectory containing KGE related data

`dicee.exponential_function` (*x: numpy.ndarray, lam: float, ascending\_order=True*) → torch.FloatTensor

`dicee.load_numpy` (*path*) → numpy.ndarray

`dicee.evaluate` (*entity\_to\_idx, scores, easy\_answers, hard\_answers*)

# @TODO: CD: Renamed this function Evaluate multi hop query answering on different query types

`dicee.download_file` (*url, destination\_folder='.'*)

`dicee.download_files_from_url` (*base\_url: str, destination\_folder='.'*) → None

#### Parameters

- **base\_url** (e.g. ["https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll"](https://files.dice-research.org/projects/DiceEmbeddings/KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll)) –
- **destination\_folder** (e.g. `"KINSHIP-Keci-dim128-epoch256-KvsAll"`) –

`dicee.download_pretrained_model` (*url: str*) → str

```
class dicee.DICE_Trainer (args, is_continual_training: bool, storage_path: str,  
                        evaluator: object | None = None)
```

Implements a training framework for knowledge graph embedding models using [PyTorch Lightning](<https://pytorch-lightning.readthedocs.io/en/stable/common/trainer.html>), supporting [multi-GPU](<https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/generated/torch.nn.parallel.DistributedDataParallel.html>) and CPU training. This trainer can handle continual training scenarios and supports different forms of labeling and evaluation methods.

### Parameters

- **args** (*Namespace*) – Command line arguments or configurations specifying training parameters and model settings.
- **is\_continual\_training** (*bool*) – Flag indicating whether the training session is part of a continual learning process.
- **storage\_path** (*str*) – Path to the directory where training checkpoints and models are stored.
- **evaluator** (*object, optional*) – An evaluation object responsible for model evaluation. This can be any object that implements an *eval* method accepting model predictions and returning evaluation metrics.

### report

A dictionary to store training reports and metrics.

#### Type

dict

### trainer

The PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance used for model training.

#### Type

lightning.Trainer or None

### form\_of\_labelling

The form of labeling used during training, which can be “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”, or “Pyke”.

#### Type

str or None

### continual\_start ()

Initializes and starts the training process, including model loading and fitting.

### initialize\_trainer (*callbacks: List*) → lightning.Trainer

Initializes a PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance with the specified callbacks.

### initialize\_or\_load\_model ()

Initializes or loads a model for training based on the training configuration.

### initialize\_dataloader (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → torch.utils.data.DataLoader

Initializes a DataLoader for the given dataset.

### initialize\_dataset (*dataset: KG, form\_of\_labelling*) → torch.utils.data.Dataset

Prepares and initializes a dataset for training.

### start (*knowledge\_graph: KG*) → Tuple[BaseKGE, str]

Starts the training process for a given knowledge graph.

### k\_fold\_cross\_validation (*dataset*) → Tuple[BaseKGE, str]

Performs K-fold cross-validation on the dataset and returns the trained model and form of labelling.

### **continual\_start()**

Initializes and starts the training process, including model loading and fitting. This method is specifically designed for continual training scenarios.

#### **Returns**

- **model** (*BaseKGE*) – The trained knowledge graph embedding model instance. *BaseKGE* is a placeholder for the actual model class, which should be a subclass of the base model class used in your framework.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – The form of labeling used during the training. This can indicate the type of prediction task the model is trained for, such as “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”, or other custom labeling forms defined in your implementation.

### **initialize\_trainer** (*callbacks: List*) → `lightning.Trainer`

Initializes a PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance.

#### **Parameters**

**callbacks** (*List*) – A list of PyTorch Lightning callbacks to be used during training.

#### **Returns**

The initialized PyTorch Lightning Trainer instance.

#### **Return type**

`pl.Trainer`

### **initialize\_or\_load\_model** () → `Tuple[dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGE, str]`

Initializes or loads a knowledge graph embedding model based on the training configuration. This method decides whether to start training from scratch or to continue training from a previously saved model state, depending on the *is\_continual\_training* attribute.

#### **Returns**

- **model** (*BaseKGE*) – The model instance that is either initialized from scratch or loaded from a saved state. *BaseKGE* is a generic placeholder for the actual model class, which is a subclass of the base knowledge graph embedding model class used in your implementation.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – A string indicating the type of prediction task the model is configured for. Possible values include “EntityPrediction” and “RelationPrediction”, which signify whether the model is trained to predict missing entities or relations in a knowledge graph. The actual values depend on the specific tasks supported by your implementation.

## **Notes**

The method uses the *is\_continual\_training* attribute to determine if the model should be loaded from a saved state. If *is\_continual\_training* is True, the method attempts to load the model and its configuration from the specified *storage\_path*. If *is\_continual\_training* is False or the model cannot be loaded, a new model instance is initialized.

This method also sets the *form\_of\_labelling* attribute based on the model’s configuration, which is used to inform downstream training and evaluation processes about the type of prediction task.

### **initialize\_data\_loader** (*dataset: torch.utils.data.Dataset*) → `torch.utils.data.DataLoader`

Initializes and returns a PyTorch DataLoader object for the given dataset.

This DataLoader is configured based on the training arguments provided, including batch size, shuffle status, and the number of workers.

### Parameters

**dataset** (*torch.utils.data.Dataset*) – The dataset to be loaded into the DataLoader. This dataset should already be processed and ready for training or evaluation.

### Returns

A DataLoader instance ready for training or evaluation, configured with the appropriate batch size, shuffle setting, and number of workers.

### Return type

*torch.utils.data.DataLoader*

**initialize\_dataset** (*dataset: dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG, form\_of\_labelling: str*)

→ *torch.utils.data.Dataset*

Initializes and returns a dataset suitable for training or evaluation, based on the knowledge graph data and the specified form of labelling.

### Parameters

- **dataset** (*KG*) – The knowledge graph data used to construct the dataset. This should include training, validation, and test sets along with any other necessary information like entity and relation mappings.
- **form\_of\_labelling** (*str*) – The form of labelling to be used for the dataset, indicating the prediction task (e.g., “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”).

### Returns

A processed dataset ready for use with a PyTorch DataLoader, tailored to the specified form of labelling and containing all necessary data for training or evaluation.

### Return type

*torch.utils.data.Dataset*

**start** (*knowledge\_graph: dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG*) → *Tuple[dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE, str]*

Starts the training process for the selected model using the provided knowledge graph data. The method selects and trains the model based on the configuration specified in the arguments.

### Parameters

**knowledge\_graph** (*KG*) – The knowledge graph data containing entities, relations, and triples, which will be used for training the model.

### Returns

A tuple containing the trained model instance and the form of labelling used during training. The form of labelling indicates the type of prediction task.

### Return type

*Tuple[BaseKGE, str]*

**k\_fold\_cross\_validation** (*dataset: dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG*)

→ *Tuple[dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE, str]*

Conducts K-fold cross-validation on the provided dataset to assess the performance of the model specified in the training arguments. The process involves partitioning the dataset into K distinct subsets, iteratively using one subset for testing and the remainder for training. The model’s performance is evaluated on each test split to compute the Mean Reciprocal Rank (MRR) scores.

Steps: 1. The dataset is divided into K train and test splits. 2. For each split: 2.1. A trainer and model are initialized based on the provided configuration. 2.2. The model is trained using the training portion of the split. 2.3. The MRR score of the trained model is computed using the test portion of the split. 3. The process aggregates the MRR scores across all splits to report the mean and standard deviation of the MRR, providing a comprehensive evaluation of the model’s performance.

### Parameters

**dataset** (*KG*) – The dataset to be used for K-fold cross-validation. This dataset should include the triples (head entity, relation, tail entity) for the entire knowledge graph.

### Returns

A tuple containing: - The trained model instance from the last fold of the cross-validation. - The form of labelling used during training, indicating the prediction task (e.g., “EntityPrediction”, “RelationPrediction”).

### Return type

Tuple[*BaseKGE*, str]

## Notes

The function assumes the presence of a predefined number of folds (K) specified in the training arguments. It utilizes PyTorch Lightning for model training and evaluation, leveraging GPU acceleration if available. The final output includes the model trained on the last fold and a summary of the cross-validation performance metrics.

```
class dicee.KGE (path=None, url=None, construct_ensemble=False, model_name=None,
                 apply_semantic_constraint=False)
    Bases: dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE
    Knowledge Graph Embedding Class for interactive usage of pre-trained models

get_transductive_entity_embeddings (indices: torch.LongTensor | List[str],
                                     as_pytorch=False, as_numpy=False, as_list=True)
    → torch.FloatTensor | numpy.ndarray | List[float]

create_vector_database (collection_name: str, distance: str, location: str = 'localhost',
                        port: int = 6333)

generate (h="", r="")

__str__ ()
    Return str(self).

eval_lp_performance (dataset=List[Tuple[str, str, str]], filtered=True)

predict_missing_head_entity (relation: List[str] | str, tail_entity: List[str] | str, within=None)
    → Tuple
    Given a relation and a tail entity, return top k ranked head entity.
     $\operatorname{argmax}_{\{e \in E\}} f(e, r, t)$ , where  $r \in R$ ,  $t \in E$ .
```

## Parameter

relation: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: Union[List[str], str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

**predict\_missing\_relations** (*head\_entity: List[str] | str, tail\_entity: List[str] | str, within=None*)  
→ Tuple

Given a head entity and a tail entity, return top k ranked relations.

$\text{argmax}_{\{r \in R\}} f(h,r,t)$ , where  $h, t \in E$ .

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k entities.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and entities

**predict\_missing\_tail\_entity** (*head\_entity: List[str] | str, relation: List[str] | str, within: List[str] = None*) → torch.FloatTensor

Given a head entity and a relation, return top k ranked entities

$\text{argmax}_{\{e \in E\}} f(h,r,e)$ , where  $h \in E$  and  $r \in R$ .

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

### Returns: Tuple

scores

**predict** (\*, *h: List[str] | str = None, r: List[str] | str = None, t: List[str] | str = None, within=None, logits=True*) → torch.FloatTensor

### Parameters

- **logits** –
- **h** –

- **r** –
- **t** –
- **within** –

**predict\_topk** (\*, *h*: List[str] = None, *r*: List[str] = None, *t*: List[str] = None, *topk*: int = 10, *within*: List[str] = None)

Predict missing item in a given triple.

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

k: int

Highest ranked k item.

### Returns: Tuple

Highest K scores and items

**triple\_score** (*h*: List[str] | str = None, *r*: List[str] | str = None, *t*: List[str] | str = None, *logits*=False)  
→ torch.FloatTensor

Predict triple score

### Parameter

head\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

relation: List[str]

String representation of selected relations.

tail\_entity: List[str]

String representation of selected entities.

logits: bool

If logits is True, unnormalized score returned



## Returns: Tuple

pytorch tensor of triple score

**t\_norm** (*tens\_1*: torch.Tensor, *tens\_2*: torch.Tensor, *tnorm*: str = 'min') → torch.Tensor

**tensor\_t\_norm** (*subquery\_scores*: torch.FloatTensor, *tnorm*: str = 'min') → torch.FloatTensor

Compute T-norm over  $[0,1]^{n \times d}$  where n denotes the number of hops and d denotes number of entities

**t\_conorm** (*tens\_1*: torch.Tensor, *tens\_2*: torch.Tensor, *tconorm*: str = 'min') → torch.Tensor

**negnorm** (*tens\_1*: torch.Tensor, *lambda\_*: float, *neg\_norm*: str = 'standard') → torch.Tensor

**return\_multi\_hop\_query\_results** (*aggregated\_query\_for\_all\_entities*, *k*: int, *only\_scores*)

**single\_hop\_query\_answering** (*query*: tuple, *only\_scores*: bool = True, *k*: int = None)

**answer\_multi\_hop\_query** (*query\_type*: str = None,  
    *query*: Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis] = None,  
    *queries*: List[Tuple[str | Tuple[str, str], Ellipsis]] = None, *tnorm*: str = 'prod',  
    *neg\_norm*: str = 'standard', *lambda\_*: float = 0.0, *k*: int = 10, *only\_scores*=False)  
    → List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]

# @TODO: Refactoring is needed # @TODO: Score computation for each query type should be done in a static function

Find an answer set for EPFO queries including negation and disjunction

## Parameter

*query\_type*: str The type of the query, e.g., “2p”.

*query*: Union[str, Tuple[str, Tuple[str, str]]] The query itself, either a string or a nested tuple.

*queries*: List of Tuple[Union[str, Tuple[str, str]], ...]

*tnorm*: str The t-norm operator.

*neg\_norm*: str The negation norm.

**lambda\_**: float lambda parameter for sugeno and yager negation norms

*k*: int The top-k substitutions for intermediate variables.

### returns

- List[Tuple[str, torch.Tensor]]
- Entities and corresponding scores sorted in the descening order of scores

**find\_missing\_triples** (*confidence*: float, *entities*: List[str] = None, *relations*: List[str] = None,  
    *topk*: int = 10, *at\_most*: int = sys.maxsize) → Set

Find missing triples

Iterative over a set of entities E and a set of relation R :

forall e in E and forall r in R f(e,r,x)

Return (e,r,x)

otin G and f(e,r,x) > confidence

confidence: float

A threshold for an output of a sigmoid function given a triple.

topk: int

Highest ranked k item to select triples with  $f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence}$  .

at\_most: int

Stop after finding at\_most missing triples

$\{(e,r,x) \mid f(e,r,x) > \text{confidence} \text{ and } (e,r,x)$

otin G

**deploy** (*share: bool = False, top\_k: int = 10*)

**train triples** (*h: List[str], r: List[str], t: List[str], labels: List[float], iteration=2, optimizer=None*)

**train\_k\_vs\_all** (*h, r, iteration=1, lr=0.001*)

Train k vs all :param head\_entity: :param relation: :param iteration: :param lr: :return:

**train** (*kg, lr=0.1, epoch=10, batch\_size=32, neg\_sample\_ratio=10, num\_workers=1*) → None

Retrained a pretrain model on an input KG via negative sampling.

**class** dicee.**Execute** (*args, continuous\_training=False*)

A class for Training, Retraining and Evaluation a model.

- (1) Loading & Preprocessing & Serializing input data.
- (2) Training & Validation & Testing
- (3) Storing all necessary info

**read\_or\_load\_kg** ()

**read\_preprocess\_index\_serialize\_data** () → None

Read & Preprocess & Index & Serialize Input Data

- (1) Read or load the data from disk into memory.
- (2) Store the statistics of the data.

## Parameter

**rtype**

None

**load\_indexed\_data** () → None

Load the indexed data from disk into memory

## Parameter

**rtype**  
None

**save\_trained\_model** () → None

Save a knowledge graph embedding model

- (1) Send model to eval mode and cpu.
- (2) Store the memory footprint of the model.
- (3) Save the model into disk.
- (4) Update the stats of KG again ?

## Parameter

**rtype**  
None

**end** (*form\_of\_labelling: str*) → dict

End training

- (1) Store trained model.
- (2) Report runtimes.
- (3) Eval model if required.

## Parameter

**rtype**  
A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

**write\_report** () → None

Report training related information in a report.json file

**start** () → dict

Start training

# (1) Loading the Data # (2) Create an evaluator object. # (3) Create a trainer object. # (4) Start the training

## Parameter

**rtype**  
A dict containing information about the training and/or evaluation

`dicee.mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third(train_set_idx)`

`dicee.timeit(func)`

`dicee.load_pickle(file_path=str)`

`dicee.reload_dataset` (*path: str, form\_of\_labelling, scoring\_technique, neg\_ratio, label\_smoothing\_rate*)

Reload the files from disk to construct the Pytorch dataset

`dicee.construct_dataset` (\*, *train\_set: numpy.ndarray | list, valid\_set=None, test\_set=None, ordered\_bpe\_entities=None, train\_target\_indices=None, target\_dim: int = None, entity\_to\_idx: dict, relation\_to\_idx: dict, form\_of\_labelling: str, scoring\_technique: str, neg\_ratio: int, label\_smoothing\_rate: float, byte\_pair\_encoding=None, block\_size: int = None*)  
→ `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

**class** `dicee.BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset` (*train\_set: torch.LongTensor, ordered\_shaped\_bpe\_entities: torch.LongTensor, neg\_ratio: int*)

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

---

**Note:** `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

---

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

`collate_fn` (*batch\_shaped\_bpe\_triples: List[Tuple[torch.Tensor, torch.Tensor]]*)

**class** `dicee.MultiLabelDataset` (*train\_set: torch.LongTensor, train\_indices\_target: torch.LongTensor, target\_dim: int, torch\_ordered\_shaped\_bpe\_entities: torch.LongTensor*)

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

---

**Note:** `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

---

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

**class** `dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset` (*subword\_units: numpy.ndarray, block\_size: int = 8*)

Bases: `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

**Parameters**

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity\_idxxs** – mapping.
- **relation\_idxxs** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

**class** `dicee.OnevsAllDataset` (*train\_set\_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity\_idxxs*)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Dataset for the 1vsALL training strategy

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **entity\_idxxs** – mapping.
- **relation\_idxxs** – mapping.
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

torch.utils.data.Dataset

`__len__()`

`__getitem__(idx)`

**class** `dicee.KvsAll` (*train\_set\_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity\_idxxs, relation\_idxxs, form, store=None, label\_smoothing\_rate: float = 0.0*)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

**Creates a dataset for KvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.**

Let D denote a dataset for KvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_{i=1}^N$ , where  $x: (h, r)$  is a unique tuple of an entity  $h$  in  $E$  and a relation  $r$  in  $R$  that has been seed in the input graph.  $y$ : denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0, 1]^{|E|}$  **[IE]** is a binary label.

or all  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r) \in KG$

---

**Note:** TODO

---

**train\_set\_idx**

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idxxs**

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idxxs**

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = KvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_**(idx)

**class** dicee.**AllvsAll** (train\_set\_idx: numpy.ndarray, entity\_idxxs, relation\_idxxs, label\_smoothing\_rate=0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

**Creates a dataset for AllvsAll training by inheriting from torch.utils.data.Dataset.**

Let D denote a dataset for AllvsAll training and be defined as  $D := \{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$ , where  $x: (h, r)$  is a possible unique tuple of an entity  $h$  in  $E$  and a relation  $r$  in  $R$ . Hence  $N = |E| \times |R|$   $y$ : denotes a multi-label vector in  $[0, 1]^{|E|}$   $\{ |E| \}$  is a binary label.

orall  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r, E_i)$  in KG

---

**Note:**

**AllvsAll extends KvsAll via none existing (h,r). Hence, it adds data points that are labelled without 1s, only with 0s.**

---

**train\_set\_idx**

[numpy.ndarray] n by 3 array representing n triples

**entity\_idxxs**

[dictionary] string representation of an entity to its integer id

**relation\_idxxs**

[dictionary] string representation of a relation to its integer id

self : torch.utils.data.Dataset

```
>>> a = AllvsAll()
>>> a
? array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_**(idx)

**class** dicee.**KvsSampleDataset** (train\_set: numpy.ndarray, num\_entities, num\_relations, neg\_sample\_ratio: int = None, label\_smoothing\_rate: float = 0.0)

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

**KvsSample a Dataset:**

**D**:=  $\{(x, y)_i\}_i^N$ , where

.  $x: (h, r)$  is a unique  $h$  in  $E$  and a relation  $r$  in  $R$  and .  $y$  in  $[0, 1]^{|E|}$   $\{ |E| \}$  is a binary label.

forall  $y_i = 1$  s.t.  $(h, r, E_i)$  in KG

At each mini-batch construction, we subsample( $y$ ), hence  $n$

$|new\_y| \ll |E|$  new\_y contains all 1's if  $\sum(y) < neg\_sample\_ratio$  new\_y contains

**train\_set\_idx**

Indexed triples for the training.

**entity\_idx**

mapping.

**relation\_idx**

mapping.

**form**

?

**store**

?

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

?

torch.utils.data.Dataset

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_()** (*idx*)

```
class dicee.NegSampleDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int, num_relations: int,
                               neg_sample_ratio: int = 1)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

An abstract class representing a Dataset.

All datasets that represent a map from keys to data samples should subclass it. All subclasses should overwrite `__getitem__()`, supporting fetching a data sample for a given key. Subclasses could also optionally overwrite `__len__()`, which is expected to return the size of the dataset by many `Sampler` implementations and the default options of `DataLoader`. Subclasses could also optionally implement `__getitems__()`, for speedup batched samples loading. This method accepts list of indices of samples of batch and returns list of samples.

---

**Note:** `DataLoader` by default constructs an index sampler that yields integral indices. To make it work with a map-style dataset with non-integral indices/keys, a custom sampler must be provided.

---

**\_\_len\_\_()**

**\_\_getitem\_\_()** (*idx*)

```
class dicee.TriplePredictionDataset (train_set: numpy.ndarray, num_entities: int,
                                      num_relations: int, neg_sample_ratio: int = 1, label_smoothing_rate: float = 0.0)
```

Bases: torch.utils.data.Dataset

Triple Dataset

**D:= {(x)<sub>i</sub> }<sub>i</sub> ^N, where**

.  $x:(h,r, t)$  in KG is a unique  $h$  in  $E$  and a relation  $r$  in  $R$  and . collect\_fn => Generates negative triples

collect\_fn:

or all  $(h, r, t)$  in  $G$  obtain, create negative triples  $\{(h, r, x), (r, t), (h, m, t)\}$

$y$ : labels are represented in `torch.float16`

**train\_set\_idx**

Indexed triples for the training.

**entity\_idx**

mapping.

**relation\_idx**

mapping.

**form**

?

**store**

?

**label\_smoothing\_rate**

**collate\_fn**: `batch: List[torch.IntTensor]` Returns `torch.utils.data.Dataset`

**\_\_len\_\_** ()

**\_\_getitem\_\_** (*idx*)

**collate\_fn** (*batch: List[torch.Tensor]*)

```
class dicee.CVDDataModule (train_set_idx: numpy.ndarray, num_entities, num_relations,
                             neg_sample_ratio, batch_size, num_workers)
```

Bases: `pytorch_lightning.LightningDataModule`

Create a Dataset for cross validation

#### Parameters

- **train\_set\_idx** – Indexed triples for the training.
- **num\_entities** – entity to index mapping.
- **num\_relations** – relation to index mapping.
- **batch\_size** – int
- **form** – ?
- **num\_workers** – int for <https://pytorch.org/docs/stable/data.html#torch.utils.data.DataLoader>

#### Return type

?

**train\_dataloader** () → `torch.utils.data.DataLoader`

An iterable or collection of iterables specifying training samples.

For more information about multiple dataloaders, see this section.

The dataloader you return will not be reloaded unless you set **:param-ref:~pytorch\_lightning.trainer.trainer.Trainer.reload\_dataloaders\_every\_n\_epochs`** to a positive integer.

For data processing use the following pattern:



- download in `prepare_data()`
- process and split in `setup()`

However, the above are only necessary for distributed processing.

**Warning:** do not assign state in `prepare_data`

- `fit()`
- `prepare_data()`
- `setup()`

---

**Note:** Lightning tries to add the correct sampler for distributed and arbitrary hardware. There is no need to set it yourself.

---

**setup** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Called at the beginning of fit (train + validate), validate, test, or predict. This is a good hook when you need to build models dynamically or adjust something about them. This hook is called on every process when using DDP.

#### Parameters

**stage** – either 'fit', 'validate', 'test', or 'predict'

Example:

```
class LitModel(...):
    def __init__(self):
        self.l1 = None

    def prepare_data(self):
        download_data()
        tokenize()

        # don't do this
        self.something = else

    def setup(self, stage):
        data = load_data(...)
        self.l1 = nn.Linear(28, data.num_classes)
```

**transfer\_batch\_to\_device** (\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Override this hook if your `DataLoader` returns tensors wrapped in a custom data structure.

The data types listed below (and any arbitrary nesting of them) are supported out of the box:

- `torch.Tensor` or anything that implements `.to(...)`
- `list`
- `dict`
- `tuple`

For anything else, you need to define how the data is moved to the target device (CPU, GPU, TPU, ...).

---

**Note:** This hook should only transfer the data and not modify it, nor should it move the data to any other device than the one passed in as argument (unless you know what you are doing). To check the current state of execution of this hook you can use `self.trainer.training/testing/validating/predicting` so that you can add different logic as per your requirement.

---

### Parameters

- **batch** – A batch of data that needs to be transferred to a new device.
- **device** – The target device as defined in PyTorch.
- **dataloader\_idx** – The index of the dataloader to which the batch belongs.

### Returns

A reference to the data on the new device.

Example:

```
def transfer_batch_to_device(self, batch, device, dataloader_idx):
    if isinstance(batch, CustomBatch):
        # move all tensors in your custom data structure to the device
        batch.samples = batch.samples.to(device)
        batch.targets = batch.targets.to(device)
    elif dataloader_idx == 0:
        # skip device transfer for the first dataloader or anything you wish
        pass
    else:
        batch = super().transfer_batch_to_device(batch, device, dataloader_
        idx)
    return batch
```

### Raises

**MisconfigurationException** – If using IPUs, `Trainer(accelerator='ipu')`.

See also:

- `move_data_to_device()`
- `apply_to_collection()`

### `prepare_data(*args, **kwargs)`

Use this to download and prepare data. Downloading and saving data with multiple processes (distributed settings) will result in corrupted data. Lightning ensures this method is called only within a single process, so you can safely add your downloading logic within.

**Warning:** DO NOT set state to the model (use `setup` instead) since this is NOT called on every device

Example:

```
def prepare_data(self):
    # good
    download_data()
    tokenize()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
etc()

# bad
self.split = data_split
self.some_state = some_other_state()
```

In a distributed environment, `prepare_data` can be called in two ways (using `prepare_data_per_node`)

1. Once per node. This is the default and is only called on `LOCAL_RANK=0`.
2. Once in total. Only called on `GLOBAL_RANK=0`.

Example:

```
# DEFAULT
# called once per node on LOCAL_RANK=0 of that node
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = True

# call on GLOBAL_RANK=0 (great for shared file systems)
class LitDataModule(LightningDataModule):
    def __init__(self):
        super().__init__()
        self.prepare_data_per_node = False
```

This is called before requesting the dataloaders:

```
model.prepare_data()
initialize_distributed()
model.setup(stage)
model.train_dataloader()
model.val_dataloader()
model.test_dataloader()
model.predict_dataloader()
```

```
class dicee.QueryGenerator(train_path: str, val_path: str, test_path: str, ent2id: Dict = None,
                           rel2id: Dict = None, seed: int = 1, gen_valid: bool = False, gen_test: bool = True)
```

**list2tuple** (*list\_data*)

**tuple2list** (*x: List | Tuple*) → List | Tuple

Convert a nested tuple to a nested list.

**set\_global\_seed** (*seed: int*)

Set seed

**construct\_graph** (*paths: List[str]*) → Tuple[Dict, Dict]

Construct graph from triples Returns dicts with incoming and outgoing edges

**fill\_query** (*query\_structure: List[str | List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict, answer: int*) → bool

Private method for fill\_query logic.

**achieve\_answer** (*query: List[str | List], ent\_in: Dict, ent\_out: Dict*) → set

Private method for achieve\_answer logic. @TODO: Document the code

```

write_links (ent_out, small_ent_out)

ground_queries (query_structure: List[str \ List], ent_in: Dict, ent_out: Dict, small_ent_in: Dict,
                  small_ent_out: Dict, gen_num: int, query_name: str)
    Generating queries and achieving answers

unmap (query_type, queries, tp_answers, fp_answers, fn_answers)

unmap_query (query_structure, query, id2ent, id2rel)

generate_queries (query_struct: List, gen_num: int, query_type: str)
    Passing incoming and outgoing edges to ground queries depending on mode [train valid or text] and getting
    queries and answers in return @ TODO: create a class for each single query struct

save_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int, save_path: str)

abstract load_queries (path)

get_queries (query_type: str, gen_num: int)

static save_queries_and_answers (path: str,
                                  data: List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]) → None
    Save Queries into Disk

static load_queries_and_answers (path: str)
    → List[Tuple[str, Tuple[collections.defaultdict]]]
    Load Queries from Disk to Memory

dicee.__version__ = '0.1.4'

```

## Python Module Index

### d

- `dicee`, 10
- `dicee.abstracts`, 199
- `dicee.analyse_experiments`, 207
- `dicee.callbacks`, 210
- `dicee.config`, 220
- `dicee.dataset_classes`, 222
- `dicee.eval_static_funcs`, 231
- `dicee.evaluator`, 232
- `dicee.executer`, 233
- `dicee.knowledge_graph`, 235
- `dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings`, 236
- `dicee.models`, 10
  - `dicee.models.base_model`, 10
  - `dicee.models.clifford`, 18
  - `dicee.models.complex`, 34
  - `dicee.models.function_space`, 42
  - `dicee.models.octonion`, 52
  - `dicee.models.pykeen_models`, 60
  - `dicee.models.quaternion`, 62
  - `dicee.models.real`, 71
  - `dicee.models.static_funcs`, 76
  - `dicee.models.transformers`, 77
- `dicee.query_generator`, 240
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`, 160
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`, 160
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`, 164
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`, 165
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`, 167
- `dicee.sanity_checkers`, 241
- `dicee.scripts`, 181
  - `dicee.scripts.index`, 181
  - `dicee.scripts.run`, 182
  - `dicee.scripts.serve`, 182
- `dicee.static_funcs`, 242
- `dicee.static_funcs_training`, 245
- `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`, 245
- `dicee.trainer`, 184
  - `dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`, 184
  - `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer`, 189
  - `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp`, 191

# Index

## Non-alphabetical

`__call__()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.IdentityClass method*), 18  
`__call__()` (*dicee.models.IdentityClass method*), 91, 112, 123  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.AllvsAll method*), 310  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 308  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll method*), 226  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 223  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll method*), 225  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset method*), 226  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 224  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset method*), 224  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset method*), 227  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsAllDataset method*), 225  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 227  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.KvsAll method*), 310  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset method*), 311  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 309  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset method*), 308  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.NegSampleDataset method*), 311  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.OnevsAllDataset method*), 309  
`__getitem__()` (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 312  
`__iter__()` (*dicee.config.Namespace method*), 222  
`__len__()` (*dicee.AllvsAll method*), 310  
`__len__()` (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 308  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.AllvsAll method*), 226  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset method*), 223  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsAll method*), 225  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.KvsSampleDataset method*), 226  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 224  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.MultiLabelDataset method*), 224  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.NegSampleDataset method*), 227  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.OnevsAllDataset method*), 225  
`__len__()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 227  
`__len__()` (*dicee.KvsAll method*), 310  
`__len__()` (*dicee.KvsSampleDataset method*), 311  
`__len__()` (*dicee.MultiClassClassificationDataset method*), 309  
`__len__()` (*dicee.MultiLabelDataset method*), 308  
`__len__()` (*dicee.NegSampleDataset method*), 311  
`__len__()` (*dicee.OnevsAllDataset method*), 309  
`__len__()` (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset method*), 312  
`__str__()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 302  
`__str__()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 236  
`__version__` (in module *dicee*), 316  
`_norm` (*dicee.models.real.TransE attribute*), 73  
`_norm` (*dicee.models.TransE attribute*), 96  
`_norm` (*dicee.TransE attribute*), 262  
`_run_batch()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.DDPTrainer method*), 195  
`_run_batch()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer method*), 189  
`_run_epoch()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.DDPTrainer method*), 195  
`_run_epoch()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer method*), 190

## A

`a` (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 155  
`a` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 46  
`AbstractCallback` (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 205  
`AbstractPPECallback` (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 206  
`AbstractTrainer` (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 199  
`AccumulateEpochLossCallback` (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 210  
`achieve_answer()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 240  
`achieve_answer()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 315  
`AConEx` (class in *dicee*), 268  
`AConEx` (class in *dicee.models*), 104  
`AConEx` (class in *dicee.models.complex*), 37  
`AConvO` (class in *dicee*), 271

AConvO (class in *dicee.models*), 129  
 AConvO (class in *dicee.models.octonion*), 58  
 AConvQ (class in *dicee*), 273  
 AConvQ (class in *dicee.models*), 118  
 AConvQ (class in *dicee.models.quaternion*), 69  
 adaptive\_swa (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
 add\_new\_entity\_embeddings () (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* method), 204  
 add\_noise\_rate (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220  
 add\_noisy\_triples () (in module *dicee*), 298  
 add\_noisy\_triples () (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
 add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk.ReadFromDisk* method), 164  
 add\_noisy\_triples\_into\_training () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.ReadFromDisk* method), 180, 181  
 AllvsAll (class in *dicee*), 310  
 AllvsAll (class in *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 225  
 alphas (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA* attribute), 215  
 analyse () (in module *dicee.analyse\_experiments*), 209  
 answer\_multi\_hop\_query () (*dicee.KGE* method), 305  
 answer\_multi\_hop\_query () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 239  
 app (in module *dicee.scripts.serve*), 183  
 apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 264  
 apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.Keci* method), 255, 257  
 apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 32  
 apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 22, 24  
 apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 143  
 apply\_coefficients () (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 132, 134  
 apply\_reciprical\_or\_noise () (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 167  
 args (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 61  
 args (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 147  
 args (*dicee.PykeenKGE* attribute), 291  
 ASWA (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 215  
 aswa (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 208

## B

b (*dicee.models.FMult2* attribute), 155  
 b (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* attribute), 46  
 backend (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221  
 BaseInteractiveKGE (class in *dicee.abstracts*), 200  
 BaseKGE (class in *dicee*), 294  
 BaseKGE (class in *dicee.models*), 89, 91, 98, 109, 121, 144, 149  
 BaseKGE (class in *dicee.models.base\_model*), 15  
 BaseKGELightning (class in *dicee.models*), 83  
 BaseKGELightning (class in *dicee.models.base\_model*), 10  
 batch\_kronecker\_product () (*dicee.callbacks.KronE* method), 218  
 batch\_kronecker\_product () (*dicee.callbacks.KronE* static method), 218  
 batch\_size (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 207  
 batch\_size (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220  
 bias (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 81  
 Block (class in *dicee.models.transformers*), 80  
 block\_size (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
 block\_size (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 81  
 bn\_conv1 (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 274  
 bn\_conv1 (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276  
 bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119  
 bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 117  
 bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 70  
 bn\_conv1 (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67  
 bn\_conv2 (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 274  
 bn\_conv2 (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276  
 bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119  
 bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 117  
 bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 70  
 bn\_conv2 (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 68  
 bn\_conv2d (*dicee.AConEx* attribute), 268  
 bn\_conv2d (*dicee.AConvO* attribute), 271  
 bn\_conv2d (*dicee.ConEx* attribute), 281  
 bn\_conv2d (*dicee.ConvO* attribute), 278  
 bn\_conv2d (*dicee.models.AConEx* attribute), 105

- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.AConvO* attribute), 129
- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx* attribute), 37
- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx* attribute), 34
- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.ConEx* attribute), 101
- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.ConvO* attribute), 127
- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 58
- `bn_conv2d` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 55
- `BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset` (class in *dicee*), 308
- `BPE_NegativeSamplingDataset` (class in *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 223
- `build_chain_funcs` () (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 156
- `build_chain_funcs` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* method), 47
- `build_func` () (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 156
- `build_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* method), 47
- `Byte` (class in *dicee*), 293
- `Byte` (class in *dicee.models.transformers*), 77
- `byte_pair_encoding` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 208
- `byte_pair_encoding` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222

## C

- `callbacks` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 209
- `callbacks` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221
- `CausalSelfAttention` (class in *dicee.models.transformers*), 79
- `chain_func` () (*dicee.models.FMult* method), 152
- `chain_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* method), 43, 44
- `chain_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* method), 45
- `chain_func` () (*dicee.models.GFMult* method), 154
- `cl_pqr` () (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 264
- `cl_pqr` () (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 31
- `cl_pqr` () (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 142
- `clifford_mul` () (*dicee.CMult* method), 250, 251
- `clifford_mul` () (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult* method), 20
- `clifford_mul` () (*dicee.models.CMult* method), 140
- `clifford_multiplication` () (*dicee.Keci* method), 255, 258
- `clifford_multiplication` () (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 22, 25
- `clifford_multiplication` () (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 132, 135
- `CMult` (class in *dicee*), 249
- `CMult` (class in *dicee.models*), 139
- `CMult` (class in *dicee.models.clifford*), 19
- `collate_fn` () (*dicee.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset* method), 308
- `collate_fn` () (*dicee.dataset\_classes.BPE\_NegativeSamplingDataset* method), 223
- `collate_fn` () (*dicee.dataset\_classes.TriplePredictionDataset* method), 227
- `collate_fn` () (*dicee.TriplePredictionDataset* method), 312
- `collection_name` (*dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher* attribute), 183
- `comp_func` () (*dicee.LFMult* method), 291
- `comp_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult* method), 51
- `comp_func` () (*dicee.models.LFMult* method), 160
- `Complex` (class in *dicee*), 266
- `Complex` (class in *dicee.models*), 107
- `Complex` (class in *dicee.models.complex*), 40
- `compute_convergence` () (in module *dicee.callbacks*), 214
- `compute_func` () (*dicee.models.FMult* method), 152
- `compute_func` () (*dicee.models.FMult2* method), 156, 157
- `compute_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* method), 43
- `compute_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* method), 47, 48
- `compute_func` () (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* method), 45
- `compute_func` () (*dicee.models.GFMult* method), 154
- `compute_mrr` () (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA* method), 215
- `compute_mrr` () (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA* static method), 216
- `compute_sigma_pp` () (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 265
- `compute_sigma_pp` () (*dicee.Keci* method), 255, 256
- `compute_sigma_pp` () (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 32
- `compute_sigma_pp` () (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 22, 23
- `compute_sigma_pp` () (*dicee.models.DeCaL* method), 143
- `compute_sigma_pp` () (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 132, 133
- `compute_sigma_pq` () (*dicee.DeCaL* method), 265
- `compute_sigma_pq` () (*dicee.Keci* method), 255, 257
- `compute_sigma_pq` () (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 33



`compute_sigma_pq()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 22, 24  
`compute_sigma_pq()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 144  
`compute_sigma_pq()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 132, 134  
`compute_sigma_pr()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 266  
`compute_sigma_pr()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 33  
`compute_sigma_pr()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 144  
`compute_sigma_qq()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 265  
`compute_sigma_qq()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 255, 256  
`compute_sigma_qq()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 33  
`compute_sigma_qq()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 22, 23  
`compute_sigma_qq()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 144  
`compute_sigma_qq()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 132, 134  
`compute_sigma_qr()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 266  
`compute_sigma_qr()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 33  
`compute_sigma_qr()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 144  
`compute_sigma_rr()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 265  
`compute_sigma_rr()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 33  
`compute_sigma_rr()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 144  
`compute_sigmas_multivect()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 264  
`compute_sigmas_multivect()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 31  
`compute_sigmas_multivect()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 142  
`compute_sigmas_single()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 264  
`compute_sigmas_single()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 31  
`compute_sigmas_single()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 142  
`ConEx` (class in *dicee*), 280  
`ConEx` (class in *dicee.models*), 101  
`ConEx` (class in *dicee.models.complex*), 34  
`configs` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute*), 201  
`configure_optimizers()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 14  
`configure_optimizers()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 87  
`configure_optimizers()` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT method*), 82  
`construct_cl_multivector()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 265  
`construct_cl_multivector()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 255, 259  
`construct_cl_multivector()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 32  
`construct_cl_multivector()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 22, 26  
`construct_cl_multivector()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 143  
`construct_cl_multivector()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 132, 136  
`construct_dataset()` (in module *dicee*), 308  
`construct_dataset()` (in module *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 223  
`construct_graph()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 240  
`construct_graph()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 315  
`construct_input_and_output()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 204  
`construct_multi_coeff()` (*dicee.LFMult method*), 290  
`construct_multi_coeff()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 50  
`construct_multi_coeff()` (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 159  
`continual_learning` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 222  
`continual_start()` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 299  
`continual_start()` (*dicee.executer.ContinuousExecute method*), 235  
`continual_start()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 196  
`continual_start()` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 186  
`continual_training_setup_executor()` (in module *dicee*), 298  
`continual_training_setup_executor()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`ContinuousExecute` (class in *dicee.executer*), 235  
`conv2d` (*dicee.AConEx attribute*), 268  
`conv2d` (*dicee.AConvO attribute*), 271  
`conv2d` (*dicee.AConvQ attribute*), 274  
`conv2d` (*dicee.ConEx attribute*), 280  
`conv2d` (*dicee.ConvO attribute*), 278  
`conv2d` (*dicee.ConvQ attribute*), 276  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.AConEx attribute*), 104  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.AConvO attribute*), 129  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.AConvQ attribute*), 119  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx attribute*), 37  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx attribute*), 34  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.ConEx attribute*), 101  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.ConvO attribute*), 126  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.ConvQ attribute*), 117  
`conv2d` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO attribute*), 58

- conv2d (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 55
- conv2d (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 69
- conv2d (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67
- ConvO (*class in dicee*), 277
- ConvO (*class in dicee.models*), 126
- ConvO (*class in dicee.models.octonion*), 55
- ConvQ (*class in dicee*), 275
- ConvQ (*class in dicee.models*), 116
- ConvQ (*class in dicee.models.quaternion*), 67
- create\_constraints() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 172
- create\_constraints() (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246
- create\_experiment\_folder() (*in module dicee*), 298
- create\_experiment\_folder() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- create\_random\_data() (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* method), 213
- create\_recipriocal\_triples() (*in module dicee*), 297
- create\_recipriocal\_triples() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 243
- create\_reciprocal\_triples() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 174
- create\_vector\_database() (*dicee.KGE* method), 302
- create\_vector\_database() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 236
- crop\_block\_size() (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* method), 82
- CVDataModule (*class in dicee*), 312
- CVDataModule (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 227

## D

- dataset\_dir (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220
- dataset\_sanity\_checking() (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 175
- DDPTrainer (*class in dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp*), 194
- DeCaL (*class in dicee*), 263
- DeCaL (*class in dicee.models*), 141
- DeCaL (*class in dicee.models.clifford*), 30
- decide() (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA* method), 216
- deploy() (*dicee.KGE* method), 306
- deploy() (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 240
- deploy\_head\_entity\_prediction() (*in module dicee*), 298
- deploy\_head\_entity\_prediction() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- deploy\_relation\_prediction() (*in module dicee*), 298
- deploy\_relation\_prediction() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- deploy\_tail\_entity\_prediction() (*in module dicee*), 298
- deploy\_tail\_entity\_prediction() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- deploy\_triple\_prediction() (*in module dicee*), 298
- deploy\_triple\_prediction() (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- dept\_remove\_triples\_from\_train\_with\_condition() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG* method), 178
- dept\_remove\_triples\_from\_train\_with\_condition() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG* method), 163
- device (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer* attribute), 189
- DICE\_Trainer (*class in dicee*), 298
- DICE\_Trainer (*class in dicee.trainer*), 195
- DICE\_Trainer (*class in dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer*), 185
- dicee
  - module, 10
- dicee.abstracts
  - module, 199
- dicee.analyse\_experiments
  - module, 207
- dicee.callbacks
  - module, 210
- dicee.config
  - module, 220
- dicee.dataset\_classes
  - module, 222
- dicee.eval\_static\_funcs
  - module, 231
- dicee.evaluator
  - module, 232
- dicee.executer
  - module, 233
- dicee.knowledge\_graph
  - module, 235

- `dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings`  
module, 236
- `dicee.models`  
module, 10
  - `dicee.models.base_model`  
module, 10
  - `dicee.models.clifford`  
module, 18
  - `dicee.models.complex`  
module, 34
  - `dicee.models.function_space`  
module, 42
  - `dicee.models.octonion`  
module, 52
  - `dicee.models.pykeen_models`  
module, 60
  - `dicee.models.quaternion`  
module, 62
  - `dicee.models.real`  
module, 71
  - `dicee.models.static_funcs`  
module, 76
  - `dicee.models.transformers`  
module, 77
- `dicee.query_generator`  
module, 240
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`  
module, 160
  - `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`  
module, 160
  - `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`  
module, 164
  - `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`  
module, 165
  - `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`  
module, 167
- `dicee.sanity_checkers`  
module, 241
- `dicee.scripts`  
module, 181
  - `dicee.scripts.index`  
module, 181
  - `dicee.scripts.run`  
module, 182
  - `dicee.scripts.serve`  
module, 182
- `dicee.static_funcs`  
module, 242
- `dicee.static_funcs_training`  
module, 245
- `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`  
module, 245
- `dicee.trainer`  
module, 184
  - `dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`  
module, 184
  - `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer`  
module, 189
  - `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp`  
module, 191
- `discrete_points` (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 155
- `discrete_points` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 47
- `dist_func` (*dicee.models.Pyke attribute*), 98
- `dist_func` (*dicee.models.real.Pyke attribute*), 75
- `dist_func` (*dicee.Pyke attribute*), 252
- `DistMult` (*class in dicee*), 253
- `DistMult` (*class in dicee.models*), 94
- `DistMult` (*class in dicee.models.real*), 71

`download_file()` (in module *dicee*), 298  
`download_file()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`download_files_from_url()` (in module *dicee*), 298  
`download_files_from_url()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`download_pretrained_model()` (in module *dicee*), 298  
`download_pretrained_model()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 245  
`dropout` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig* attribute), 81  
`dummy_eval()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 233

## E

`efficient_zero_grad()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs\_training*), 245  
`embedding_dim` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 207  
`embedding_dim` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220  
`enable_log` (in module *dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246  
`end()` (*dicee.Execute* method), 307  
`end()` (*dicee.executer.Execute* method), 234  
`entities_str` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG* property), 235  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 273  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.CMult* attribute), 250  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult* attribute), 19  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.CMult* attribute), 139  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 116  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.FMult* attribute), 151  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.FMult2* attribute), 156  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* attribute), 43  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* attribute), 47  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* attribute), 44  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.GFMult* attribute), 153  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 61  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 147  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 69  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67  
`entity_embeddings` (*dicee.PykeenKGE* attribute), 291  
`entity_idxs` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer* attribute), 192  
`entity_to_idx` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* attribute), 201  
`epoch_counter` (*dicee.callbacks.Eval* attribute), 217  
`epoch_counter` (*dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback* attribute), 212  
`estimate_mfu()` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT* method), 82  
`estimate_q()` (in module *dicee.callbacks*), 214  
`Eval` (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 217  
`eval()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`eval_lp_performance()` (*dicee.KGE* method), 302  
`eval_lp_performance()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 236  
`eval_model` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221  
`eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_byte_pair_encoded_entity()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`eval_rank_of_head_and_tail_entity()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`eval_with_bpe_vs_all()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`eval_with_byte()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`eval_with_data()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 233  
`eval_with_vs_all()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`evaluate()` (in module *dicee*), 298  
`evaluate()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`evaluate_bpe_lp()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs\_training*), 245  
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance()` (in module *dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 231  
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe()` (in module *dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 231  
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_bpe_reciprocals()` (in module *dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 231  
`evaluate_link_prediction_performance_with_reciprocals()` (in module *dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 231  
`evaluate_lp()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 233  
`evaluate_lp()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs\_training*), 245  
`evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 233  
`evaluate_lp_bpe_k_vs_all()` (in module *dicee.eval\_static\_funcs*), 232  
`evaluate_lp_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 232  
`evaluate_lp_with_byte()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator* method), 233  
`Evaluator` (class in *dicee.evaluator*), 232  
`Execute` (class in *dicee*), 306

Execute (class in *dicee.executer*), 233  
 Experiment (class in *dicee.analyse\_experiments*), 207  
 exponential\_function () (in module *dicee*), 298  
 exponential\_function () (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
 extract\_input\_outputs () (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.DDPTrainer* method), 195  
 extract\_input\_outputs () (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer* method), 194  
 extract\_input\_outputs\_set\_device () (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer* method), 190

## F

fc1 (*dicee.AConEx* attribute), 268  
 fc1 (*dicee.AConvO* attribute), 271  
 fc1 (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 274  
 fc1 (*dicee.ConEx* attribute), 281  
 fc1 (*dicee.ConvO* attribute), 278  
 fc1 (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.AConEx* attribute), 104  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.AConvO* attribute), 129  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx* attribute), 37  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx* attribute), 34  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.ConEx* attribute), 101  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.ConvO* attribute), 127  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 117  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 58  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 55  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 69  
 fc1 (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.AConEx* attribute), 268  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.AConvO* attribute), 271  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 274  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.ConvO* attribute), 278  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.AConEx* attribute), 104  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.AConvO* attribute), 129  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx* attribute), 37  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.ConvO* attribute), 126  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 117  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 58  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 55  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 69  
 fc\_num\_input (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.AConEx* attribute), 268  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.AConvO* attribute), 272  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 274  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.ConEx* attribute), 281  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.ConvO* attribute), 278  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.AConEx* attribute), 105  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.AConvO* attribute), 130  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx* attribute), 37  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx* attribute), 34  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.ConEx* attribute), 102  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.ConvO* attribute), 127  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 117  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 58  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 56  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 70  
 feature\_map\_dropout (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 68  
 feature\_map\_dropout\_rate (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
 fill\_query () (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 240  
 fill\_query () (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 315  
 find\_missing\_triples () (*dicee.KGE* method), 305  
 find\_missing\_triples () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 239  
 fit () (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer* method), 193  
 fit () (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer* method), 190

FMult (class in *dicее.models*), 151  
 FMult (class in *dicее.models.function\_space*), 42  
 FMult2 (class in *dicее.models*), 155  
 FMult2 (class in *dicее.models.function\_space*), 46  
 form (*dicее.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer* attribute), 192  
 form\_of\_labelling (*dicее.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 299  
 form\_of\_labelling (*dicее.trainer.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 196  
 form\_of\_labelling (*dicее.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer* attribute), 186  
 forward () (*dicее.BaseKGE* method), 295  
 forward () (*dicее.BytE* method), 293  
 forward () (*dicее.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* method), 16  
 forward () (*dicее.models.base\_model.IdentityClass* static method), 18  
 forward () (*dicее.models.BaseKGE* method), 89, 92, 99, 110, 121, 145, 150  
 forward () (*dicее.models.IdentityClass* static method), 91, 112, 123  
 forward () (*dicее.models.transformers.Block* method), 81  
 forward () (*dicее.models.transformers.BytE* method), 78  
 forward () (*dicее.models.transformers.CausalSelfAttention* method), 80  
 forward () (*dicее.models.transformers.GPT* method), 82  
 forward () (*dicее.models.transformers.LayerNorm* method), 79  
 forward () (*dicее.models.transformers.MLP* method), 80  
 forward\_backward\_update () (*dicее.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer* method), 190  
 forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.BaseKGE* method), 295  
 forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* method), 16  
 forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.BaseKGE* method), 89, 92, 99, 110, 121, 145, 149  
 forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple () (*dicее.BaseKGE* method), 295  
 forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple () (*dicее.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* method), 16  
 forward\_byte\_pair\_encoded\_triple () (*dicее.models.BaseKGE* method), 89, 92, 99, 110, 121, 145, 149  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.AConEx* method), 269  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.AConvO* method), 272, 273  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.AConvQ* method), 274, 275  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.BaseKGE* method), 296  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.CMult* method), 250, 252  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.ComplEx* method), 266, 267  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.ConEx* method), 281, 282  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.ConvO* method), 279, 280  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.ConvQ* method), 276, 277  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.DeCaL* method), 264  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.DistMult* method), 253  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.Keci* method), 256, 260  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.AConEx* method), 105, 106  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.AConvO* method), 130, 131  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.AConvQ* method), 120  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.base\_model.BaseKGE* method), 17  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.BaseKGE* method), 90, 93, 100, 111, 122, 146, 150  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.clifford.CMult* method), 20, 21  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.clifford.DeCaL* method), 32  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.clifford.Keci* method), 23, 27  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.CMult* method), 140, 141  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.ComplEx* method), 108, 109  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.complex.AConEx* method), 38, 39  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.complex.ComplEx* method), 41, 42  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.complex.ConEx* method), 35  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.ConEx* method), 102, 103  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.ConvO* method), 127, 128  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.ConvQ* method), 117, 118  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.DeCaL* method), 143  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.DistMult* method), 94, 95  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.Keci* method), 133, 137  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.octonion.AConvO* method), 59, 60  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.octonion.ConvO* method), 56, 57  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.octonion.OMult* method), 53, 55  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.OMult* method), 125, 126  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE* method), 61, 62  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.PykeenKGE* method), 148  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.QMult* method), 113, 115  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.quaternion.AConvQ* method), 70, 71  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.quaternion.ConvQ* method), 68, 69  
 forward\_k\_vs\_all () (*dicее.models.quaternion.QMult* method), 64, 66



`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 72  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 74, 75  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.real.TransE method*), 73, 74  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 97  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.models.TransE method*), 96  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.OMult method*), 287, 288  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.PykeenKGE method*), 292  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.QMult method*), 284, 286  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.Shallom method*), 289  
`forward_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.TransE method*), 262, 263  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.AConEx method*), 269, 270  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 296  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 281, 283  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.DistMult method*), 253, 254  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 256, 260  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 105, 107  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 17  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 90, 93, 100, 111, 122, 146, 150  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 23, 27  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 38, 40  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 35, 36  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 102, 103  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 94, 95  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 133, 137  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE method*), 61, 62  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE method*), 148, 149  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 113, 116  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 64, 66  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 72  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.PykeenKGE method*), 292  
`forward_k_vs_sample()` (*dicee.QMult method*), 284, 286  
`forward_k_vs_with_explicit()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 255, 259  
`forward_k_vs_with_explicit()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 22, 26  
`forward_k_vs_with_explicit()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 133, 136  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.AConEx method*), 269, 270  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.AConvO method*), 272, 273  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.AConvQ method*), 274, 275  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 296  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.CMult method*), 250, 251  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 281, 282  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.ConvO method*), 278, 279  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.ConvQ method*), 276, 277  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.DeCaL method*), 263  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 256, 261  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.LFMult method*), 290  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 105, 106  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.AConvO method*), 130, 131  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.AConvQ method*), 120  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 17  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 90, 93, 100, 111, 122, 146, 150  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult method*), 20, 21  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.clifford.DeCaL method*), 30, 31  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 23, 28  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.CMult method*), 140, 141  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 38, 39  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 35, 36  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 102, 103  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.ConvO method*), 127, 128  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.ConvQ method*), 117, 118  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.DeCaL method*), 142  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.FMult method*), 152, 153  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.FMult2 method*), 156, 158  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult method*), 43, 44  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 method*), 47, 50  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult method*), 45, 46  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 50  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 method*), 50  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.GFMult method*), 154

`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 133, 138  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 159  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.LFMult1 method*), 159  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method*), 59  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method*), 56, 57  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.Pyke method*), 98  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE method*), 61, 62  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE method*), 148  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method*), 70  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method*), 68  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.real.Pyke method*), 76  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 74, 75  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 97  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.Pyke method*), 252  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.PykeenKGE method*), 292  
`forward_triples()` (*dicee.Shallom method*), 289  
`frequency` (*dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute*), 219  
`from_pretrained()` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT class method*), 82  
`func_triple_to_bpe_representation()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG method*), 235  
`function()` (*dicee.models.FMult2 method*), 156, 157  
`function()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 method*), 47, 48

## G

`gamma` (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 152  
`gamma` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 43  
`generate()` (*dicee.BytE method*), 293  
`generate()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 302  
`generate()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 236  
`generate()` (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE method*), 78  
`generate_queries()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 241  
`generate_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 316  
`get_aswa_state_dict()` (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA method*), 215, 216  
`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 296  
`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 17  
`get_bpe_head_and_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 91, 93, 101, 111, 123, 147, 151  
`get_bpe_token_representation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 201  
`get_callbacks()` (*in module dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer*), 185  
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.analyse\_experiments*), 207  
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.scripts.index*), 181  
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.scripts.run*), 182  
`get_default_arguments()` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 183  
`get_domain_of_relation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202  
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee*), 297  
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 171  
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
`get_ee_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246  
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 297  
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 18  
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 91, 94, 101, 112, 123, 147, 151  
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom method*), 74, 75  
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.models.Shallom method*), 97  
`get_embeddings()` (*dicee.Shallom method*), 289  
`get_entity_embeddings()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 204  
`get_entity_index()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 203  
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee*), 297  
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 170  
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
`get_er_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246  
`get_eval_report()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 201  
`get_head_relation_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 296  
`get_head_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 17  
`get_head_relation_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 90, 93, 100, 111, 122, 146, 150  
`get_kronecker_triple_representation()` (*dicee.callbacks.KronE method*), 218  
`get_num_params()` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPT method*), 82  
`get_padded_bpe_triple_representation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202  
`get_queries()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 241  
`get_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 316



`get_range_of_relation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202  
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee*), 297  
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 171  
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
`get_re_vocab()` (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246  
`get_relation_embeddings()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 204  
`get_relation_index()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 203  
`get_sentence_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 296  
`get_sentence_representation()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 17  
`get_sentence_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 90, 93, 100, 111, 122, 146, 151  
`get_transductive_entity_embeddings()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 302  
`get_transductive_entity_embeddings()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 236  
`get_triple_representation()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 296  
`get_triple_representation()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 17  
`get_triple_representation()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 90, 93, 100, 111, 122, 146, 150  
`GFMult` (*class in dicee.models*), 153  
`GFMult` (*class in dicee.models.function\_space*), 44  
`global_rank` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer attribute*), 193  
`GPT` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 81  
`GPTConfig` (*class in dicee.models.transformers*), 81  
`gpus` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221  
`gradient_accumulation_steps` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221  
`ground_queries()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 240  
`ground_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 316

## H

`hidden_dropout_rate` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 222

## I

`IdentityClass` (*class in dicee.models*), 91, 112, 123  
`IdentityClass` (*class in dicee.models.base\_model*), 18  
`index_triple()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 203  
`index_triples_with_pandas()` (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 175  
`init_param` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221  
`init_params_with_sanity_checking()` (*dicee.BaseKGE method*), 295  
`init_params_with_sanity_checking()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGE method*), 16  
`init_params_with_sanity_checking()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGE method*), 89, 92, 99, 110, 121, 145, 150  
`initial_eval_setting` (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute*), 215  
`initialize_dataloader()` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 299, 300  
`initialize_dataloader()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 196, 197  
`initialize_dataloader()` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 186, 187  
`initialize_dataset()` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 299, 301  
`initialize_dataset()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 196, 197  
`initialize_dataset()` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 186, 187  
`initialize_or_load_model()` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 299, 300  
`initialize_or_load_model()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 196, 197  
`initialize_or_load_model()` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 186, 187  
`initialize_trainer()` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 299, 300  
`initialize_trainer()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 196, 197  
`initialize_trainer()` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 186  
`initialize_trainer()` (*in module dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer*), 185  
`input_dropout_rate` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 222  
`interaction` (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 61  
`interaction` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE attribute*), 148  
`interaction` (*dicee.PykeenKGE attribute*), 292  
`intialize_model()` (*in module dicee*), 298  
`intialize_model()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`is_seen()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 203  
`is_sparql_endpoint_alive()` (*in module dicee.sanity\_checkers*), 241

## K

`k` (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 152  
`k` (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 155  
`k` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 43  
`k` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 46  
`k` (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 45

*k* (*dicee.models.GFMult* attribute), 153  
*k\_fold\_cross\_validation*() (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer* method), 299, 301  
*k\_fold\_cross\_validation*() (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer* method), 196, 198  
*k\_fold\_cross\_validation*() (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer* method), 186, 188  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.ComplEx* static method), 267  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.DistMult* method), 253  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.Keci* method), 255, 259  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* method), 22, 26  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.ComplEx* static method), 108  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx* static method), 41  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.DistMult* method), 94  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.Keci* method), 133, 136  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult* method), 53, 54  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.OMult* method), 124, 125  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.QMult* method), 113, 115  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult* method), 64, 65  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.models.real.DistMult* method), 71, 72  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.OMult* method), 287, 288  
*k\_vs\_all\_score*() (*dicee.QMult* method), 283, 285  
*Keci* (class in *dicee*), 254  
*Keci* (class in *dicee.models*), 131  
*Keci* (class in *dicee.models.clifford*), 21  
*KeciBase* (class in *dicee*), 254  
*KeciBase* (class in *dicee.models*), 139  
*KeciBase* (class in *dicee.models.clifford*), 29, 30  
*kernel\_size* (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
*KG* (class in *dicee.knowledge\_graph*), 235  
*kg* (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk* attribute), 179  
*kg* (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG* attribute), 176  
*kg* (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG* attribute), 160  
*kg* (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk.ReadFromDisk* attribute), 164  
*kg* (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.ReadFromDisk* attribute), 180  
*kg* (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk.LoadSaveToDisk* attribute), 165  
*KGE* (class in *dicee*), 302  
*KGE* (class in *dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings*), 236  
*KGESaveCallback* (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 212  
*KronE* (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 218  
*KvsAll* (class in *dicee*), 309  
*KvsAll* (class in *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 225  
*KvsSampleDataset* (class in *dicee*), 310  
*KvsSampleDataset* (class in *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 226

## L

*label\_smoothing\_rate* (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer* attribute), 192  
*LayerNorm* (class in *dicee.models.transformers*), 79  
*level* (*dicee.callbacks.Perturb* attribute), 219  
*LFMult* (class in *dicee*), 290  
*LFMult* (class in *dicee.models*), 159  
*LFMult* (class in *dicee.models.function\_space*), 50  
*LFMult1* (class in *dicee.models*), 158  
*LFMult1* (class in *dicee.models.function\_space*), 50  
*linear*() (*dicee.LFMult* method), 290  
*linear*() (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult* method), 51  
*linear*() (*dicee.models.LFMult* method), 159  
*list2tuple*() (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator* method), 240  
*list2tuple*() (*dicee.QueryGenerator* method), 315  
*load*() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk* method), 179, 180  
*load*() (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk.LoadSaveToDisk* method), 165, 166  
*load\_indexed\_data*() (*dicee.Execute* method), 306  
*load\_indexed\_data*() (*dicee.executer.Execute* method), 234  
*load\_json*() (in module *dicee*), 298  
*load\_json*() (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
*load\_model*() (in module *dicee*), 297  
*load\_model*() (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
*load\_model\_ensemble*() (in module *dicee*), 297  
*load\_model\_ensemble*() (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
*load\_numpy*() (in module *dicee*), 298

- `load_numpy()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs`), 244
- `load_numpy_ndarray()` (in module `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`), 173
- `load_pickle()` (in module `dicee`), 297, 307
- `load_pickle()` (in module `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`), 174
- `load_pickle()` (in module `dicee.static_funcs`), 243
- `load_queries()` (`dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator` method), 241
- `load_queries()` (`dicee.QueryGenerator` method), 316
- `load_queries_and_answers()` (`dicee.query_generator.QueryGenerator` static method), 241
- `load_queries_and_answers()` (`dicee.QueryGenerator` static method), 316
- `load_with_pandas()` (in module `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`), 172
- `LoadSaveToDisk` (class in `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`), 179
- `LoadSaveToDisk` (class in `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`), 165
- `local_rank` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer` attribute), 193
- `loss_func` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer` attribute), 193
- `loss_function` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer` attribute), 189
- `loss_function()` (`dicee.BytE` method), 293
- `loss_function()` (`dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning` method), 12
- `loss_function()` (`dicee.models.BaseKGELightning` method), 85
- `loss_function()` (`dicee.models.transformers.BytE` method), 78
- `loss_history` (`dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE` attribute), 61
- `loss_history` (`dicee.models.PykeenKGE` attribute), 147
- `loss_history` (`dicee.PykeenKGE` attribute), 291
- `loss_history` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.DDPTrainer` attribute), 194
- `loss_history` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp.NodeTrainer` attribute), 193
- `lr` (`dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment` attribute), 208
- `lr` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 220

## M

- `main()` (in module `dicee.scripts.index`), 181
- `main()` (in module `dicee.scripts.run`), 182
- `main()` (in module `dicee.scripts.serve`), 184
- `mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third()` (in module `dicee`), 307
- `mapping_from_first_two_cols_to_third()` (in module `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`), 246
- `margin` (`dicee.models.Pyke` attribute), 98
- `margin` (`dicee.models.real.Pyke` attribute), 75
- `margin` (`dicee.models.real.TransE` attribute), 73
- `margin` (`dicee.models.TransE` attribute), 96
- `margin` (`dicee.Pyke` attribute), 252
- `margin` (`dicee.TransE` attribute), 262
- `mem_of_model()` (`dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning` method), 11
- `mem_of_model()` (`dicee.models.BaseKGELightning` method), 84
- `method` (`dicee.callbacks.Perturb` attribute), 219
- `MLP` (class in `dicee.models.transformers`), 80
- `model` (`dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE` attribute), 200
- `model` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 220
- `model` (`dicee.models.pykeen_models.PykeenKGE` attribute), 61
- `model` (`dicee.models.PykeenKGE` attribute), 147
- `model` (`dicee.PykeenKGE` attribute), 291
- `model` (`dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher` attribute), 184
- `model` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer` attribute), 189
- `model_name` (`dicee.analyse_experiments.Experiment` attribute), 207
- `module`
  - `dicee`, 10
  - `dicee.abstracts`, 199
  - `dicee.analyse_experiments`, 207
  - `dicee.callbacks`, 210
  - `dicee.config`, 220
  - `dicee.dataset_classes`, 222
  - `dicee.eval_static_funcs`, 231
  - `dicee.evaluator`, 232
  - `dicee.executer`, 233
  - `dicee.knowledge_graph`, 235
  - `dicee.knowledge_graph_embeddings`, 236
  - `dicee.models`, 10
  - `dicee.models.base_model`, 10
  - `dicee.models.clifford`, 18
  - `dicee.models.complex`, 34

- `dicee.models.function_space`, 42
- `dicee.models.octonion`, 52
- `dicee.models.pykeen_models`, 60
- `dicee.models.quaternion`, 62
- `dicee.models.real`, 71
- `dicee.models.static_funcs`, 76
- `dicee.models.transformers`, 77
- `dicee.query_generator`, 240
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg`, 160
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.preprocess`, 160
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.read_from_disk`, 164
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.save_load_disk`, 165
- `dicee.read_preprocess_save_load_kg.util`, 167
- `dicee.sanity_checkers`, 241
- `dicee.scripts`, 181
- `dicee.scripts.index`, 181
- `dicee.scripts.run`, 182
- `dicee.scripts.serve`, 182
- `dicee.static_funcs`, 242
- `dicee.static_funcs_training`, 245
- `dicee.static_preprocess_funcs`, 245
- `dicee.trainer`, 184
- `dicee.trainer.dice_trainer`, 184
- `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer`, 189
- `dicee.trainer.torch_trainer_ddp`, 191
- `MultiClassClassificationDataset` (class in `dicee`), 308
- `MultiClassClassificationDataset` (class in `dicee.dataset_classes`), 224
- `MultiLabelDataset` (class in `dicee`), 308
- `MultiLabelDataset` (class in `dicee.dataset_classes`), 224

## N

- `n` (`dicee.models.FMult2` attribute), 155
- `n` (`dicee.models.function_space.FMult2` attribute), 46
- `n_embd` (`dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig` attribute), 81
- `n_head` (`dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig` attribute), 81
- `n_layer` (`dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig` attribute), 81
- `n_layers` (`dicee.models.FMult2` attribute), 155
- `n_layers` (`dicee.models.function_space.FMult2` attribute), 46
- `name` (`dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE` property), 201
- `name` (`dicee.AConEx` attribute), 268
- `name` (`dicee.AConvO` attribute), 271
- `name` (`dicee.AConvQ` attribute), 273
- `name` (`dicee.CMult` attribute), 250
- `name` (`dicee.ComplEx` attribute), 266
- `name` (`dicee.ConEx` attribute), 280
- `name` (`dicee.ConvO` attribute), 278
- `name` (`dicee.ConvQ` attribute), 276
- `name` (`dicee.DistMult` attribute), 253
- `name` (`dicee.Keci` attribute), 254
- `name` (`dicee.models.AConEx` attribute), 104
- `name` (`dicee.models.AConvO` attribute), 129
- `name` (`dicee.models.AConvQ` attribute), 119
- `name` (`dicee.models.clifford.CMult` attribute), 19
- `name` (`dicee.models.clifford.Keci` attribute), 21
- `name` (`dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase` attribute), 29
- `name` (`dicee.models.CMult` attribute), 139
- `name` (`dicee.models.ComplEx` attribute), 107
- `name` (`dicee.models.complex.AConEx` attribute), 37
- `name` (`dicee.models.complex.ComplEx` attribute), 40
- `name` (`dicee.models.complex.ConEx` attribute), 34
- `name` (`dicee.models.ConEx` attribute), 101
- `name` (`dicee.models.ConvO` attribute), 126
- `name` (`dicee.models.ConvQ` attribute), 116
- `name` (`dicee.models.DistMult` attribute), 94
- `name` (`dicee.models.FMult` attribute), 151
- `name` (`dicee.models.FMult2` attribute), 155
- `name` (`dicee.models.function_space.FMult` attribute), 42

name (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* attribute), 46  
 name (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* attribute), 44  
 name (*dicee.models.GFMult* attribute), 153  
 name (*dicee.models.Keci* attribute), 132  
 name (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 58  
 name (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 55  
 name (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult* attribute), 53  
 name (*dicee.models.OMult* attribute), 124  
 name (*dicee.models.Pyke* attribute), 98  
 name (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 61  
 name (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 147  
 name (*dicee.models.QMult* attribute), 113  
 name (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 69  
 name (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67  
 name (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult* attribute), 63  
 name (*dicee.models.real.DistMult* attribute), 71  
 name (*dicee.models.real.Pyke* attribute), 75  
 name (*dicee.models.real.Shallom* attribute), 74  
 name (*dicee.models.real.TransE* attribute), 73  
 name (*dicee.models.Shallom* attribute), 97  
 name (*dicee.models.TransE* attribute), 96  
 name (*dicee.OMult* attribute), 287  
 name (*dicee.Pyke* attribute), 252  
 name (*dicee.PykeenKGE* attribute), 291  
 name (*dicee.QMult* attribute), 283  
 name (*dicee.Shallom* attribute), 289  
 name (*dicee.TransE* attribute), 262  
 Namespace (class in *dicee.config*), 220  
 neg\_ratio (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221  
 negnorm () (*dicee.KGE* method), 305  
 negnorm () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 239  
 NegSampleDataset (class in *dicee*), 311  
 NegSampleDataset (class in *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 226  
 neural\_searcher (in module *dicee.scripts.serve*), 183  
 NeuralSearcher (class in *dicee.scripts.serve*), 183  
 NodeTrainer (class in *dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp*), 193  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.AConEx* attribute), 268  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.AConvO* attribute), 271  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.ConEx* attribute), 281  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.ConvO* attribute), 278  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.AConEx* attribute), 105  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.AConvO* attribute), 129  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx* attribute), 37  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx* attribute), 34  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.ConEx* attribute), 101  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.ConvO* attribute), 127  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO* attribute), 58  
 norm\_fc1 (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO* attribute), 56  
 normalization (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 208  
 normalization (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221  
 num\_core (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221  
 num\_entities (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* attribute), 201  
 num\_epochs (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 207  
 num\_epochs (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220  
 num\_folds\_for\_cv (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221  
 num\_of\_epochs (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback* attribute), 213  
 num\_of\_output\_channels (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
 num\_params (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 207  
 num\_relations (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* attribute), 201  
 num\_sample (*dicee.models.FMult* attribute), 152  
 num\_sample (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* attribute), 43  
 num\_sample (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* attribute), 45  
 num\_sample (*dicee.models.GFMult* attribute), 153  
 numpy\_data\_type\_changer () (in module *dicee*), 297  
 numpy\_data\_type\_changer () (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 243

## O

`octonion_mul()` (in module `dicee.models`), 123  
`octonion_mul()` (in module `dicee.models.octonion`), 52  
`octonion_mul_norm()` (in module `dicee.models`), 124  
`octonion_mul_norm()` (in module `dicee.models.octonion`), 52  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.AConvO` method), 272  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.AConvO` static method), 272  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.ConvO` method), 278  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.ConvO` static method), 279  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.AConvO` method), 130  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.AConvO` static method), 130  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.ConvO` method), 127  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.ConvO` static method), 127  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.octonion.AConvO` method), 58  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.octonion.AConvO` static method), 59  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.octonion.ConvO` method), 56  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.octonion.ConvO` static method), 56  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.octonion.OMult` method), 53  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.octonion.OMult` static method), 53  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.OMult` method), 124  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.models.OMult` static method), 125  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.OMult` method), 287  
`octonion_normalizer()` (`dicee.OMult` static method), 287  
`OMult` (class in `dicee`), 287  
`OMult` (class in `dicee.models`), 124  
`OMult` (class in `dicee.models.octonion`), 53  
`on_epoch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback` method), 212, 213  
`on_epoch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback` method), 214  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback` method), 206  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback` method), 206  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer` method), 199  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback` method), 210  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.ASWA` method), 215, 216  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.Eval` method), 217  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback` method), 212  
`on_fit_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback` method), 211  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback` method), 205  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback` method), 206  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer` method), 199  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.callbacks.Eval` method), 217  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback` method), 212  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.callbacks.KronE` method), 218  
`on_fit_start()` (`dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback` method), 211  
`on_init_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback` method), 205  
`on_init_start()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback` method), 205  
`on_train_batch_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback` method), 205  
`on_train_batch_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer` method), 200  
`on_train_batch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.Eval` method), 218  
`on_train_batch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback` method), 212  
`on_train_batch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback` method), 211  
`on_train_batch_start()` (`dicee.callbacks.Perturb` method), 219  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractCallback` method), 205  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer` method), 200  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.ASWA` method), 216, 217  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.Eval` method), 217  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.KGESaveCallback` method), 212  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.callbacks.PrintCallback` method), 211  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.models.base_model.BaseKGELightning` method), 12  
`on_train_epoch_end()` (`dicee.models.BaseKGELightning` method), 85  
`OnevsAllDataset` (class in `dicee`), 309  
`OnevsAllDataset` (class in `dicee.dataset_classes`), 224  
`optim` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 220  
`optimizer` (`dicee.trainer.torch_trainer.TorchTrainer` attribute), 189

## P

`p` (`dicee.CMult` attribute), 250  
`p` (`dicee.config.Namespace` attribute), 222



*p* (*dicee.Keci* attribute), 255  
*p* (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult* attribute), 20  
*p* (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* attribute), 22  
*p* (*dicee.models.CMult* attribute), 140  
*p* (*dicee.models.Keci* attribute), 132  
*p\_coefficients* (*dicee.Keci* attribute), 255  
*p\_coefficients* (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* attribute), 22  
*p\_coefficients* (*dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase* attribute), 29  
*p\_coefficients* (*dicee.models.Keci* attribute), 132  
*parameters* () (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE* method), 205  
*path* (*dicee.callbacks.AccumulateEpochLossCallback* attribute), 210  
*path\_dataset\_folder* (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 208  
*path\_single\_kg* (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220  
*path\_to\_store\_single\_run* (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 220  
*Perturb* (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 219  
*poly\_NN* () (*dicee.LFMMult* method), 290  
*poly\_NN* () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMMult* method), 51  
*poly\_NN* () (*dicee.models.LFMMult* method), 159  
*polynomial* () (*dicee.LFMMult* method), 291  
*polynomial* () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMMult* method), 51  
*polynomial* () (*dicee.models.LFMMult* method), 160  
*pop* () (*dicee.LFMMult* method), 291  
*pop* () (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMMult* method), 51  
*pop* () (*dicee.models.LFMMult* method), 160  
*pq* (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment* attribute), 208  
*predict* () (*dicee.KGE* method), 303  
*predict* () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 237  
*predict\_data\_loader* () (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning* method), 13  
*predict\_data\_loader* () (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning* method), 86  
*predict\_missing\_head\_entity* () (*dicee.KGE* method), 302  
*predict\_missing\_head\_entity* () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 236  
*predict\_missing\_relations* () (*dicee.KGE* method), 303  
*predict\_missing\_relations* () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 237  
*predict\_missing\_tail\_entity* () (*dicee.KGE* method), 303  
*predict\_missing\_tail\_entity* () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 237  
*predict\_topk* () (*dicee.KGE* method), 304  
*predict\_topk* () (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE* method), 238  
*prepare\_data* () (*dicee.CVDataModule* method), 314  
*prepare\_data* () (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule* method), 230  
*preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG* method), 176, 177  
*preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG* method), 161  
*preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding\_with\_padding* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG* method), 177  
*preprocess\_with\_byte\_pair\_encoding\_with\_padding* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG* method), 161  
*preprocess\_with\_pandas* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG* method), 176, 177  
*preprocess\_with\_pandas* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG* method), 161  
*preprocess\_with\_polars* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG* method), 176, 178  
*preprocess\_with\_polars* () (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG* method), 161, 162  
*preprocesses\_input\_args* () (in module *dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246  
*PreprocessKG* (class in *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg*), 176  
*PreprocessKG* (class in *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess*), 160  
*print\_peak\_memory* () (in module *dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp*), 191  
*PrintCallback* (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 211  
*PseudoLabellingCallback* (class in *dicee.callbacks*), 213  
*Pyke* (class in *dicee*), 252  
*Pyke* (class in *dicee.models*), 98  
*Pyke* (class in *dicee.models.real*), 75  
*pykeen\_model\_kwargs* (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
*PykeenKGE* (class in *dicee*), 291  
*PykeenKGE* (class in *dicee.models*), 147  
*PykeenKGE* (class in *dicee.models.pykeen\_models*), 60

## Q

*q* (*dicee.CMult* attribute), 250  
*q* (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 222  
*q* (*dicee.Keci* attribute), 255  
*q* (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult* attribute), 20

- `q` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* attribute), 22
- `q` (*dicee.models.CMult* attribute), 140
- `q` (*dicee.models.Keci* attribute), 132
- `q_coefficients` (*dicee.Keci* attribute), 255
- `q_coefficients` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* attribute), 22
- `q_coefficients` (*dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase* attribute), 29
- `q_coefficients` (*dicee.models.Keci* attribute), 132
- `qdrant_client` (*dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher* attribute), 184
- `QMult` (class in *dicee*), 283
- `QMult` (class in *dicee.models*), 113
- `QMult` (class in *dicee.models.quaternion*), 63
- `quaternion_mul()` (in module *dicee.models*), 109
- `quaternion_mul()` (in module *dicee.models.static\_funcs*), 76
- `quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm()` (in module *dicee.models*), 112
- `quaternion_mul_with_unit_norm()` (in module *dicee.models.quaternion*), 63
- `quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product()` (*dicee.models.QMult* method), 113
- `quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult* method), 64
- `quaternion_multiplication_followed_by_inner_product()` (*dicee.QMult* method), 284
- `quaternion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.QMult* method), 113
- `quaternion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.QMult* static method), 113
- `quaternion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult* method), 64
- `quaternion_normalizer()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult* static method), 64
- `quaternion_normalizer()` (*dicee.QMult* method), 283
- `quaternion_normalizer()` (*dicee.QMult* static method), 284
- `QueryGenerator` (class in *dicee*), 315
- `QueryGenerator` (class in *dicee.query\_generator*), 240

## R

- `r` (*dicee.Keci* attribute), 255
- `r` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci* attribute), 22
- `r` (*dicee.models.Keci* attribute), 132
- `random_prediction()` (in module *dicee*), 298
- `random_prediction()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- `random_seed` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221
- `ratio` (*dicee.callbacks.Perturb* attribute), 219
- `read_from_disk()` (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 169
- `read_from_triple_store()` (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 170
- `read_only_few` (*dicee.config.Namespace* attribute), 221
- `read_or_load_kg()` (*dicee.Execute* method), 306
- `read_or_load_kg()` (*dicee.executor.Execute* method), 233
- `read_or_load_kg()` (in module *dicee*), 298
- `read_or_load_kg()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- `read_preprocess_index_serialize_data()` (*dicee.Execute* method), 306
- `read_preprocess_index_serialize_data()` (*dicee.executor.Execute* method), 233
- `read_with_pandas()` (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 169
- `read_with_polars()` (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 168
- `ReadFromDisk` (class in *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg*), 180
- `ReadFromDisk` (class in *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk*), 164
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.AConvQ* attribute), 274
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.CMult* attribute), 250
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.ConvQ* attribute), 276
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.AConvQ* attribute), 119
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult* attribute), 19
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.CMult* attribute), 140
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.ConvQ* attribute), 116
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.FMult* attribute), 151
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.FMult2* attribute), 156
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult* attribute), 43
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2* attribute), 47
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult* attribute), 44
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.GFMult* attribute), 153
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.pykeen\_models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 61
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.PykeenKGE* attribute), 148
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ* attribute), 69
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ* attribute), 67
- `relation_embeddings` (*dicee.PykeenKGE* attribute), 291
- `relation_idx`s (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer* attribute), 192



- `relation_to_idx` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE attribute*), 201
- `relations_str` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph.KG property*), 235
- `reload_dataset()` (in module *dicee*), 307
- `reload_dataset()` (in module *dicee.dataset\_classes*), 223
- `report` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 299
- `report` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 196
- `report` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 185
- `reports` (*dicee.callbacks.Eval attribute*), 217
- `requires_grad_for_interactions` (*dicee.models.clifford.KeciBase attribute*), 29
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.AConEx method*), 269
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.AConvO method*), 272
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.AConvQ method*), 274
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.ConEx method*), 281
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.ConvO method*), 278, 279
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.ConvQ method*), 276, 277
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.AConEx method*), 105
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.AConvO method*), 130
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.AConvQ method*), 119, 120
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.complex.AConEx method*), 38
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.complex.ConEx method*), 35
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.ConEx method*), 102
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.ConvO method*), 127, 128
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.ConvQ method*), 117, 118
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.octonion.AConvO method*), 58, 59
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.octonion.ConvO method*), 56
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.AConvQ method*), 70
- `residual_convolution()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.ConvQ method*), 68
- `retrieve_embeddings()` (in module *dicee.scripts.serve*), 183
- `return_multi_hop_query_results()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 305
- `return_multi_hop_query_results()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 239
- `root()` (in module *dicee.scripts.serve*), 183
- `roots` (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 152
- `roots` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 43
- `roots` (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 45
- `roots` (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 154
- `runtime` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 208

## S

- `sample_entity()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202
- `sample_relation()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202
- `sample_triples_ratio` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221
- `sanity_checking_with_arguments()` (in module *dicee.sanity\_checkers*), 241
- `save()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 203
- `save()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.LoadSaveToDisk method*), 179
- `save()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.save\_load\_disk.LoadSaveToDisk method*), 165
- `save_checkpoint()` (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractTrainer static method*), 200
- `save_checkpoint_model()` (in module *dicee*), 297
- `save_checkpoint_model()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 243
- `save_embeddings()` (in module *dicee*), 298
- `save_embeddings()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 244
- `save_embeddings_as_csv` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 220
- `save_experiment()` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment method*), 209
- `save_model_at_every_epoch` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221
- `save_numpy_ndarray()` (in module *dicee*), 297
- `save_numpy_ndarray()` (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 173
- `save_numpy_ndarray()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 243
- `save_pickle()` (in module *dicee*), 297
- `save_pickle()` (in module *dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 174
- `save_pickle()` (in module *dicee.static\_funcs*), 243
- `save_queries()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 241
- `save_queries()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 316
- `save_queries_and_answers()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator static method*), 241
- `save_queries_and_answers()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator static method*), 316
- `save_trained_model()` (*dicee.Execute method*), 307
- `save_trained_model()` (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 234
- `scalar_batch_NN()` (*dicee.LFMult method*), 290
- `scalar_batch_NN()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 51

`scalar_batch_NN()` (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 159  
`scaler` (*dicee.callbacks.Perturb attribute*), 219  
`score()` (*dicee.CMult method*), 250, 251  
`score()` (*dicee.ComplEx static method*), 267  
`score()` (*dicee.DistMult method*), 253, 254  
`score()` (*dicee.Keci method*), 256, 261  
`score()` (*dicee.models.clifford.CMult method*), 20  
`score()` (*dicee.models.clifford.Keci method*), 23, 28  
`score()` (*dicee.models.CMult method*), 140, 141  
`score()` (*dicee.models.ComplEx static method*), 108  
`score()` (*dicee.models.complex.ComplEx static method*), 41  
`score()` (*dicee.models.DistMult method*), 94, 95  
`score()` (*dicee.models.Keci method*), 133, 138  
`score()` (*dicee.models.octonion.OMult method*), 53, 54  
`score()` (*dicee.models.OMult method*), 124, 125  
`score()` (*dicee.models.QMult method*), 113, 114  
`score()` (*dicee.models.quaternion.QMult method*), 64, 65  
`score()` (*dicee.models.real.DistMult method*), 72, 73  
`score()` (*dicee.models.real.TransE method*), 73  
`score()` (*dicee.models.TransE method*), 96  
`score()` (*dicee.OMult method*), 287  
`score()` (*dicee.QMult method*), 283, 285  
`score()` (*dicee.TransE method*), 262  
`score_func` (*dicee.models.FMult2 attribute*), 155  
`score_func` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 attribute*), 47  
`scoring_technique` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment attribute*), 209  
`scoring_technique` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221  
`search()` (*dicee.scripts.serve.NeuralSearcher method*), 184  
`search_embeddings()` (*in module dicee.scripts.serve*), 183  
`select_model()` (*in module dicee*), 297  
`select_model()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
`sequential_vocabulary_construction()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG method*), 176, 178  
`sequential_vocabulary_construction()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method*), 161, 162  
`set_global_seed()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 240  
`set_global_seed()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 315  
`set_model_eval_mode()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202  
`set_model_train_mode()` (*dicee.abstracts.BaseInteractiveKGE method*), 202  
`setup()` (*dicee.CVDDataModule method*), 313  
`setup()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDDataModule method*), 228  
`Shallom` (*class in dicee*), 289  
`Shallom` (*class in dicee.models*), 97  
`Shallom` (*class in dicee.models.real*), 74  
`shallom` (*dicee.models.real.Shallom attribute*), 74  
`shallom` (*dicee.models.Shallom attribute*), 97  
`shallom` (*dicee.Shallom attribute*), 289  
`single_hop_query_answering()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 305  
`single_hop_query_answering()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 239  
`sparql_endpoint` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 220  
`start()` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer method*), 299, 301  
`start()` (*dicee.Execute method*), 307  
`start()` (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 234  
`start()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.PreprocessKG method*), 176  
`start()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.preprocess.PreprocessKG method*), 160, 161  
`start()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.read\_from\_disk.ReadFromDisk method*), 164  
`start()` (*dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.ReadFromDisk method*), 180  
`start()` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 196, 198  
`start()` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer method*), 186, 188  
`storage_path` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 220  
`store` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer attribute*), 192  
`store()` (*in module dicee*), 297  
`store()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`store_ensemble()` (*dicee.abstracts.AbstractPPECallback method*), 206  
`swa` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 222

## T

`t_conorm()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 305  
`t_conorm()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 239

`t_norm()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 305  
`t_norm()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 239  
`tensor_t_norm()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 305  
`tensor_t_norm()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 239  
`test_data_loader()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 12  
`test_data_loader()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 86  
`test_epoch_end()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 12  
`test_epoch_end()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 85  
`timeit()` (*in module dicee*), 297, 307  
`timeit()` (*in module dicee.read\_preprocess\_save\_load\_kg.util*), 168  
`timeit()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 243  
`timeit()` (*in module dicee.static\_preprocess\_funcs*), 246  
`to_df()` (*dicee.analyse\_experiments.Experiment method*), 209  
`TorchDDPTrainer` (*class in dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp*), 191  
`TorchTrainer` (*class in dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer*), 189  
`train()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 306  
`train()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 240  
`train()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.DDPTrainer method*), 195  
`train()` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.NodeTrainer method*), 194  
`train_data_loader()` (*dicee.CVDataModule method*), 312  
`train_data_loader()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule method*), 228  
`train_data_loader()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 14  
`train_data_loader()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 87  
`train_data_loaders` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute*), 189  
`train_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 306  
`train_k_vs_all()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 240  
`train_set_idx` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer\_ddp.TorchDDPTrainer attribute*), 192  
`train_triples()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 306  
`train_triples()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 240  
`trainer` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221  
`trainer` (*dicee.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 299  
`trainer` (*dicee.trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 196  
`trainer` (*dicee.trainer.dice\_trainer.DICE\_Trainer attribute*), 186  
`training_step` (*dicee.trainer.torch\_trainer.TorchTrainer attribute*), 189  
`training_step()` (*dicee.BytE method*), 293  
`training_step()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 11  
`training_step()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 84  
`training_step()` (*dicee.models.transformers.BytE method*), 78  
`TransE` (*class in dicee*), 262  
`TransE` (*class in dicee.models*), 95  
`TransE` (*class in dicee.models.real*), 73  
`transfer_batch_to_device()` (*dicee.CVDataModule method*), 313  
`transfer_batch_to_device()` (*dicee.dataset\_classes.CVDataModule method*), 229  
`trapezoid()` (*dicee.models.FMult2 method*), 156, 158  
`trapezoid()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult2 method*), 47, 49  
`tri_score()` (*dicee.LFMult method*), 290  
`tri_score()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 51  
`tri_score()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 method*), 50  
`tri_score()` (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 159  
`tri_score()` (*dicee.models.LFMult1 method*), 159  
`triple_score()` (*dicee.KGE method*), 304  
`triple_score()` (*dicee.knowledge\_graph\_embeddings.KGE method*), 238  
`TriplePredictionDataset` (*class in dicee*), 311  
`TriplePredictionDataset` (*class in dicee.dataset\_classes*), 227  
`tuple2list()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 240  
`tuple2list()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 315

## U

`unlabelled_size` (*dicee.callbacks.PseudoLabellingCallback attribute*), 213  
`unmap()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 241  
`unmap()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 316  
`unmap_query()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 241  
`unmap_query()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 316

## V

`val_aswa` (*dicee.callbacks.ASWA attribute*), 215  
`val_data_loader()` (*dicee.models.base\_model.BaseKGELightning method*), 13

`val_dataloader()` (*dicee.models.BaseKGELightning method*), 86  
`validate_knowledge_graph()` (*in module dicee.sanity\_checkers*), 241  
`vocab_preparation()` (*dicee.evaluator.Evaluator method*), 232  
`vocab_size` (*dicee.models.transformers.GPTConfig attribute*), 81  
`vocab_to_parquet()` (*in module dicee*), 298  
`vocab_to_parquet()` (*in module dicee.static\_funcs*), 244  
`vtp_score()` (*dicee.LFMult method*), 290  
`vtp_score()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult method*), 51  
`vtp_score()` (*dicee.models.function\_space.LFMult1 method*), 50  
`vtp_score()` (*dicee.models.LFMult method*), 160  
`vtp_score()` (*dicee.models.LFMult1 method*), 159

## W

`weight_decay` (*dicee.config.Namespace attribute*), 221  
`weights` (*dicee.models.FMult attribute*), 152  
`weights` (*dicee.models.function\_space.FMult attribute*), 43  
`weights` (*dicee.models.function\_space.GFMult attribute*), 45  
`weights` (*dicee.models.GFMult attribute*), 154  
`write_links()` (*dicee.query\_generator.QueryGenerator method*), 240  
`write_links()` (*dicee.QueryGenerator method*), 315  
`write_report()` (*dicee.Execute method*), 307  
`write_report()` (*dicee.executer.Execute method*), 234